PG ED S4-01 (DSC)

TWO YEAR MASTER'S DEGREE COURSE

(CBCS in Accordance with NEP 2020)

SEMESTER - IV

INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

EDUCATION

Indira Miri School of Education

KRISHNA KANTA HANDIQUI STATE OPEN UNIVERSITY

Subject Experts

Prof. Dulumoni Goswami, Dept. of Education, Gauhati University

Prof. Nil Ratan Roy, Dept. of Education, Tezpur University

Dr. Marami Goswami, Former Asso. Prof., Dept. of Education, Guwahati College

Course Coordinator: Dr. Archana Adhikary, KKHSOU

SLM Preparation Team

UNITS	CONTRIBUTORS
Unit 1& 3	Dr. Ritimoni Bordoloi, KKHSOU
Units 2 &7	Dr. Archana Adhikary,KKHSOU
Units 4	Dr. Hridaya Nanda Borah, North-Gauhati College
Unit 5 & 6	Dr. Indrani Kalita, KKHSOU
Units 8 & 9	Dr. Arunima Borah, KKHSOU
Unit 10 & 11	Dr. Devajani Duarah, KKHSOU
Units 12& 13	Prof. Pranab Saikia, KKHSOU
Unit 14	Dr. Nabanita Sarmah,KVBSASU
Unit 15	Dr. Tarali Pathak, Cotton University

Editorial Team

Content Editors : Prof. Polee Saikia, Depatment of Education, Gauhati University **(Units:2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14 & 15)**
Prof.Nil Ratan Roy, Depatment of Education, Tezpur University **(Units: 1 & 3)**
Prof. Dulumoni Goswami, Depatment of Education, Gauhati University (**Units: 12 & 13**)
Prof. Pranab Saikia, KKHSOU **(Units:7)**

Language Editors: Dr. Pallavi Gogoi, Dept. of English, KKHSOU (Units: 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 & 15)
Mrs. Dikshita Das, Dept. of English, USTM (Unit: 7)
Ms. Rengani Handiqui, Dept. of English, KKHSOU (Unit 4&14)
Mr. Badal Khan, Dept. of English, KKHSOU (Unit 2)

Format Editor: Dr. Archana Adhikary, KKHSOU

Printed: April, 2025

This Self-learning material (SLM) of Krishna Kanta Handiqui State Open University is made available under Creative Commons Attibution-Non-commercial-shareAlike4.0 License (International): http//creativecommons.org/license/by-nc-sa/4.0

Printed and published by Registrar on behalf of the Krishna Kanta Handiqui State Open University.

Headquarters: Patgaon, Rani Gate, Guwahati - 781 017
City Campus: NH 37, Resham Nagar, Khanapara, Guwahati - 781 022; www.kkhsou.in

COURSE INTRODUCTION

Dear Learners, welcome to this Self-Learning Material (SLM) for the course titled, '**Inclusive Education**" designed for the fourth semester of your two-year Master's Degree in Education. This course is designed to equip learners with a comprehensive understanding of Inclusive Education. The goal of Inclusive Education is to give every student equal access to education, irrespective of their linguistic, intellectual, social, emotional, physical, or other circumstances. It encourages the removal of obstacles to learning and engagement and highlights every child's entitlement to full participation in mainstream education. Diversity and the individual contributions that every student makes to the classroom are valued in Inclusive Education. In order to provide a respectful and encouraging learning environment for all students, including those with special needs and disabilities, it pushes schools to modify their curricula, teaching strategies, and physical spaces.

There are total of 15 units for the course. The ***First Unit- An Overview of Inclusive Education*** will deal with the conceptual background of Inclusive Education. The***SecondUnit-.Philosophical Perspectives of Inclusive Education*** will discuss the philosophical evolution of Inclusive Education. The ***Third Unit-National policies, programmes and Acts for inclusive Education*** explains about the policies, programmes and Acts for Inclusive Education.The ***Fourth Unit-Nature and Needs of the Individuals having Physical Disabilities*** is an in-depth analysis of the Persons with Physical Disabilities. The ***Fifth Unit-Nature and Needs of the Individuals having Intellectual Disabilities*** and the***Sixth Unit - Nature and Needs of the Individuals having Learning Disabilities*** *deal with the two different types of individuals with Intellectual and Learning Disabilities.*

The ***seventh Unit -Barriers in Inclusive Learning*** is explanation of different kinds of barriers in Inclusive Learning Settings. The ***Unit Eight-Inclusive Classroom*** of this course will familiarise you with the concept of inclusive Classroom. The ***Ninth*** of the Course-***Teaching Strategies for Inclusive Classroom*** will focus on different teaching strategies for successful Inclusive Classroom. The ***TenthUnit*-Role of ICT in Inclusive Classroom** *will highlight on the importance and uses of ICT in Inclusive Education.*The ***Eleventh units- Inclusive Educational Practices in India*** will be dealing with different Inclusive practices that have been practicing in our country India.The ***Unit Twelve-Inclusive School Teacher*** will through lights on the role of the teacher in an inclusive class. The ***Thirteenth Unit -* Role of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) in**

Inclusive Educationwill explain the Efforts of SSA and the challenges in realising the goal of Inclusive Education and ***Fifteenth unit* -Building Inclusive Community** will familiarise you with the concept of Inclusive Community/ Society and different awareness programmes for inclusive community. The last and ***Fifteenth Unit*-Current trends and future perspectives**of this course will highlight on curriculum adaptations for children with diverse needs.

While going through this SLM, you may come across some along-side boxes, which are put on the left side or right side of the text. These boxes will explain the meaning of some words and concepts within the text. Apart from this, there will be some broad and short questions which have been included under 'ACTIVITY' in some of the units and 'CHECK YOUR PROGRESS' in every unit. Activities will increase your thinking capacity because questions in the Activity box are not directly derived from the text. Hints on the answers to the short questions have been provided under section 'ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS'. Besides, a few text-related questions have been provided in 'POSSIBLE QUESTIONS'. These questions will help to draw your attention to the probable topics for the examination purpose so that you can prepare for the same with confidence.

DETAILS SYLLABUS

INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Page Nos.

UNIT 1: AN OVERVIEW OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION — 1-16

Concept of Inclusive Education, Principles of Inclusive education, Significance and Scope of Inclusive Education.

UNIT 2: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION — 17-44

Evolution of the Philosophy of Inclusive education, Special Education, Integrated Education, Inclusive Education, Difference between Integrated and Inclusive Education

UNIT 3: NATIONAL POLICIES, PROGRAMMES AND ACTS FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION — 45-68

Importance of National Policies, Programmes and Acts for Inclusive Education, NEP 1986 and Inclusive education, UNESCO and inclusive education, National legislations for inclusive education, RCI Act, 1992 (Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992), PWD Act, 1995 (Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995), National Trust Act, 1999, RTE Act, 2009 (Right to Education Act, 2009), National education policy (nep), 2020 and Inclusive Education

UNIT 4: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS HAVING PHYSICAL DISABILITIES — 69-96

Concept of Physical disability, Types of Physically disabled children, Children with Hearing Impairment, Visually Impaired Children, Children with Speech Impairment, Orthopedically Handicapped Children, Teaching strategies for physically disabled children.

UNIT 5: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS HAVING INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES 97-112

Definitions of Intellectually Disabled Children, Characteristics of Intellectually Disabled Children, Need for Understanding Intellectually Disabled Children in the Present Scenario, Teaching Strategies for Mentally Challenged Children.

UNIT6: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS HAVING LEARNING DISABILITIES 113-131

Concept of learning disabilities, Definitions of Learning Disabilities, Types of learning disabilities, Causes of learning disabilities, Common signs of learning disabilities, Need to understand learning disabilities at the present scenario, Teaching strategies for children with learning disabilities.

UNIT7: BARRIERS IN INCLUSIVE LEARNING 132-153

Barriers in Inclusive learning, Types of Barriers in Inclusive learning, Physical Barriers, Psychological Barriers, Socio-Cultural Barriers, Instructional Barriers, Institutional/ systematic Barriers.

UNIT8: INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM 154-173

Concept of Inclusive classroom, Definition of an Inclusive Classroom, nature of inclusive classroom, Assessment for inclusive learning diagnostic,NEP 2020 and Inclusive Classroom, Implemention of inclusive classroom in Assam.

UNIT 9: TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM 174-206

Concept of Inclusive Classroom, Features of an Inclusive classroom, teaching strategies for an inclusive classroom, Collaborative learning, effectiveness of collaborative learning in inclusive classroom, advantages of collaborative learning, disadvantages of collaborative learning, active learning,

Active Learning in large inclusive classrooms, active learning in small inclusive classrooms, inclusive practices for all learners, Experiential learning, advantages and disadvantages of Experiential learning, Co-teaching method, Co-teaching in an inclusive classroom, common co-teaching models, merits and demerits of co teaching method**,** Peer-mediated instruction (PMI), Significance of Peer-mediated instruction in inclusiveclassrooms, merits and demerits of Peer-mediated instruction.

UNIT10: ROLE OF ICT IN INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM **207-229**

Use of ICT in Inclusive Classroom, ICT and NEP 2020: Strengthening Inclusion Through Technology, Key Benefits of ICT in Inclusive Education, ICT devices for making education accessible to students with various disabilities, ways to overcome barriers and provide inclusive education, Identifying and Understanding Barriers, Strategies to Overcome Barriers in Inclusive Education.

UNIT11: INCLUSIVE EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES IN INDIA **230-253**

Origin of inclusive education, Global Perspective, Indian Perspective, concept of whole school approaches (**WSA**) in inclusive education, Meaning of Whole School Approach (WSA), Key Components of the WSA, Implementation Strategies of WSA in India, Benefits of the WSA in Inclusive Education , Challenges and Solutions of WSA, developing inclusive culture, Meaning of Inclusive Culture, Strategies to Develop Inclusive Culture, Benefits of Developing Inclusive Culture, professional development of teachers and staff on inclusive education, Need for Professional Development, Key Areas of Professional Development, Government Initiatives for Teacher Training on Inclusive Education**.**

UNIT 12: INCLUSIVE SCHOOL TEACHER **254-278**

Understanding Inclusive Education, Teachers' Role in Inclusive Education, How an Inclusive Teacher Promotes Inclusion in the Classroom?, Role of the Inclusive Teacher in Adopting Effective Teaching Strategies, Qualities of an Inclusive Teacher.

UNIT 13: ROLE OF SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN (SSA) IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION **279-299**

Inclusive Education and SSA, SSA in promotion of Inclusion, Policy Interventions of SSA for inclusion, major provisions for CWSN under SSA , major initiatives of SSA, challenges faced by SSA.

UNIT 14: BUILDING INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY **300-322**

Concept of Inclusive Community/Society, Characteristics of Inclusive Society, Definitions of Inclusive Community/Society, Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society, Objectives of Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society, Major areas of focus in Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society, Types of Awareness Programmes for an Inclusive Society, Methods of Implementing Awareness Programmes, Examples of Awareness programmes designed to promote an Inclusive community/ society, Community-based activities to promote inclusion (including recreation & sports), Importance of Community-based activities for inclusion, Types of community-based activities for inclusion.

UNIT 15: CURRENT TRENDS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES **323-347**

Concept of children with diverse needs, Concept of Curriculum Adaptation, key Aspects of Curriculum Adaptation, Strategies to implement Curriculum Adaptation, Importance of Curriculum Adaptation for Children with Diverse Needs, Curricular and Co-curricular Activities for meeting diverse needs of children.

REFERENCES **348-352**

UNIT1: AN OVERVIEW OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

UNIT STRUCTURE

1.1 Learning Objectives

1.2 Introduction

1.3 Concept of Inclusive Education

1.4 Principles of Inclusive Education

1.5 Significance and Scope of Inclusive Education.

1.6 Let Us Sum Up

1.7 Further Readings

1.8 Answers to Check Your Progress

1.9 Possible Questions

1.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, the learner will be able to:

- explain the meaning and principles of Inclusive Education;
- elaborate the significance of Inclusive Education; and
- discuss the scope of Inclusive Education

1.2 INTRODUCTION

In a democratic country like India, people have the right to live with security and dignity. For the well being of a nation, everyone should have the chance to enjoy equal rights and equal opportunities which are constitutionally guaranteed for all. When we refer to the development of a community, we usually talk about a community which is based on justice, equality and respect among its members. But unfortunately, there is social discrimination, social exclusion and marginalisation among the members

of a community that differentiate one member from the other although they live under the same umbrella. Thus, it becomes clear that the position of women in the society, the people belonging to ST and SC communities as well as minority groups are marginalised and disadvantaged in terms of accessing equal rights and opportunities which are constitutionally guaranteed to them. The role of patriarchy, religion, poverty, caste system, or any other customary practices make them appear underprivileged and sometimes even oppressed in society. However, for the long term benefit of the society, there is a need for equal distributive justice in all developmental sectors. Therefore, proper form of education is highly essential in order to accelerate the inclusive growth and development in society.

Education is a life long process. Education makes people superior to other forms of living beings. Besides developing the power of critical thinking, it also improves the power of rationality towards life. In fact, education acquaints people with some need-based skills and ultimately, it helps to develop in them a certain level of efficiency to perform their works. Thus, education is a pre-requisite for the acquisition of knowledge, enhancing skills, developing attitudes and values, etc. Therefore, for human beings, education is an important requirement, because it provides us knowledge and skills to lead a meaningful life. In today's society, however, there is a growing demand for human capital, inclusive growthand enhancement of manpower. Education creates the human capital for the benefit of the society or for the country as a whole. In this context, it is an urgent need to make education as accessible as possible to all the citizens of the country. Realising its importance and value, the Government of India has made education a fundamental right, and thus, it has become a birth right for every one living in the country. In a democratic country like India, we have access to human rights guaranteed by the Constitution.

Elementary education is a ladder, on the basis of which the learners are able to attain secondary and higher education. Therefore, this stage of education is said to be the basic foundation of all other courses in life. In

this unit, we are going to discuss why education is important are the various provisions of providing Inclusive Education etc.

1.3 CONCEPT OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

For an effective role of Governance, the citizens or people in particular, should be very conscious about their rights and duties provided to them by the Indian Constitution. Education is a vital means to make the people conscious of their duties and rights. In order to make the people educated and to promote welfare in the country, it is imperative to make education available to all the people of the country. Therefore, the need of Inclusive Education is the utmost priority for everyone living in the country.

Inclusive Education means inclusion of all students without any form of any physical and social discrimination so that they can access education in equal manner. As per Indian Constitution under Article 21A, Right to Education Act 2009, education is a fundamental as well as human rights. Inclusive education refers to a learning environment where all students, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other conditions, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from, all aspects of the educational experience. This includes children with special needs, gifted students, children from vulnerable and marginalised groups, children who are subject to discrimination, and children who are otherwise disadvantaged and might be excluded from educational opportunities.

This approach is built on the premise that every learner has unique needs and strengths, and it seeks to provide equitable access to quality education for all students, including those who have been historically marginalised or excluded from mainstream education systems.

The importance of Inclusive Education lies in its potential to cultivate a society that values diversity and inclusivity. It aims to remove barriers to learning and participation, ensuring that all students have the support they need to succeed. This approach not only benefits students with special needs but also enriches the educational experience for all students by fostering a culture of respect, understanding and collaboration.

The NEP 2020 categorically mentioned about Inclusive Education. The NEP2020 states that the education system must aim to benefit India 's children so that no child loses any opportunity to learn and excel because of circumstances of birth or background. This Policy reaffirms that bridging the social category gaps in access, participation, and learning outcomes in school education will continue to be one of the major goals of all education sector development programmes. Besides if, we look at how the various Conventions discussed and raised the issues regarding the Inclusive Education, which helped the Government to formulate policy for ensuring the inclusivity and maintaining justice in education from time to time. The UN Convention on the Rights of the Child (1989) which sets out children's rights in respect of freedom from discrimination and in respect to the representation of their wishes and views. The Convention against Discrimination in Education of UNESCO prohibits any discrimination, exclusion or segregation in education. The UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994) which calls on all governments to give the highest priority to Inclusive Education. The UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2006) which calls on all States Parties to ensure an Inclusive Education system at all levels.

Ordinarily, equality of opportunity can bring the inclusivity in education. Equality means to give equal chance to every individual for the development of his capacity. The concept of equality of opportunity can be interpreted in two ways, such as, horizontal equality and vertical equality. The horizontal equality treats all constituents in equal manner whereas the vertical equality requires special consideration to bring about equality of opportunities. Special provisions for girls, STs, SCs, OBCs and minorities in primary to higher education etc. are some of the attempts by the Government for protecting their human rights and promoting their social status in society.

Thus, for the overall growth and development of the country, there is a need of democratisation of education by providing equal opportunities of education to all irrespective of age, caste, creed, religion and gender to

achieve the goal of 'education to all'. Thus, equal opportunities of education is needed for:

- providing justice to all irrespective of age, caste, class, religion and gender,
- the establishment of an egalitarian society,
- promoting democratisation of education and
- ensuring a rapid advancement of a nation. When the people get opportunities to receive education, they will have a chance to develop their natural talent and thus enrich the society.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. What is meant by Inclusive Education?

_____

_____

_____

Q.2. What is equality of opportunity in education?

_____

_____

_____

1.4 PRINCIPLES OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Education is considered to be the bedrock of all socio-economic development of a country. In order to promote education to all the children irrespective of caste, creed, religion, sex etc and also to realise actual democratisation of education that is the birth right of all, the Government of India has made several attempts to achieve the universalisation of education from time to time.

In terms of equalisation of educational opportunities to all, it was rightly observed by the Indian Education Commission (1964-66) that "One of the

important social objectives of education is to equalise opportunity, enabling the backward or underprivileged class to use education as a means to improve their condition." Therefore, educational opportunities are to be provided to individuals to develop their personalities into the fullest extent. The Constitution of India also states for the provision of educational opportunities to all the people of the country. Since education is one of the most important means for development, it is through education that one can aspire to achieve higher status, position and recognition. So, every individual should get equal opportunity for receiving education.

While the Indian Education system and successive government policies have made significant progress in reducing gender and social category gaps across all levels of school education, considerable disparities persist—particularly at the secondary level—for socio-economically disadvantaged groups that have historically faced underrepresentation in education. These Socio-Economically Disadvantaged Groups (SEDGs) encompass a wide range of categories, including gender identities (especially female and transgender individuals), socio-cultural identities (such as Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes, OBCs, and minorities), geographical identities (students from villages, small towns, and aspirational districts), disabilities (including learning disabilities), and socio-economic conditions (such as migrant communities, low-income households, children in vulnerable situations, victims or children of victims of trafficking, orphans, child beggars in urban areas, and the urban poor). . Therefore, in order to reduce such disparities in education, ensuring the inclusion and equal participation of children with disabilities in ECCE and the schooling system should be the highest priority. The children of different social groups, economically backward classes as well as children with disabilities should be empowered to fully participate in the regular schooling process from the Foundational Stage to Higher Education.

Thus, Inclusive Education is an approach to teaching and learning that seeks to ensure all students, regardless of their abilities, disabilities, backgrounds, or other differences, have equal opportunities to participate

in and benefit from quality education. It promotes the integration of students with special educational needs (SEN), disabilities, or marginalised groups into mainstream classrooms rather than segregating them into specialized institutions or classes.

Key Principles of Inclusive Education:

- **Equality and Non-Discrimination**: All children, irrespective of their differences (disabilities, ethnicity, gender, etc.), should have access to the same educational opportunities.
- **Full Participation**: Every student should be able to fully engage with the learning process, socially and academically. This means removing barriers to participation and creating environments where every learner feels valued and supported.
- **Tailored Teaching**: Recognising that students have different learning needs, Inclusive Education involves adapting teaching methods, materials and assessments to accommodate diverse learning styles and abilities.
- **Collaboration:** Inclusive Education requires collaboration between teachers, parents, support staff, and the community. Support networks are vital to meeting the needs of students in an inclusive setting.
- **Flexibility in Curriculum**: Curriculum design needs to be flexible enough to address the needs of all learners, including differentiated instruction and adaptive technologies for students with disabilities.
- **Social Integration**: Inclusive Education promotes the social integration of students, fostering understanding, empathy, and tolerance among peers.

Thus, the Inclusive Education brings various benefits to the students, such as:

- **Academic Gains for All Students**: Research shows that inclusive classrooms benefit not only students with disabilities but also their typically developing peers. Exposure to diverse perspectives enhances problem-solving and critical thinking.

- **Promotes Social Skills**: Students learn to collaborate, respect and appreciate differences, which helps build a more inclusive society in the long run.
- **Reduces Stigma and Discrimination**: By providing a shared learning environment, Inclusive Education can help combat negative stereotypes and biases that lead to discrimination.
- **Enhances Equity in Education:** Inclusive Education ensures that resources and support are distributed based on need, promoting fairness and equal access to opportunities.

In fact, in principle, several factors can determine the success of inclusive classrooms or Inclusive Education as follows:

- Family-school partnerships
- Collaboration between general and special educators
- Well-constructed plans that identify specific accommodations, modifications and goals for each student
- Coordinated planning and communication between “general” and “special needs” staff
- Integrated service delivery
- Ongoing training and staff development
- Leadership of teachers and administrators



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.3. Explain a few key principles of Inclusive Education.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

1.5 SIGNIFICANCE AND SCOPE OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Inclusive Education aims to create a learning environment where all students, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds, or identities, have equal opportunities to learn and grow. The scope of Inclusive Education in India is vast and multifaceted. The RTE Act and the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 emphasises Inclusive Education by focusing on creating opportunities for the marginalised and differently-abled students in a detailed and comprehensive way. Several initiatives, such as the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) and Samagra Shiksha Abhiyan, aim to promote universal access to education with a focus on inclusion, providing grants and support for the education of children with special needs. Inclusive Education is vital for the holistic development of individuals and society as a whole:

- **Social Justice and Equality**: It ensures that every child, regardless of their background or abilities, has the right to quality education, fostering a sense of justice and equality.
- **Empowerment of Marginalised Groups**: By providing education to underrepresented groups, it empowers them to break the cycle of poverty and marginalisation.
- **Economic Growth**: A well-educated and inclusive workforce contributes to national development and economic progress.
- **Promoting Diversity**: It fosters an appreciation of diversity by encouraging students from different backgrounds to learn together, reducing prejudices and promoting social harmony.
- **Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)**: Inclusive Education aligns with SDG 4, which emphasises ensuring inclusive and equitable quality education for all and promoting lifelong learning opportunities.
- **Transformative Societal Impact**: By addressing systemic inequities, Inclusive Education has the potential to create a more inclusive society that values the contributions of all individuals.

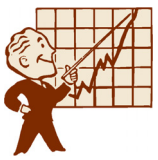
After understanding the significance of Inclusive Education, if we focus on the scope of Inclusive Education in particular, then it seems that the emergence of Inclusive Education includes so many things, which are:

- **Access to Education for All**: Inclusive Education seeks to bridge the gap for marginalized groups including children with disabilities, socio-economically disadvantaged communities, girls, and transgender individuals.
- **Integration of Special Needs Students**: It emphasises integrating children with disabilities into mainstream schools with the necessary accommodations support services and assistive technologies.
- **Promoting Equity**: It strives to remove barriers to education caused by social, cultural, geographical, or economic factors.
- **Diverse Curriculum**: Inclusive Education encourages adapting curricula to meet the diverse needs of students and promoting culturally and contextually relevant teaching methods.
- **Teacher Training**: It requires training educators to understand diverse learning needs and use innovative methods to support varied learners.
- **Collaboration with Stakeholders**: The approach involves working with parents, communities, and NGOs to ensure a supportive educational ecosystem.
- **The awareness and knowledge** of how to teach children with specific disabilities (including learning disabilities) will be an integral part of all teacher education programmes, along with gender sensitisation and sensitisation towards all underrepresented groups in order to reverse their underrepresentation.
- **Alternative forms of schools**, will be encouraged to preserve their traditions or alternative pedagogical styles.
- In addition, the Government of India will constitute a **'Gender-Inclusion Fund'** to build the nation's capacity to provide equitable quality education for all girls as well as transgender students, funds will also enable States to support and scale effective community-

based interventions that address local context-specific barriers to female and transgender children's access to and participation in education.

- Similar '**Inclusion Fund'** schemes shall also be developed to address analogous access issues for other SEDGs such as economically disadvantages and marginalised, children with special needs, children's from SC, ST and other tribal and backward areas, etc.
- In 21st century, ICT serves as a catalyst for inclusivity in education, offering personalized learning experiences, overcoming barriers, and ensuring everyone has equal access. By embracing a wide range of ICT tools and impactful methodologies, educators can foster an environment where every learner's potential is fully realised.

  Inclusivity goes beyond meeting minimum standards; it is about valuing diversity and making sure every student feels supported. As we continue our journey in education—whether as students, teachers, or advocates—let us champion inclusivity and accessibility in all learning facets. Together, we can cultivate a more equitable and inclusive society where everyone has the chance to excel.
- While Inclusive Education holds immense potential, challenges such as lack of infrastructure, inadequate teacher training, societal attitudes, and insufficient policy implementation need to be addressed. Strengthening inclusive policies, increasing investment in education, and raising awareness can significantly enhance the scope and impact of Inclusive Education in India.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q 4. Describe the scope of Inclusive Education in India.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____



1.6 LET US SUM UP

- Education is a vital means to make the people conscious of their duties and rights. To make the people educated and to promote welfare in the country, it is imperative to make education available to all the people of the country. Therefore, the need of Inclusive Education is the utmost priority for everyone living in the country.
- Inclusive Education means include all students irrespective of any physical and social discrimination who can access education in equal manner. As we know, education is a fundamental as well as human rights as stated by the Indian Constitution under Article 21A, Right to Education Act 2009.
- Inclusive Education refers to a learning environment where all students, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic or other conditions, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from, all aspects of the educational experience.
- Inclusive Education includes children with special needs, gifted students, children from vulnerable and marginalised groups, children who are subject to discrimination and children who are otherwise disadvantaged and might be excluded from educational opportunities.
- The NEP 2020 categorically mentioned about Inclusive Education. The NEP states that the education system must aim to benefit India 's children so that no child loses any opportunity to learn and excel because of circumstances of birth or background,
- Equity and non-discrimination, full participation, tailored teaching, collaboration, flexibiliyy in curriculum, socially integration are some of the key principles of Inclusive Education.
- Inclusive Education is vital for the holistic development of individuals and society as a whole for ensuring social justice and equality, empowering the marginalised groups, economic growth, promoting diversity, sustainable development goals and finally transforming the

society. Thus, Inclusive Education has the potential to create a more inclusive society that values the contributions of all individuals.



1.7 FURTHER READING

- The Commonwealth of Learning. (n.d.). *Assistive Technologies: Inclusive Teaching Guidelines for Educators*. Retrieved from https://oasis.col.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/ef354fb1-be48-475e-8e6d-10b987992884/content
- UNESCO. (2019). *ICT in education for people with disabilities*. Retrieved from https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000373655
- National Policy of Education 2020. Retrieved from https://www.education.gov.in/sites/upload_files/mhrd/files/NEP_Final_English_0.pdf
- Right To Education Act, 2009 Retrieved from Right to Education | Ministry of Education, GoI



1.8 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q NO 1: Inclusive Education means including all students without of any physical and social discrimination who can access education in equal manner. As we know, education is a fundamental as well as human rights as stated by the Indian Constitution under Article 21A, Right to Education Act 2009. Hence, Inclusive Education refers to a learning environment where all students, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other conditions, have the opportunity to participate in and benefit from, all aspects of the educational experience. This includes children with special needs, gifted students, children from vulnerable and marginalised groups, children who are subject to discrimination, and

children who are otherwise disadvantaged and might be excluded from educational opportunities. In fact, this approach is built on the premise that every learner has unique needs and strengths, and it seeks to provide equitable access to quality education for all students.

ANSWER TO Q NO 2: Equality means to give equal chance to every individual for the development of his capacity. The concept of equality of opportunity can be interpreted in two ways, such as, horizontal equality and vertical equality. The horizontal equality treats all constituents in equal manner whereas the vertical equality requires special consideration to bring about equality of opportunities

ANSWER TO Q NO 3: Equality and Non-Discrimination: All children, irrespective of their differences (disabilities, ethnicity, gender, etc.), should have access to the same educational opportunities.

- Full Participation: Every student should be able to fully engage with the learning process, socially and academically. This means removing barriers to participation and creating environments where every learner feels valued and supported.
- Tailored Teaching: Recognising that students have different learning needs, Inclusive Education involves adapting teaching methods, materials, and assessments to accommodate diverse learning styles and abilities.
- Collaboration: Inclusive Education requires collaboration between teachers, parents, support staff, and the community. Support networks are vital to meeting the needs of students in an inclusive setting.
- Flexibility in Curriculum: Curriculum design needs to be flexible enough to address the needs of all learners, including differentiated instruction and adaptive technologies for students with disabilities.
- Social Integration: Inclusive Education promotes the social integration of students, fostering understanding, empathy and tolerance among peers.

ANSWER TO Q NO 4: The scope of Inclusive Education includes many things, such as:

- **Access to Education for All**: Inclusive Education seeks to bridge the gap for marginalized groups, including children with disabilities, socio-economically disadvantaged communities, girls, and transgender individuals.
- **Integration of Special Needs Students**: It emphasises integrating children with disabilities into mainstream schools with the necessary accommodations, support services, and assistive technologies.
- **Promoting Equity**: It strives to remove barriers to education caused by social, cultural, geographical, or economic factors.
- **Diverse Curriculum**: Inclusive Education encourages adapting curricula to meet the diverse needs of students and promoting culturally and contextually relevant teaching methods.
- **Teacher Training**: It requires training educators to understand diverse learning needs and use innovative methods to support varied learners.
- **Collaboration with Stakeholders**: The approach involves working with parents, communities, and NGOs to ensure a supportive educational ecosystem.
- **The awareness and knowledge** of how to teach children with specific disabilities (including learning disabilities) will be an integral part of all teacher education programmes, along with gender sensitisation and sensitisation towards all underrepresented groups in order to reverse their underrepresentation.
- **Alternative forms of schools**, will be encouraged to preserve their traditions or alternative pedagogical styles.
- In addition, the Government of India will constitute a **'Gender-Inclusion Fund'** to build the nation's capacity to provide equitable quality education for all girls as well as transgender students and also this schemes shall also be developed to address analogous

access issues for other SEDGs such as economically disadvantages and marginalised, children with special needs, children from SC, ST and other tribal and backward areas, etc.

- In 21st century, ICT serves as a catalyst for inclusivity in education, offering personalised learning experiences, overcoming barriers, and ensuring everyone has equal access.



1.9 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

Q.1. What is meant by Inclusive Education?

Q.2. What are the two barriers that Inclusive Education aims to reduce?

Q.3. What does the NEP2020 state with regard to equal opportunity of Education for all?

Q.4. Write short notes on SDG Goal.

Q.5. Mention the SDG with which Inclusive Education is aligned?

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

Q 1. Discuss the importance of Inclusive Education.

Q 2. Explain the key principles behind the Inclusive Education.

Q 3: Discuss the scope of Inclusive Education.

Q 4. Why does the Inclusive Education necessity and relevant in the present day developmental context? Discuss

UNIT 2: PHILOSOPHICAL PERSPECTIVES OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

UNIT STRUCTURE

2.1 Learning Objectives

2.2 Introduction

2.3 Evolution of the Philosophy of Inclusive Education

- 2.3.1 Special Education
- 2.3.2 Integrated Education
- 2.3.3 Inclusive Education

2.4 Let us Sum Up

2.5 Further Readings

2.6 Answer to Check Your Progress

2.7 Possible Questions

2.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- know the evolutionary development of Philosophy of Inclusive Education;
- discuss the evolution from Special Education to Integrated Education;
- explain the evolution from Integrated Education to Inclusive Education;
- discuss the concept of Special education, Integrated education and Inclusive Education;
- differentiate between Integrated education and Inclusive Education.

2.2 INTRODUCTION

The concept, principles, scope and importance of inclusive education are introduced to you in the first unit of this course. The premise behind inclusive education is profound. Every person, regardless of ability,

background, or difference, has the right to a high-quality education in a shared learning environment, according to inclusive education philosophy, which is based on the ideas of equality, social justice, and human dignity. It draws from a number of philosophical traditions, such as the social constructivist approach, which emphasizes collaborative learning and the influence of the environment on experiences; the humanist perspective, which values the inherent worth of every learner; and the social model of disability, which views societal barriers to inclusion as more significant than personal deficiencies. These perspectives advocate for universal access, acceptance of diversity, and inclusive pedagogies, promoting an educationsystem that fostersparticipation, belonging, and equal opportunity for all learners. This unit will throw light on the evolution of this philosophy of inclusive education and different core concepts associated with it.

2.3 EVOLUTION OF THE PHILOSOPHY OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

The philosophy behind inclusive education has changed throughout time from segregation and exclusion to a more equitable and inclusive strategy that welcomes and supports all students in regular classrooms, regardless of their backgrounds or abilities. This development is a reflection of larger cultural shifts in perspectives on social justice, diversity, and human rights.

The goal of inclusive education is to give all students equal access to education, irrespective of their diversity, backgrounds, or ability levels. Over time, the inclusive education philosophy has changed to mirror broader shifts in society's views on human rights, diversity, and educational methods. In this section of the unit, let's explore the key phases in the evolution of inclusive education philosophy.

1. Early Segregation and Exclusion (Pre-20th Century): In the pre-modern era, children with disabilities or those who were deemed different were often excluded from formal education. Societies viewed disability through a medical or charitable lens, focusing on care rather than education.

Institutionalization was common, with little consideration given to the potential of these individuals to learn or contribute to society.

2. Special Education Movement (Early to Mid-20th Century): During the early 20th century, a shift occurred with the emergence of special education programs. This movement aimed to provide tailored educational services to students with disabilities, albeit in separate settings. Specialized schools and classes were established to meet the needs of these children, reflecting a belief that they required unique pedagogical approaches. Although this represented progress, it reinforced segregation by isolating students from their peers.

3. Integration Era (1960s-1970s): The 1960s and 1970s marked a significant turning point with the rise of civil rights movements and increasing advocacy for the rights of marginalized groups. This period saw the concept of "normalization," which argued that individuals with disabilities should have access to the same experiences and environments as their non-disabled peers. Integration became a central goal, leading to the placement of children with disabilities in mainstream schools. However, this often meant physical inclusion without substantial changes to curriculum or teaching methods.

4. Inclusion Movement (1980s-1990s): By the 1980s, the concept of inclusion emerged, challenging the limitations of mere integration. Inclusion emphasizes not only the physical presence of all students in mainstream classrooms but also their active participation and meaningful learning experiences. Educational theorists and policymakers began promoting the idea that schools should adapt to meet the diverse needs of all learners. Key milestones during this period include the Salamanca Statement (1994), which called for inclusive education as a fundamental human right.

5. Contemporary Inclusive Education (2000s-Present): In the 21st century, inclusive education continues to evolve as a holistic and rights-based approach. There is an increasing emphasis on Universal Design for Learning (UDL), differentiated instruction, and collaborative teaching models. Legal frameworks and international conventions, such as the United

Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2006), reinforce the obligation of governments to ensure inclusive and equitable education for all. Inclusive education is now viewed as a means to promote social justice, diversity, and lifelong learning.

The evolution of the philosophy of inclusive education reflects a broader societal commitment to human rights and social equity. From early exclusion and segregation to contemporary inclusive practices, there has been a profound shift towards recognizing the value and potential of every learner. Inclusive education not only benefits students with disabilities but also enriches the educational experience for all learners by fostering empathy, collaboration, and respect for diversity.

2.3.1 Special Education

Special Education is a branch of education designed to cater to the unique needs of students who have physical, sensory, intellectual, emotional, behavioral, or learning disabilities. It focuses on providing individualized instruction, specialized resources, and supportive services to ensure that every child receives an equitable education that meets their diverse learning needs.

Special education stands for a type of education that is quite specific and special in nature. It is somewhat different from the education meant for the general students. It is a specially designed educational provision to meet the needs of special children. It is quite specific and specialized, therefore it needs special teachers, special students, special method, aids and special learning environment for making the special students learn. An all-round total efforts are done at a quite intensive level for addressing the individualized specific needs of the exceptional children. It is distinguished from regular educational programme meant for non-exceptional children by some unusual quality, something uncommon, but special education is not a total programme which in entirely different from the education of ordinary children. Rather it includes

these aspects of education which are specific in addition to the regular programmefor all children.

In the words of **Hallahan and Kauffman**, "Special education means specially designed instruction that meets the unusual needs of an exceptional child. Special materials, teaching techniques or equipments and/or facilities may be required. For example, children with visual impairment may require reading materials in large print of Braille, students with hearing impairment may require hearing aids and/or instructions in sign language, those with physical disabilities may need special equipments; with emotional disturbances may need smaller and more highly structured classes and children with special gifts or talents may require access to working professionals. Related services- special transportation, psychological assessment, physical and occupational therapy, medical treatment and counseling may be necessary if special education is to be effective. The single most important goal of special education is finding and capitalizing on exceptional children's abilities.

Kirk and Gallagher opined, "When youngsters in the same classroom are remarkably different, it is difficult for the teacher to help them reach their educational potential without some kind of assistance. The help that the schools devise for children who differ significantly from the norm is called 'special education'.

Thus, special education is a significantly planned and organized education that is imparted in a special way to all types of exceptional children irrespective of the nature of their exceptionality in proper tune with their well diagnosed special needs for helping them to develop their potentialities and adjust as well as progress in the life as effectively as possible.

Special Education mainly aims:

- To help the exceptional children in actualizing their abilities and capacities to the maximum extent possible.

- To help them to know and accept their deficiencies or abundance of capacities to the maximum extent possible.
- To help the exceptional children in their adjustment to their self and the environment.
- To help them in receiving instructions and learning experience in tune with their learning abilities and specific individualities.
- To make early intervention programmes of preventive, remedial or compensatory nature available to the exceptional children.

Core Principles of Special Education:

1. **Principle of Individualization**: Education is designed to meet each student's specific abilities, learning pace, and needs through Individualized Education Plans (IEPs).
2. **Principle of Inclusive Participation**: This philosophy ensures that students with disabilities can learn alongside their peers in mainstream classrooms whenever possible.It promote integration with peers in regular educational settings where appropriate.
3. **Principle of Equity and Accessibility**: Principle of equity and accessibility provides fair opportunities by removing barriers to learning through assistive technology and adaptive strategies.
4. **Principle of Early Intervention**: One of the key principle of special education is early intervention and address of learning challenges in order to improve outcomes.
5. **Principle of Collaboration**: Special Education is based on the principle of collaboration through engaging educators, parents, therapists, and the community to provide holistic support to the child.
6. **Principle of Differentiated Instruction**: It aims at adapting teaching methods to suit different learning styles.
7. **Principle of Support Services**: The different support services includes speech therapy, occupational therapy, counseling, and mobility support.

8. **Principle of Assistive Technology** : Special Education is designed to meet special child's special needs with the help of the tools like screen readers, Braille devices, and communication aids
9. **Principle of Flexible Curriculum**: Special education believes in flexibility. It encourages for modified content to align with the child's capabilities and learning pace.
10. **Principle of Independence**: One of the key principle of special education is skill development in learners. As such, it focuses on academic, social, emotional, and life skills, which equip students with the tools to live independent and fulfilling lives.

Key Features of Special Education:

1. **Individualized Education Programs (IEPs):** The creation and implementation of Individualized Education Programs (IEPs), which are customized to meet the needs of each student with a disability, is a key component of special education. IEPs guarantee that students receive instruction that is appropriate for their individual abilities and challenges, assisting them in making significant academic and personal progress.
2. **Specialized Teaching Methods:** Special education entails the use of instructional strategies and specialized teaching methods that are adapted to meet the diverse learning needs of students. Techniques like scaffolded instruction, task analysis, and multisensory learning are used to address cognitive, behavioral, and communication difficulties. These approaches guarantee that learning is efficient and accessible for students with multiple disabilities.
3. **Qualified Special Education Teachers**: Teachers who have received specialized training to work with students who have disabilities provide special education. These teachers are knowledgeable with behavior management, developmental disabilities, alternative forms of communication, and adaptive

learning resources. Because of their experience, they can offer targeted education and emotional support that promotes both academic and personal development.

4. **Utilizing Resources and Assistive Technology**: Special education commonly uses adaptive tools and assistive technologies, such as Braille materials, hearing aids, speech-to-text software, and customized learning gadgets, to enhance communication and learning. Students are able to participate more completely in class activities and the curriculum thanks to these materials, which assist close learning and participation gaps.
5. **More structured environments and smaller class sizes**: Smaller class sizes are common in special education to guarantee that every children gets more specialized care and attention. To lessen anxiety and behavioral problems and create a safe environment where pupils can flourish, the classroom is kept predictable and regulated. Teachers are better able to concentrate on the growth of each children in this environment.
6. **Emphasis on Functional Learning and Life Skills**: In order to foster independence and social integration, special education focuses a high priority on teaching life skills, social interaction, and functional learning in addition to academics. Practical skills that are necessary for everyday life and potential career chances, such as communication, personal cleanliness, money management, and vocational duties, may be taught to students.
7. **Working together with Families and Specialist**: In order to establish a comprehensive support system for the children, special education requires close coordination between teachers, family, therapists, counselors, and medical specialists. Frequent contact and meetings guarantee that everyone is on the same page regarding the child's objectives and development, which results in more reliable and efficient support at home and at school.

2.3.2 Integrated Education

This is one of the key concept associated with the evolution of Inclusive Education. When it comes to special education, the genius and other exceptional children receive information through specially designed programs, while disabled children with specialized services can learn in ordinary schools through integrated system. These children continue to be kept apart from the other students in the classroom. However, it is detrimental to education, the economy, society, and psychology. It makes impaired students feel inferior, which is why separating disabled childrens from other children in the community has been a contentious topic. Thus, educators and psychologists have considered designing integrated schooling.

When children with special needs or disabilities are enrolled in ordinary (mainstream) classrooms with their peers without impairments, this is known as integrated education. It places a strong emphasis on offering the right kind of assistance and materials so that every student can learn in the same setting. The practice of teaching children with special needs and generally developing youngsters in the same classroom is known as integrated education. In order to provide a learning environment where all students may succeed regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other problems, integrated education is an inclusive strategy that attempts to place children with and without disabilities in the same classroom. By reducing obstacles and encouraging tailored support within regular schools, this model places an emphasis on equal access to education and engagement. **Namgayel (1985)** definedintegrated education as meaningful involvement of childrenwith disabilities into on-going regular education programme to theextent feasible and beneficial in a given instance, with the ultimate goal being optimal, academic, social as well as personal learning of each child.

In addition to encouraging instructors to use adaptable teaching methods and curricula to meet the requirements of a varied student body, integrated education helps students develop empathy, respect for one another, and social cohesiveness. It supports a more just and equitable educational system that values and celebrates diversity, which is consistent with the tenets of inclusive education frameworks and the Right to Education. It guarantees that all students, regardless of aptitude, have access to high-quality education by emphasizing social contact, intellectual collaboration, and mutual learning.

Key features of Integrated Education:

1. **Inclusive Learning Environment:** Students with and without impairments can learn in the same classroom thanks to integrated education, which promotes an inclusive learning environment. In order to guarantee that every children has equal access to education, this strategy promotes the eradication of academic, social, and physical barriers. It encourages all students, regardless of their skills or backgrounds, to feel included, accepted, and encouraged to participate.
2. **Personalized Assistance**: The provision of tailored support to address each student's particular learning needs is one of the fundamental components of integrated education. Differentiated instruction, the use of assistive technology, altered teaching methods, and extra resources like assistants or special educators are a few examples of this. Helping each student realize their full potential in a shared learning environment is the aim.
3. **Collaboration and Training of Teachers**: Effective cooperation between general educators, special educators, and support personnel is necessary for integrated education. Teachers receive training on how to use inclusive teaching methods and cultivate empathy for a range of students. Programs for professional development and ongoing assistance give educators the tools they

need to oversee diverse classes and guarantee that every student receives a high-quality education.

4. **Curriculum and Assessment Flexibility**: Because children have different learning styles and speeds, the curriculum in integrated education is made to be flexible and adaptive. Additionally, assessments are changed to fairly assess each student's development while taking into account their unique strengths. This ensures that learning outcomes are accessible and achievable for every student without compromising on academic standards.
5. **Community and Parental Involvement**: Parents and the community are encouraged to actively participate in the educational process through integrated education. It is easier to track a child's development and provide individual needs when parents and teachers communicate on a regular basis. Programs for raising community knowledge are also essential for dispelling societal stigmas and creating a welcoming atmosphere for inclusive education.
6. **Social Skills and Empathy Development**: Students in integrated classrooms gain vital social skills like empathy, cooperation, and respect for diversity by learning alongside one another. Peer interaction amongst students with varying abilities promotes a more understanding and compassionate school climate and lessens bias. In addition to being advantageous in the classroom, this social growth also helps to create inclusive views in society at large.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. What is the first phase of evolution of Inclusive Education?

_____

_____

_____

Q.2.What is meant by Special Education?

Q.3.State few core principles of Special Education.

Q.4. What do you mean by Integrated Education?

2.3.3 Inclusive Education

As discussed so far, the history of inclusive education has evolved over decades from segregation to integration and ultimately to inclusion, reflecting changing societal attitudes toward disability and diversity. Inclusion in education is an approach towards ensuring the right of every individual to education. It is a social movement against exclusion in education. Radical changes are required in education system and in the values and principles of the people involved in delivering education, if the world's most vulnerable and disadvantaged children are to realize their right to gain access to their schooling. Inclusion in education can bring such changes by putting such children in education without discrimination on account of their disability. In the first unit of this course, you have already

come across the concept of Inclusive Education. Let's recapitulate it.

It is an educational approach where all students, regardless of their abilities or disabilities, learn together in the same environment. It emphasizes **equity**, **diversity**, and **participation**, ensuring that every child has access to a high-quality education and the support they need to succeed. Inclusive education goes beyond just integrating students with disabilities—it involves creating a learning environment where every learner is valued and respected.

Initially, children with disabilities were often excluded from mainstream education and placed in separate institutions or special schools. In the mid-20th century, movements for civil rights and equal opportunities began to challenge these practices, leading to integrated education, where children with disabilities were placed in regular schools but often without adequate support. Over time, the focus shifted to inclusive education, which emphasizes full participation, equal access, and support within mainstream classrooms for all learners, regardless of their abilities. Globally, frameworks like the Salamanca Statement (1994) and the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2006) have played a crucial role in promoting inclusive education as a fundamental human right.

Inclusive education is one dimension of a right based quality education which emphasizes equity in access and participation, and respond positively to the individual learning needs and competencies of all children. It works to ensure that every child, irrespective of gender, language, ability, religion, nationality or other characteristics, is supported to meaningfully participate and learn alongside his/her peers and develop his/her potential. It also focuses on equity and fairness and on the inclusion of all students regardless of advantages and disadvantages. It, thus, means education of all students, where everyone can equally participate in learning process. It is an

approach that ensures the presence, participation and achievement of all students in education, this may be in formal school, non-formal places of learning, such as co-curricular clubs and humanitarian camps. It involves working to change the structure, systems, policies, practices and cultures in school or educational institutions responsible for education, so that they can respond to the diversity of students in their locality. It emphasizes on opportunities for equal participation, but with option for special assistance and facilities as needed for the students within a common learning frame work.

Definition of Inclusive Education

According to the Salamanca statement and Framework for Action on special Education (1994), Inclusive education means schools should accommodate all 'children' regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other conditions. This should include disabled and gifted children, street and working children, children from remote or nomadic populations, children from linguistic, ethnic or cultural minorities and children from other disadvantaged or marginalized areas or groups.

UNESCO (1994), Inclusive education involves changes and modification in content, approaches, structure and strategies with a common vision which covers all children of the appropriate age range and a conviction that it is the responsibility of the regular system to educate all children

Advani and Chadha (2003), Inclusive education aims to provide a favourable setting for achieving equal opportunity and full participation for all, thus bringing children with special needs well within the purview of mainstream education. It recognises the diverse needs of the students and ensure equality education to all through appropriate curricula, teaching strategies, support service and partnership with the community and parents. In simple words, it means that all children with or without disabilities learn together.

In view of such definitions, it may stand for a type of education committed to educate every child to the maximum extent possible in a school and classroom. Inclusion believes that the exceptional children will benefit from the integration with the non-exceptional children in comparison to placing him in some separation setting for his overall adjustment and progress. By all means, an inclusive education provides a foundation for the exceptional children in ways that are not possible in special school. Thus, Inclusive education is primarily about "restructuring school restructuring school culture, policies and practices so that they respond to the diversity of students in their locality.

Objectives of Inclusive Education

1. **Ensure Equal Access**: To provide quality education for all, regardless of differences.
2. **Promote Social Inclusion**: To foster relationships and mutual understanding among diverse learners.
3. **Eliminate Discrimination**: To address and remove barriers to learning and participation.
4. **Support Individual Needs**: To adapt teaching methods and resources to cater to each student's abilities.
5. **Develop Life Skills**: To prepare all learners for active participation in society.

1. **Universal Design for Learning (UDL)**: To foster flexible learning environments that accommodate all learners.
2. **Individualized Support**: To provide personalized assistance for students with special needs (e.g., IEPs).
3. **Collaborative Teaching**: To encourage collaboration through Regular and special education teachers' working together to support all learners.
4. **Assistive Technology**: To use of tools like hearing aids, screen readers to aid learning.

5. **Barrier-Free Environment**: To establish physically and socially accessible schools for all.

Principles of Inclusive Education

The following are the principles that guide quality inclusive education:

1. **Principle of belongingness of all children:** Inclusive education is based on the idea that every child and family is valued equally and deserves the same opportunities and experiences. It is about buildings friendship, membership and having opportunities just like everyone else.
2. **Principle of learning in one's own way:** Inclusive education is based on the principle that all children learn in different ways. Inclusion is about providing the help that children need to learn and participate in meaningful ways. Inclusive education believes that the key is to give only as much help as needed.
3. **Principle of right of children to inclusion:** Inclusive education is a child's right, not a privilege. As per the right of inclusion, all children with disabilities should be educated with non-disabled children of their own age and have access to the general education curriculum.
4. **Principle of acceptance:** All parents want their children to be accepted by their peers, have friends and lead regular lives. Inclusive education is based on the principle of acceptance of all children in education irrespective of their disabilities or exceptionalities.
5. **Principle of togetherness:** In inclusive setting all children learn by being together. The philosophy of inclusive education is to help all children to learn together. Children learn at their own pace and style within a nurturing learning environment.
6. **Principles of friendship:** The philosophy of togetherness on which inclusive education is based, helps to develop friendship among the children irrespective of the exceptionality of the children.

7. **Principle of participation:** One of the key principles of inclusive education is participation of children and adults in learning. It aims at increasing participation for children and adults in learning and teaching activities, relationship and communities of local schools.
8. **Principle of education to all:** Inclusive education is based primarily on the basic idea that education should respond to the diverse needs of the student accommodating both different styles and rates of learning and ensuring quality education to all through appropriate curricula, organizational arrangements, teaching strategies, resource use and partnership with their communities.
9. **Principle against discrimination of children with disabilities in education:** Inclusive education is an approach which is based on the principle of education that reduce discrimination through enabling children with and without disabilities to grow up together.
10. **Principle of individual differences:** Inclusive education is based on the principle that respond to the individual differences of the children in teaching learning environment and thereby benefits all children.
11. **Principle of change:** Inclusive education is based on the principle of changes. It is about changing the system to fit the students, not changing the students to fit the system. It locates the 'problem' of exclusion firmly within the system, not the person or their characteristics.
12. **Principle of appropriate support service:** Inclusive education believes that appropriate support should be provided to enable children to access learning e.g. mother tongue tuition, Braille, tape-sign interpretation.
13. **Principle of physically accessible educational environment:** Inclusive education is also held on the belief that in inclusive setting educational environment need to the physically accessible and positively friendly towards diverse groups, e.g. safe, private, clean sanitation facilities for girls.

14. **Principle of joint responsibility:** Inclusive education is based on the principle of joint responsibility between school, family child and community for solving the problem of exclusion. This joint effort should reflect that the school has a teaching difficulty rather than the child has a learning difficulty.

The above mentioned principles stem from values and beliefs but they are about action what needs to be done to make inclusion work.

Difference between Integrated and Inclusive Education

Till this point, we have come across the concepts of integrated and inclusive education, along with special education, Many times, learners' use the two terms; integrated and inclusive education to mean the same. But, you must be clear about the fact that integrated education is different from inclusive one. The methods used by inclusive education and integrated education to accommodate students with impairments in regular classrooms are different. Students with special needs are placed in regular classrooms under the assumption that they will adapt to the current system with little help of the teacher. On the other hand, inclusive education makes sure that schools adjust to the various needs of every student by changing the curriculum, instructional strategies, and facilities to encourage equal involvement. Inclusion places more emphasis on meaningful involvement rather integration. Inclusive Education emphasizes on creating an atmosphere where all students, regardless of aptitude can succeed academically and socially. Let's explore the points of differences between the two:

SL No	Areas of differences	Integrated Education	Inclusive Education
1	Definition	In this approach, students with disabilities are placed in mainstream schools but are expected to adapt to the existing system with minimal changes in teaching methods or school infrastructure.	This approach ensures that the school environment, curriculum, and teaching methods are adapted to meet the diverse needs of all students, fostering equal participation for everyone.
2	Philosophical Approach	It follows the "Readiness Model," meaning students with disabilities are included in regular schools only if they can adjust to the existing system.	It follows the "Rights-Based Model," ensuring that education is a fundamental right for all, and schools must adapt to accommodate every learner.
3	Adaptation in Teaching Methods	Limited changes are made in teaching methods; students with disabilities may receive additional support but are largely expected to learn in the same way as others.	Teaching methods are modified to cater to diverse learning styles, including the use of assistive technology, individualized lesson plans, and differentiated instruction.
4	Curriculum Flexibility	The curriculum remains the same for all students, with little or no adaptation for children with special needs.	The curriculum is flexible, allowing modifications and accommodations to suit different learning abilities.
5	Support Services	Special educators, therapists, and additional support services	Support services are integrated within the

		may be provided, but they are often separate from the general classroom setting.	general classroom, with collaboration among general educators, special educators, and therapist
6	Student Participation	Students with disabilities are physically present in the classroom but may not be fully included in all activities.	All students actively participate in learning activities, with appropriate accommodations to ensure engagement and success.
7	Teacher Training	Teachers are not always specifically trained to handle students with special needs, and special education teachers work separately.	Teachers receive special training in inclusive teaching strategies and work collaboratively with special educators to address diverse learning needs.
8	Social Interaction	Limited peer interaction as students with disabilities may be placed in separate units or receive pull-out services.	Inclusive Education encourages interaction, cooperation, and friendship among all students, promoting an inclusive school culture.
9	School Infrastructure and Accessibility	Schools may not necessarily be fully equipped with ramps, accessible restrooms, or other assistive facilities.	Schools ensure accessibility for all by incorporating barrier-free infrastructure and inclusive teaching aids.
10	Legal and Policy Framework	This is supported by policies that focus on special education as a separate system, often allowing	Inclusive education is supported by international frameworks

		mainstream schools to decide the level of integration.	such as the Salamanca Statement (1994) and the UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (2006), which advocate for education for all.
11	Focus on Responsibility	The responsibility is on the child to adjust to the mainstream education system.	The responsibility is on the school and teachers to create an accommodating and supportive environment for all students.
13	Special Education Support	Special education services are often provided separately, sometimes in special classrooms within mainstream schools.	Special education support is integrated within the general classroom to ensure that all students learn together.
14	Attitude Towards Diversity	It views students with disabilities as needing special arrangements to fit into the system.	It embraces diversity as a natural part of learning and values different abilities as a strength.
15	Role of Peers	Limited peer involvement; students with disabilities may have fewer opportunities to interact and collaborate with other students.	It encourages peer support and interaction, where students help and learn from one another, fostering social inclusion.
16	Classroom Management	Teachers primarily follow traditional teaching methods, with occasional adjustments for special needs students.	Inclusive education requires teachers to use differentiated instruction, flexible teaching methods, and universal

			design for learning (UDL) to cater to diverse learners.
17	Psychological and Emotional Support	Integrated education focuses more on academic integration, often neglecting emotional and psychological support for students with disabilities.	Inclusive education ensures holistic development by addressing students' emotional, social, and psychological well-being along with academics.
18	Output	Integrated education may lead to feelings of exclusion or inadequacy if students with disabilities struggle to keep up without proper support.	Inclusive education promotes self-confidence, social acceptance, and a sense of belonging by ensuring equal participation in all aspects of school life.

Integrated education is a step toward inclusion but does not entirely ensure participation and learning for all pupils. Contrarily, inclusive education changes the entire educational system to value diversity and advance equal learning opportunities for all students. It places more of the burden on schools to adjust to the needs of all students rather than on students to adjust to the educational system.

To ensure equal learning opportunities for all students, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds, or socio-economic status, inclusive education also promotes equity, diversity, and social cohesion by creating a learning environment where each child feels valued and respected. By implementing flexible teaching methods, assistive technologies, and personalized support, inclusive education helps meet a variety of learning needs, allowing students to reach their full potential and fostering empathy, cooperation, and mutual respect among students, preparing them for an inclusive society. Additionally,

inclusive education is in line with human rights principles and international policies, making education more accessible, just, and advantageous for everyone. In line with the global principles of equity and inclusion, the **National Education Policy (NEP) 2020** too places a strong emphasis on Inclusive Education by promoting equitable access to high-quality education for all, particularly for children with disabilities, socio-economically disadvantaged groups (SEDGs), and those with special learning needs. The policy calls for teacher training in inclusive pedagogy, the establishment of resource centers, and the strengthening of school infrastructure to ensure accessibility. Additionally, NEP 2020 emphasizes the significance of multidisciplinary approaches, individualized support, and removing barriers that impede participation in education.



2.4 LET US SUM UP

After going through this Unit, it can be summarized as:

- Inclusive education draws from a number of philosophical traditions, such as the social constructivist approach, which emphasizes collaborative learning and the influence of the environment on experiences; the humanist perspective, which values the inherent worth of every learner; and the social model of disability, which views societal barriers to inclusion as more significant than personal deficiencies.
- The philosophy behind inclusive education has changed throughout time from segregation and exclusion to a more equitable and inclusive strategy that welcomes and supports all students in regular classrooms, regardless of their backgrounds or abilities. This development is a reflection of larger cultural shifts in perspectives on social justice, diversity, and human rights.
- There are some key phases in the evolution of inclusive education philosophy. These are-Early Segregation and Exclusion (Pre-20th

Century), Special Education Movement (Early to Mid-20th Century), Integration Era (1960s-1970s), Inclusion Movement (1980s-1990s), Contemporary Inclusive Education (2000s-Present).

- Special Education is a branch of education designed to cater to the unique needs of students who have physical, sensory, intellectual, emotional, behavioral, or learning disabilities. It focuses on providing individualized instruction, specialized resources, and supportive services to ensure that every child receives an equitable education that meets their diverse learning needs.
- When it comes to special education, the genius and other exceptional children receive information through specially designed programs, while disabled children with specialized services can learn in ordinary schools through integrated system.
- Inclusion in education is an approach towards ensuring the right of every individual to education. It is a social movement against exclusion in education. Radical changes are required in education system and in the values and principles of the people involved in delivering education, if the world's most vulnerable and disadvantaged children are to realize their right to gain access to their schooling.



2.5 FURTHER READING

- Borah H.N and Adhikary A. (2018), *Creating an Inclusive School,* Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Mahanta, Borah and Adhikary (2015), *Inclusive Education*, Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007), *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education.* New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt
- West Bengal Netaji Subhas Open University. (n.d.). *Inclusive education: Global priority, collective responsibility, historical perspective, and policies of inclusive education in India.* Retrieved from https://

www.wbnsou.ac.in/online_services/SLM/MED/A5.pdf

- Integrated Education: Meaning, Objectives , Characteristics, Scope and Suggestions of Integrated Education. – ONLINE NOTE BANK



2.6 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO.1: The first phase is Early Segregation and Exclusion (Pre-20thCentury)**.** In the pre-modern era, children with disabilities or those who were deemed different were often excluded from formal education. Societies viewed disability through a medical or charitable lens, focusing on care rather than education. Institutionalization was common, with little consideration given to the potential of these individuals to learn or contribute to society.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.2: Special Education is a branch of education designed to cater to the unique needs of students who have physical, sensory, intellectual, emotional, behavioral, or learning disabilities. It focuses on providing individualized instruction, specialized resources, and supportive services to ensure that every child receives an equitable education that meets their diverse learning needs.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.3: Few Core Principles of Special Education are**:**

1. **Principle of Individualization**: Education is designed to meet each student's specific abilities, learning pace, and needs through Individualized Education Plans (IEPs).
2. **Principle of Inclusive Participation**: This philosophy ensures that students with disabilities can learn alongside their peers in mainstream classrooms whenever possible.It promote integration with peers in regular educational settings where appropriate.
3. **Principle of Equity and Accessibility**: Principle of equity and accessibility provides fair opportunities by removing barriers to learning through assistive technology and adaptive strategies.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.4: When children with special needs or disabilities are enrolled in ordinary (mainstream) classrooms with their peers without impairments, this is known as integrated education. It places a strong emphasis on offering the right kind of assistance and materials so that every student can learn in the same setting.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.5: Few features of Integrated Education include:

1. **Inclusive Learning Environment:** Students with and without impairments can learn in the same classroom thanks to integrated education, which promotes an inclusive learning environment. In order to guarantee that every children has equal access to education, this strategy promotes the eradication of academic, social, and physical barriers
2. **Personalized Assistance**: The provision of tailored support to address each student's particular learning needs is one of the fundamental components of integrated education. Differentiated instruction, the use of assistive technology, altered teaching methods, and extra resources like assistants or special educators are a few examples of this.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.6: Inclusive education is one dimension of a right based quality education which emphasizes equity in access and participation, and respond positively to the individual learning needs and competencies of all children. It works to ensure that every child, irrespective of gender, language, ability, religion, nationality or other characteristics, is supported to meaningfully participate and learn alongside his/her peers and develop his/her potential.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.7: According to, Advani and Chadha (2003),Inclusive education aims to provide a favourable setting for achieving equal opportunity and full participation for all, thus bringing children with special needs well within the purview of mainstream education. It recognizes, the diverse needs of the students and ensure equality education to all through appropriate curricula, teaching strategies, support service and partnership with the community and parents

ANSWER TO Q. NO.8: Few Objectives of Inclusive Education are**:**

1. **Ensure Equal Access**: To provide quality education for all, regardless of differences.
2. **Promote Social Inclusion**: To foster relationships and mutual understanding among diverse learners.
3. **Eliminate Discrimination**: To address and remove barriers to learning and participation.
4. **Support Individual Needs**: To adapt teaching methods and resources to cater to each student's abilities.
5. **Develop Life Skills**: To prepare all learners for active participation in society.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.9: Two points of Differences are:

1. Inclusive Education approach ensures that the school environment, curriculum, and teaching methods are adapted to meet the diverse needs of all students, fostering equal participation for everyone whereas; in integrated approach, students with disabilities are placed in mainstream schools but are expected to adapt to the existing system with minimal changes in teaching methods or school infrastructure.
2. Inclusive Education follows the "Rights-Based Model," ensuring that education is a fundamental right for all, and schools must adapt to accommodate every learner, but, integrated approach follows the "Readiness Model," meaning students with disabilities are included in regular schools only if they can adjust to the existing system.



2.7 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What is the philosophy behind evolution of Inclusive Education?
2. Write short notes on Special Education Movement (Early to Mid-20th Century).
3. What is meant by Special Education?

4. State the core principles of Special Education.
5. What is meant by Integrated Education?
6. State few features of Integrated Education.
7. What is meant by Inclusive Education?
8. Mention few principles of Inclusive Education.

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

1. Elaborate the philosophical evolution of Inclusive Education.
2. Define Special Education. Discuss the features of Special Education.
3. Define Inclusive Education. Discuss the principles of Inclusive Education.
4. Differentiate between Integrated Education and Inclusive Education.

UNIT 3: NATIONAL POLICIES, PROGRAMMES AND ACTS FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

UNIT STRUCTURE

3.1 Learning Objectives

3.2 Introduction

3.3 Importance of National Policies, Programmes and Acts for Inclusive Education

3.4 NEP 1986 and Inclusive Education

3.5 UNESCO and Inclusive Education

3.6 National Legislations for Inclusive Education

- 3.6.1 RCI Act 1992
- 3.6.2 PWD Act-1995
- 3.6.3 National Trust Act-1999
- 3.6.4 RTE Act 2009

3.7 NEP 2020 and Inclusive Education

3.8 Let Us Sum Up

3.9 Further Reading

3.10 Answers to Check Your Progress

3.11 Possible Questions

3.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, learners will be able to:

- explain the importance of policies and programmes implemented behind the success of educational achievements; and
- elaborate the significance of Educational programmes and Policies for Inclusive Education

3.2 INTRODUCTION

Education is basically concerned with human resource development by enhancing knowledge and skills of the people in a society. In order to

make a country developed, there is an urgent need to make people functionally literate and economically efficient and then to bring them out as productive citizens of a country. In this context, education plays a vital role in bringing multifaceted human resource development. Therefore, for making education as accessible as possible to all various educational avenues are being created. Besides, a developing country like ours, which has rich demographic dividend, needs the proper forms of skill-based education.

Education is essential for gaining knowledge, developing skills, and shaping values and

attitudes. As human beings, we need education to lead purposeful and fulfilling lives. During theBritish colonial period, however, education was not made accessible to all. It was selectivelyprovided to a limited group of Indians who served the interests of the colonial administration.The primary goal of the British was not to empower the masses, but to maintain effective governance and secure economic benefits by educating a small section of the population.

However, after gaining independence, India, as a democratic nation, placed great emphasis on all forms of education to promote the well-being and progress of its citizens.There has been a realisation of an urgent need to make education as accessible as possible to all the citizens of the country for their inclusive growth and development. Keeping this importance and Value of education in mind, the Government of India has made education a fundamental right and it has become a birth right for every one living in the country. In this unit, we shall discuss the various policies and programmes that have been implemented for providing Inclusive Education to all in India particularly after Independence.

3.3 IMPORTANCE OF NATIONAL POLICIES, PROGRAMMES AND ACTS FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Keeping this importance and value of education in mind, the Government of India has made education a fundamental right, and thus, it

has become a birth right for every one living in the country. In a democratic country like India, In a democratic nation like India, the Constitution guarantees us access to fundamental human rights. Elementary Education is a ladder on the basis of which learners are able to attain Secondary and Higher education. Secondary and Higher Education are the platforms from which knowledge and information are disseminated to the learners for developing their functional skills and to make them efficient for their future living. Therefore, various policies and schemes have been implemented for improving and reforming our education system, from elementary to Higher Education, particularly after the Independence. After Independence, the Kothari Education Commission (1964–66) played a key role in recommending a national system of education. This was followed by the National Policy on Education in 1986 and its revision in 1992. In 2016, the National Education Policy further highlighted the importance of building an inclusive society through education.The higher education system in India which is third largest in the world needs to be revamped to match the changing learning environment of the 21st century. Aiming these changes, the National Education Policy 2020 proposed by MHRD, GoI, is assumed to change the educational landscape through path-breaking reforms. The National Educational Policy is expected to bring excellence in the teaching learning process and research. The National Education Policy 2020 which is a holistic and comprehensive approach towards the Indian education system could be considered a milestone of initiating a modern education system in India. Here, in this unit, we are going to discuss the suggestions and recommendations of the National Education Policy 1986, NEP 2020 and other state legislations in a composite way.

The National Education Policy, which have been implemented from time to time, envisions a credible education system capable of ensuring inclusive quality education and lifelong learning opportunities for all and producing students/graduates equipped with the knowledge, skills, attitudes and values that are required to lead a productive life, participate in the country's development process, respond to the requirements of the fast

changing, ever globalising, knowledge based societies and developing responsible citizens who respect the Indian tradition of acceptance of diversity with regard to India's heritage, culture and history thereby promoting social cohesion and religious amity. This vision recognises the central role of education in India's social, economic, political and cultural development **Mahatma Gandhi** said, "The real difficulty is that people have no idea of what education truly is. We assess the value of education in the same manner as we assess the value of land or of shares in the stock exchange market. We want to provide only such education as would enable the student to earn more. We hardly give any thought to the improvement of the character of the educated".

Inspired by the thoughts of the Father of the Nation, the Policy brings into focus the role of education in inculcating values, providing skills and competencies to citizens and enabling them to contribute to the nation's wellbeing. It recognises that long-term economic growth and development of the nation critically depend upon the quality of the products of the education system and that an education system built on the premises of quality and equity is central to sustainable development and to achieving success in the emerging knowledge economy and society. The Policy recognises education as the most potent tool for the socio-economic mobility and a key instrument for building an equitable, just and human society. It also recognises education as an integrative force in society and its role in imparting values that foster social cohesion and national identity. The vision also implies that good quality education will help amalgamate globalisation with localisation, enabling India's children and youth to become global citizens, with their roots deeply embedded in Indian culture and traditions. Thus, it may be stated that the National Education Policy, 2016, 2020 provides a framework for the development of education in India over the coming few years.

The basic focus of the NEP 1986 and 2020 envisions a credible and high-performing education system capable of ensuring inclusive quality education and lifelong learning opportunities for all and ensuring equitable, inclusive

and quality education for all – children, youth and adults – and to promote the realisation of the nation's human potential to its fullest, with equity and excellence. Besides, these legislations, policies and programmes are being implemented to foster quality and Inclusive Education with a strong focus on reforms relating to curricula, learning materials, pedagogic processes, learning assessment, teacher quality and performance, and institutional leadership and management with a view to enabling all students at all levels of education to attain the specified learning outcomes (knowledge, skills, attitudes and values) that are required to lead a productive life, participate in the country's development process, and respond to the emerging global challenges. Thus, the policies tries to promote Inclusive Education for all as Inclusive Education is a transformative approach aimed at ensuring all children, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds, or identities, have equal access to quality education. It seeks to eliminate barriers that exclude certain groups and fosters an equitable learning environment. In India, Inclusive Education has been shaped by a combination of national policies, programmes, and legislations that address the diverse needs of learners, particularly those from marginalized and disadvantaged communities.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q1. Why do you think that policies are important for ensuring an Inclusive Education?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

3.4 NEP 1986 AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

National Policy on Education 1986:

In 1968, when the National Policy on Education was formulated for improving the educational scenario in our country, there it was envisaged

that it would be followed by a 'five yearly review to progress and working out of new policies and programmes.' Regarding this statement, at the time of formulation of every new Five-Year plan, a review has been made to assess the drawbacks or shortcomings as well as achievements of education and finally to decide on some plans or programmes for the coming Five Years. It is through making the policies and programmes that every country seeks to develop its system of education to express and promote its unique socio-cultural identity and also to meet the challenges of the times. The National Policy of Education of 1986 is the result of the reviews which was discussed and adopted during the budget session of1985 when Rajiv Gandhi was the prime minister of India. Again, a committee was set up under the chairmanship of Acharaya Rammurti in May 1990 to review National Policy of Education (NPE) and to make recommendations for its modifications. The Central Advisory Board of Education, a committee set up in July 1991 under the chairmanship of Shri N. Janadhana Reddy, Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh; considered some modifications in NPE taking into considerations the report of the Rammurti Committee and other relevant development having a bearing on the policy. This Committee submitted its report in January 1992, which is known as National Programme of Action of 1992. This policy aimed to promote national progress, a sense of common citizenship and culture and to strengthen national integration.

The Central Advisory Board of Education in its meeting held on 8th – 9th March 1991 decided to constitute a committee to consider the recommendations of the National Policy on Education Review Committee. The Committee was appointed on 31st July 1991 under the chairmanship of Sri N. Janardhana Reddy, Chief Minister of Andhra Pradesh. The main objectives of the committee were to review the implementation of the various parameters of the NPE, 1986, taking into consideration the relevant developments since the policy was formulated. The committee submitted its report in January 1992. The CABE considered the Janardhana Reddy Committee Report in May 1992and finalized the Revised National Policy on Education.

The **National Education Policy of 1986** marked a significant step toward equitable education by emphasizing inclusivity. Recognizing education as a tool for social justice, it laid the foundation for addressing disparities in access and quality of education.

Vision of NEP 1986 on Inclusive Education

The NEP 1986 aimed to ensure that education became a means to achieve social justice, equality, and national integration. The policy acknowledged that certain groups—including Scheduled Castes (SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs), women, and children with disabilities—faced systemic barriers to education. It emphasized the need to:

1. Bridge the gaps in access, participation, and learning outcomes for marginalised communities.
2. Integrate special needs education within mainstream schooling systems.
3. Create equitable opportunities for all learners, irrespective of their socio-economic background or abilities.

The policy's guiding principle was to provide equal access to education while addressing the diverse needs of India's population.

Key Provisions of NEP 1986 for Inclusive Education

1. Focus on Equity and Access

The policy highlighted the disparities in educational opportunities across gender, caste, and region. To address this, NEP 1986 proposed:

- Special emphasis on the education of girls and women to bridge gender gaps.
- Targeted interventions for SCs and STs, including reserved seats and scholarships.
- Expansion of education infrastructure in rural and remote areas to improve accessibility.

2. Integration of Children with Disabilities

NEP 1986 recognised the need to bring children with disabilities into the mainstream educational system. Key measures included:

- Promoting the integration of children with disabilities into regular schools.
- Encouraging the development of specialised resources, such as trained teachers and adapted teaching materials.
- Establishing special schools as a transitional step to mainstream inclusion.

3. Support for Non-Formal Education

To address the educational needs of children outside the formal schooling system, the policy promoted non-formal education (NFE). This included:

- Flexible learning programmes for working children and those from marginalised communities.
- Community-based initiatives to provide basic education to children in rural and urban slums.

4. Vocational and Skill-Based Education

The policy emphasised vocational training as a means of empowering socio-economically disadvantaged groups. By linking education to employment, NEP 1986 aimed to:

- Enhance the employability of marginalised youth.
- Provide skill development opportunities for children with disabilities.

5. Teacher Training and Development

Recognizing the pivotal role of teachers in promoting inclusion, NEP 1986 called for:

- Comprehensive teacher training programmes to sensitise educators to diverse learning needs.
- Development of specialised courses for teaching children with disabilities.
- Continuous professional development to enhance the capabilities of teachers in inclusive classrooms.

Implementation and Impact of NEP 1986

1. Programmes Inspired by NEP 1986

The policy's vision led to the initiation of several national programmes aimed at promoting Inclusive Education:

- **Operation Blackboard (1987):** Aimed at improving the quality of primary schools by providing essential infrastructure and teaching aids.
- **District Primary Education Programme (DPEP):** Focused on increasing enrollment and reducing dropout rates among disadvantaged groups.
- **Mahila Samakhya Programme (1988):** Promoted education for women and girls in rural areas, emphasising empowerment and equality.

2. Advancing Inclusion for Marginalised Groups

NEP 1986 made significant strides in addressing disparities in education:

- Increased enrollment rates for SC/ST students and girls.
- Enhanced participation of children with disabilities in mainstream schools.
- Improved access to education in rural and remote areas through non-formal learning centers.

3. Challenges and Gaps

Despite its progressive vision, NEP 1986 faced several challenges:

- Inadequate implementation of policies due to resource constraints.
- Persistent socio-cultural barriers that limited access for marginalised groups.
- Insufficient training and support for teachers to handle inclusive classrooms effectively.

Legacy of NEP 1986 in Inclusive Education

The NEP 1986 served as a foundational framework for subsequent educational reforms. It paved the way for:

- The Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009, which made education a fundamental right for children aged 6-14 years.
- National programmes like Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) and Rashtriya Madhyamik Shiksha Abhiyan (RMSA), which emphasised inclusion and equity.
- Progressive policies under the National Education Policy, 2020, which further expanded the scope of Inclusive Education.

The National Education Policy of 1986 was a pioneering effort in advancing Inclusive Education in India. By focusing on equity, access, and quality, it addressed the diverse needs of learners and laid the foundation for a more Inclusive Educational system. While challenges remain, the vision of NEP 1986 continues to inspire efforts to ensure that education becomes a tool for empowerment and social justice for all.

3.4 UNESCO AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

The UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994) significantly influenced India's Inclusive Education policies. It emphasised the importance of schools accommodating all children, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic or other conditions. Besides, it tries to promote Inclusive Education as part of the global education agenda under Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4). If we look at the UNESCO's commitment to Inclusive Education, then it seems as follows:

UNESCO's Commitment to Inclusive Education

UNESCO is strongly committed to promoting inclusive education as a fundamental human right and a key element of the Sustainable Development Goals, particularly SDG 4: "Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all". UNESCO advocates for education systems that accommodate all learners, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic, or other conditions. This includes marginalized and vulnerable groups such as children with disabilities, girls, ethnic minorities, and those from remote or impoverished

areas. Through policy guidance, research, capacity-building, and international collaboration, UNESCO works with governments and partners to reform education systems and create inclusive learning environments where diversity is respected and every learner is valued.

Key Principles of Inclusive Education According to UNESCO

- **Education as a Fundamental Right**: Every individual, regardless of background orability, has the right to quality education.
- **Equity and Access**: Inclusive education ensures fair access to learning opportunities forall, especially marginalized and disadvantaged groups.
- **Respect for Diversity**: Learners' differences—whether in abilities, culture, language, orbackground—are seen as strengths to be embraced, not obstacles to overcome.
- **Child-Centred Pedagogy**: Teaching methods should adapt to the needs of each learnerrather than forcing learners to fit the system.
- **Community and Family Participation**: Families, communities, and learners must beinvolved in the educational process to make inclusion sustainable and effective.
- **Systemic Change**: Inclusion requires reforming policies, curricula, teacher training,infrastructure, and assessment systems to remove barriers and support all learners.
- **Collaboration and Partnership**: Building inclusive systems depends on strongpartnerships between governments, schools, civil society, and international bodies.
- **Ongoing Assessment and Adaptation**: Continuous monitoring and feedback areessential to ensure that inclusive education policies and practices are effective andresponsive to changing needs.

UNESCO's Global Framework and Policies on Inclusive Education

1. **Education 2030 Agenda & Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4)**

- UNESCO leads the implementation of SDG 4, which aims to "ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all."
- It emphasises inclusivity in early childhood education, primary and secondary education, and technical and vocational training.

2. **Salamanca Statement (1994)**
   - A landmark declaration reaffirming the right of every child, particularly those with disabilities, to be included in mainstream education.
   - Advocates the development of inclusive schools that can cater to all learners.
3. **Global Education Monitoring (GEM) Report**
   - An annual publication that assesses the progress of countries toward achieving SDG 4, highlighting challenges and best practices in Inclusive Education.
4. **UNESCO's Policy Guidelines on Inclusion in Education (2009)**
   - Provides a framework for governments to integrate inclusive policies into their national education systems.

Key Areas of Focus in Inclusive Education

1. **Education for Children with Disabilities**
   - UNESCO supports assistive technologies, teacher training, and curriculum adaptations to integrate children with disabilities into mainstream classrooms.
2. **Gender-Inclusive Education**
   - Advocacy for the elimination of gender disparities in education, with initiatives like "Gender Equality in Education" campaigns.
3. **Education for Refugees and Displaced Populations**
   - Providing access to education for refugees, migrants, and internally displaced children through programmes like the Global Education Coalition.

4. **Multilingual and Culturally Responsive Education**
    - Encouraging education in local languages and culturally relevant curricula to support minority and indigenous learners.

Challenges to Inclusive Education and UNESCO's Solutions

- **Lack of Infrastructure**: UNESCO promotes funding for school accessibility and technological support.
- **Teacher Training Gaps**: Development of teacher training modules on inclusive teaching strategies.
- **Social Stigma and Discrimination**: Awareness campaigns and policy advocacy for equal rights in education.
- **Limited Policy Implementation**: Capacity-building programs to help governments implement Inclusive Education policies effectively.

UNESCO's commitment to Inclusive Education ensures that all learners, irrespective of their circumstances, receive equitable opportunities to learn and thrive. By fostering inclusive policies, capacity-building programs, and international collaboration, UNESCO continues to lead the global movement toward a more just and accessible education system

3.5 NATIONAL LEGISLATIONS FOR INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Inclusive Education aims to provide equitable learning opportunities for all students, including those with disabilities and special needs. In India, various legislative measures have been enacted to promote Inclusive Education. The following key laws play a crucial role in ensuring access, participation, and the rights of students with disabilities:

3.6.1 RCI Act, 1992 (Rehabilitation Council of India Act, 1992)

The **Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI) Act, 1992** was enacted to regulate and standardize training programmes for professionals working with persons with disabilities. It ensures the availability of qualified personnel to cater to the educational, rehabilitation, and training needs of individuals with disabilities.

Key Provisions:

- Establishes the **Rehabilitation Council of India (RCI)** to regulate and monitor training programs for special educators and rehabilitation professionals.
- Sets minimum standards for education and training in disability rehabilitation.
- Maintains a **Central Rehabilitation Register** to certify and recognise qualified professionals.
- Penalises unauthorised or unqualified practice in the field of disability rehabilitation.

The RCI Act plays a significant role in Inclusive Education by ensuring that only trained professionals work with children with disabilities, thereby improving the quality of education and support services.

3.6.2 PWD Act, 1995 (Persons with Disabilities (Equal Opportunities, Protection of Rights and Full Participation) Act, 1995)

The PWD Act, 1995 was a landmark law aimed at ensuring equal opportunities for persons with disabilities in various aspects of life, including education, employment and accessibility.

Key Provisions Related to Education:

- Mandates that educational institutions must not discriminate against students with disabilities.
- Provides for free education for children with disabilities up to the age of 18 years in government or government-aided institutions.
- Encourages Inclusive Education by promoting the integration of children with disabilities into mainstream schools.
- Calls for the provision of special schools and vocational training centers where mainstream education is not feasible.
- Mandates barrier-free access, including ramps, Braille books, and assistive devices, in educational institutions.

Although the PWD Act was a significant step forward, it lacked strong enforcement mechanisms. This led to further advancements through later legislations such as the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPWD) Act, 2016.

3.6.3 National Trust Act, 1999

TheNational Trust for the Welfare of Persons with Autism, Cerebral Palsy, Mental Retardation, and Multiple Disabilities Act, 1999 was enacted to support the welfare of individuals with these specific disabilities. The Act focuses on enabling persons with disabilities to lead independent and dignified lives.

Key Provisions Related to Education:

- Provides legal guardianship for persons with disabilities who cannot make independent decisions, ensuring their educational and social welfare.
- Establishes programmes and schemes for the development and inclusion of persons with autism, cerebral palsy, intellectual disabilities and multiple disabilities.
- Encourages community-based rehabilitation and lifelong learning opportunities.
- Promotes awareness and sensitisation about disabilities in schools and educational settings.

While the Act does not specifically mandate Inclusive Education, it plays a crucial role in facilitating support systems for children with severe disabilities to access education and other essential services.

3.6.4 RTE Act, 2009 (Right to Education Act, 2009)

TheRight of Children to Free and Compulsory Education (RTE) Act, 2009is one of the most significant legislations for Inclusive Education in India. It guarantees free and compulsory education for all children aged 6 to 14 years, including children with disabilities.

Key Provisions Related to Inclusive Education:

- Recognises children with disabilities as a disadvantaged group, ensuring they have equal access to education.

- Mandates that schools (both private and government) reserve 25% of seats for disadvantaged groups, including children with disabilities.
- Ensures the provision of trained teachers who are equipped to handle students with disabilities.
- Promotes barrier-freeaccess**,** including ramps, modified learning materials and assistive technology in schools.
- Emphasises child-centered pedagogy, making learning more adaptable to diverse needs.
- Encourages the enrollment and retention of children with disabilities in mainstream schools.

In 2012, the RTE Act was amendedto align with theRPWD Act, 2016, strengthening its provisions for Inclusive Education.

These legislations collectively form the foundation of Inclusive Education in India. While the RCI Act, 1992 ensures the availability of trained professionals, the PWD Act, 1995 lays down rights and provisions for educational access. The National Trust Act, 1999 supports children with severe disabilities, and the RTE Act, 2009 guarantees free and compulsory education for all, ensuring that children with disabilities are not left behind.

Despite these legal frameworks, challenges such as inadequate infrastructure, lack of trained educators, and societal barriers remain. Strengthening implementation and awareness can further enhance Inclusive Education in India.

3.7 NATIONAL EDUCATION POLICY (NEP), 2020 AND INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

The **National Education Policy, 2020** introduced a holistic framework for Inclusive Education, aligning with global goals like SDG 4. NEP 2020 represents a progressive step toward achieving truly Inclusive Education by addressing systemic inequities and emphasising integration.

Inclusive Education is pivotal to achieving equity, social justice, and national

development. India's policies, programmes, and acts from NPE-1986 to NEP 2020 have played a crucial role in advancing this goal. While challenges remain, collective efforts by the government, educators, and communities can ensure a more Inclusive Educational landscape that empowers every child to realise their potential.

Thus, the National Education Policy (NEP), 2020 is a transformative policy document that aims to revamp the education system in India. It focuses on accessibility, equity, quality, affordability, and accountability in education. One of its core principles is **Inclusive Education**, ensuring that students from diverse backgrounds, including those with disabilities and special needs, receive equal opportunities to learn and thrive.

Key Features of NEP 2020 Related to Inclusive Education:

NEP 2020 promotes universal access to education**,** ensuring that every child, including those with disabilities, gets the necessary support for effective learning. The policy recognises the challenges faced by marginalized and disadvantaged groups (SEDGs – Socio-Economically Disadvantaged Groups) and proposes measures to eliminate barriers in education.

Education for Children with Disabilities (CwD)

NEP 2020 aligns with theRights of Persons with Disabilities (RPWD) Act, 2016 and promotes the following:

- Mainstreaming children with disabilities in regular schools rather than isolating them in special schools.
- Development of inclusive curricula and pedagogical support to cater to different learning needs.
- Provision of barrier-free access in schools, ensuring infrastructure like ramps, tactile paths, assistive devices, Braille books, and sign language interpreters.
- Training teachers in inclusive pedagogy to support children with disabilities.

- Use of assistive technologies such as screen readers, audiobooks, and customised digital learning resources for students with visual or auditory impairments.
- Flexibility in assessment and examination methods to accommodate diverse learning needs.

Gender-Inclusive and Equitable Education

- NEP 2020 promotes education for girls, transgender children, and other gender minorities through inclusive school policies.
- It calls for gender-sensitive curriculum, teacher training, and safe school environments to eliminate gender-based discrimination.

Focus on Socio-Economically Disadvantaged Groups (SEDGs)

The policy acknowledges the challenges faced by children from economically weaker sections, Scheduled Castes (SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs), Other Backward Classes (OBCs), and minorities and provides:

- Scholarships and financial support programs for students from disadvantaged backgrounds.
- Special bridge courses and remedial classes to help students who have faced learning gaps.
- Setting up Special Educational Zones (SEZs) in underprivileged areas to promote equity in education.

Implementation Strategies for Inclusive Education

To ensure the effective implementation of Inclusive Education, NEP 2020 recommends:

National Curriculum Framework (NCF) for Inclusive Education

- A redesigned curriculum incorporating universal design for learning (UDL) to accommodate diverse learning needs.
- Integration of Indian Sign Language (ISL) into the school system.
- Content that is multilingual and culturally inclusive.

Teacher Training and Capacity Building

- Specialised teacher training programmes through continuous professional development (CPD) to equip teachers with skills in handling diverse classrooms.

- Recruitment of special educators in every school.
- Collaboration with NGOs and rehabilitation experts for better implementation of Inclusive Education.

Digital and Technological Interventions

- Development of e-learning resources in multiple languages and formats for children with disabilities.
- Expansion of the Diksha Platform and other EdTech initiatives to support inclusive digital learning.
- Use of Artificial Intelligence (AI) and assistive technology to personalise learning experiences.

Strengthening School Infrastructure

- Schools must ensure barrier-free access with ramps, modified restrooms, tactile paths, and adapted classrooms.
- Establishment of resource centersandinclusive learning spaces within schools.

Flexibility in Assessment and Evaluation

- Alternative methods of assessment, including **o**ral exams, project-based evaluation, and digital assessments, to accommodate diverse learning abilities.
- Multiple pathways for students to complete education, including open schooling and skill-based learning programmes.

Role of NEP 2020 in Higher Education and Vocational Training for Inclusive Education

NEP 2020 extends Inclusive Education to higher educationand vocational training, ensuring continued learning opportunities for marginalised students.

Higher Education for Students with Disabilities and SEDGs

- Establishment of disability support units in universities.
- Financial aid and reservation policies to promote higher education access.

- Inclusive hostels and campus facilities to accommodate students with disabilities.

Vocational and Skill Development Programs

- Promotion of vocational training programs for children with disabilities and students from disadvantaged groups.
- Collaboration with industries and NGOs to create employment opportunities.

Challenges in Implementing Inclusive Education under NEP 2020

Despite its ambitious vision, there are several challenges in implementing Inclusive Education under NEP 2020:

- Lack of trained teachers in Inclusive Education and special needs pedagogy.
- Insufficient infrastructure in many rural and government schools to support accessibility.
- Limited funding and resources for assistive technology and inclusive learning materials.
- Social stigma and discrimination against children with disabilities and marginalised groups.

NEP 2020 marks a significant step towards Inclusive Education by ensuring equitable access for all students, regardless of disability, gender, socio-economic background, or learning ability. If implemented effectively, it has the potential to transform the Indian education system into one that is accessible, adaptable, and empowering for every learner.

However, for true inclusivity, there is a need for strong policy implementation, continuous teacher training, improved infrastructure, and social awareness programs. By addressing these challenges, NEP 2020 can achieve its vision of **"**Education for All**"**, ensuring that no child is left behind in the journey of learning.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q 2. What is the key note of NEP 2020 for Inclusive Education?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____



3.8 LET US SUM UP

The Unit can be summed up as:

- After Independence, Kothari Education Commission who had recommended the national system of education in 1964-66 followed by New Education Policy of 1986 and Revised Education Policy 1992.
- In 2016, the National Education Policy emphasised the prevalence of an inclusive society. The Higher Education system in India which is third largest in the world needs to be revamped to match the changing learning environment of the 21st century. Aiming these changes, the National Education Policy 2020 proposed by MHRD, GoI, is assumed to change the educational landscape through path-breaking reforms.
- The National Educational Policy is expected to bring excellence in the teaching learning process and research. The National Education Policy 2020 which is a holistic and comprehensive approach towards the Indian education system could be considered a milestone of initiating a modern education system in India.
- The basic focus of the NEP 1986 and 2020 envisions a credible and high-performing education system capable of ensuring inclusive quality education and lifelong learning opportunities for all and ensuring equitable, inclusive and quality education for all – children, youth and

adults – and to promote the realisation the nation's human potential to its fullest, with equity and excellence.

- The **National Education Policy of 1986** marked a significant step toward equitable education by emphasizing inclusivity. Recognizing education as a tool for social justice, it laid the foundation for addressing disparities in access and quality of education.
- The UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994) significantly influenced India's Inclusive Education policies. It emphasised the importance of schools accommodating all children, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, linguistic or other conditions.
- Inclusive Education aims to provide equitable learning opportunities for all students, including those with disabilities and special needs. In India, various legislative measures have been enacted to promote Inclusive Education such as RCI Act 1992, PWD Act 1995, National Trust Act 1999, RTE Act 2009.
- The **National Education Policy, 2020** introduced a holistic framework for Inclusive Education, aligning with global goals like SDG 4. NEP 2020 represents a progressive step toward achieving Inclusive Education by addressing systemic inequities and emphasising integration



3.9 FURTHER READINGS

- The Commonwealth of Learning. (n.d.). *Assistive Technologies: Inclusive Teaching Guidelines for Educators*. Retrieved from https://oasis.col.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/ef354fb1-be48-475e-8e6d-10b987992884/content
- UNESCO. (2019). *ICT in education for people with disabilities*. Retrieved from https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000373655
- National Policy of Education 2020. Retrieved from https://www.education.gov.in/sites/upload_files/mhrd/files/NEP_Final_English_0.pdf



3.10 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q NO 1: In a democratic country like India, we have access to human rights guaranteed by the Constitution. Therefore, various policies and schemes have been implemented for improving and reforming our education system, from elementary to higher education, particularly after the Independence. The basic focus of the Policies envies a credible and high-performing education system capable of ensuring inclusive quality education and lifelong learning opportunities for all and ensuring equitable, inclusive and quality education for all – children, youth and adults – and to promote the realisation the nation's human potential to its fullest, with equity and excellence.

ANSWER TO Q NO 2:NEP 2020 promotes universal access to education**,** ensuring that every child, including those with disabilities, gets the necessary support for effective learning. The policy recognizes the challenges faced by marginalized and disadvantaged groups (SEDGs – Socio-Economically Disadvantaged Groups) and proposes measures to eliminate barriers in education



3.11 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

Q.1. Wrire short notes on NEP 1986 and Inclusive Education.

Q.2. What are the Key Provisions of RTI Act Related to Inclusive Education?

Q.3. State the Key Principles of Inclusive Education According to UNESCO.

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

Q 1. What are the importance of Policies for ensuring Inclusive Education in India? Explain

Q 2. What are the key features of the NEP 2020 behind the Inclusive Education? Elaborate

Q 3: Discuss the role of the RTE Act 2009 for ensuring the Inclusive Education in India.

Q 4. Describe the commitments of the UNSECO for ensuring Inclusive Education.

UNIT 4: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS HAVING PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

UNIT STRUCTURE

4.1 Learning Objectives

4.2 Introduction

4.3 Concept of Physical Disability

4.4 Types of Physically Disabled Children

- 4.4.1 Children with Hearing Impairment
- 4.4.2 Visually Impaired Children
- 4.4.3 Children with Speech Impairment
- 4.4.4 Orthopedically Handicapped Children

4.5 Teaching strategies for Physically Disabled Children

4.6 Let Us Sum Up

4.7 Further Reading

4.8 Answer to Check Your Progress

4.9 Possible Question

4.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- know about physical disabilities;
- categorise the Physically Disabled Children;
- discuss about Visually Impaired Children;
- explain about Children with Hearing Impairment;
- know about the Children with Speech Impairment and Orthopedically Handicapped Children; and
- discuss the various Teaching strategies for Physically Disabled Children.

4.2 INTRODUCTION

This course is all about Inclusive education, which aims to provide a favourable setting for achieving equal opportunity and full participation for all, thus bringing children with special needs well within the purview of mainstream education. As such, you must have idea about the children having special needs. Physical disabilities refer to conditions that limit a person's ability to move, coordinate actions, or perform physical tasks due to impairments in muscles, bones, or the nervous system. In this unit, we will try to throw light on the conceptual base of physical disability, its different types and educational provisions for those children.

4.3 CONCEPT OF PHYSICAL DISABILITY

Physical disabilities are conditions caused by deficiencies in muscles, bones, or the neurological system that limit a person's ability to move, coordinate actions, or complete physical tasks. These impairments may be acquired as a result of diseases, accidents, or age, or they may be congenital (existing from birth). The needs of people with physical disabilities are varied and include assistive technology (wheelchairs, prosthetics, or mobility aids), accessible infrastructure (such as ramps, elevators, and adaptive furniture), and supportive learning environments that guarantee equal participation in daily life, work, and education. To empower people with physical disabilities and advance their freedom and well-being, it is crucial to provide inclusive policies, rehabilitation programs, and societal acceptance. Any condition that limits a person's mobility, dexterity, or physical functioning and limits their ability to carry out daily tasks is referred to as a physical disability or impairment. These conditions can be congenital (existing from birth), acquired (occurring during accidents or surgeries), or diseases (polio, cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, etc.). The severity of the disability can range from mild to severe, affecting a person's independence and quality of life.

Many times, the term, physical disability and impairment are used interchangeably. Physical Disability refers to a condition that limits a person's

physical movement, coordination, or ability to perform daily activities whereas, impairment is the loss or abnormality of a body structure or function, which may or may not cause a disability.

4.4 TYPES OF PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Children who are physically impaired have limitations that affect their ability to move, coordinate, or do physical tasks in general. These limitations can be divided into four categories: **Neurological, Orthopedic, Physical, and Sensory impairments** like hearing impairment etc. in relation to health. Cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, Spina bifida, and limb deficits are examples of orthopedic impairments that affect muscle function and mobility. Multiple sclerosis, polio, and spinal cord injuries are examples of neurological conditions that impair nerve movement and control. Physical impairments brought on by illnesses including epilepsy, hemophilia, and arthritis can reduce coordination and physical activity. Mobility and balance can also be affected by sensory abnormalities, such as hearing and vision problems. To improve their freedom and quality of life, children with physical disabilities frequently need medical assistance, assistive technology, and accessible learning environments. Here we are going to discuss some of the key disabilities found in children at younger age in the upcoming sub-sections.

4.4.1 Children with Hearing Impairment

Hearing and speech play a joint role in communication. For men when hearing is defective it is likely that later will also be defective and when speech is defective, verbal intelligence will automatically be low. It is in this sense that hearing impaired children face double problem, one in the area of reception and other in the area of communication.

Hearing impairment is of two types- deaf and hard of hearing. Deafness is a severe disability. Those people who are deaf have a hearing loss to the extent that it prevents understanding speech through the ear. On the other hand, people who are hard of hearing can process information from sounds and they can be benefited by

hearing aids. **Individual with Disabilities Education Act 1990 (USA)** defined deafness as a hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing with or without amplification that adversely affects a child's educational performance. Again, **Mores (1987)** defined a hard of hearing person is one whose hearing is disabled to an extent (usually 35-70 db) that makes difficult but does not preclude the understanding of speech through the ear alone with or without hearing aid.

Functional hearing loss is categorized in decibel grouping in the following way:

- Less than 25 decibel loss (normal). No difficulty faces in speech.
- 26-40 decibel loss. Faces difficulty only in faint sound. I.e. sound spoken at low pitch.
- 41-55 decibel loss. Understands face to face speech and conversation.
- 56-70 decibel loss (moderate level of impairment). Frequent difficulty in special conversation and speech.
- 70-90 decibel loss (severe handicap in hearing). Understands only shouted speech and speech used through amplification devices.

More than 91 decibel loss (profoundly retarded). They face difficulty in hearing even if amplification sound or hearing did is used. Thus, we see that unique physical characteristics are seen in these children

Nature and characteristics of Hearing Impaired children:

Some important characteristic to these children are given below.

1. Intellectual Abilities

- The environment of hearing impaired people is qualitatively different from that of the normal people. Since about one third of intellectual development depends upon what we listen in the

environment and use it in our life. As a result, their intellectual functioning is obviously limited almost less than average. This low level of intellectual ability is not due to any deficiency in their cognition but due to inadequate development of a conventional language system.

2. Educational Achievement

- Children and adults who have mild hearing loss generally achieve more in academic subjects than those whose hearing losses are severe.
- Those who are deaf by birth tend to have more difficulty in acquiring academic skills than those who become deaf after 8 or 10 years from the life.
- Those hearing impaired children who belong to high socio-economic status experience fewer academic difficulties than those who belong to poor families.
- They do not perform well like normal children on reading and writing tests but their ability in performing arts or fine arts is no less than normal in any way.
- Absolute amount of educational retardation in these people increase with age. It is more retarded in pre academic skills such as mathematics, natural sciences and writing than in the more intellectual areas such as paragraph understanding, language, communication and the like.

3. Social Development and Adjustment

- They show a very high degree of emotional instability causing maladjustment but it is not apparently visible.
- They take shelter in isolation due to poor communication ability and frustration. As a result, their social development is adversely affected.

4. Behavioural Characteristics

- People with hearing impairment are deviant from the norms and traditions of the society.
- Some deaf people cope with the reality of deafness as a lifelong condition and they lead normal productive lives. Thus, deafness has no negative impact on the development of a mentally healthy person. Thus, we see that findings are contradictory regarding this aspect of hearing impairment.
- Deaf people mostly prefer to have the company of the hearing impaired people and in this way groups of hearing impaired people are formed. Deaf culture is developed due to this clustering of deaf or hard of hearing people.
- People who are deaf teach each other how to function in the society and how to get along with others.

5. Physical Capacities

- People who are deaf or hard of hearing are to more or less than normal people in other sensory abilities like sight, smell, taste and touch.
- They basically differ in functional hearing from their peers or other normal people. Functional hearing refers to a person's ability to understand information presented orally and it is related to how a person might be taught. For example, a person with a moderate functional hearing loss may not be able to profit from a normal classroom presentation and would require some instructional adaptation to be successful.

6. Communication Abilities

- Language development is delayed if hearing loss is of moderate type and these people have less vocabulary power than the normal's. However, if hearing impairment is severe in nature, verbal communication ability may be almost zero.

- Language and communication abilities depend upon the interaction between people individually and collectively. Since, hearing impaired people avoid to interact with others, their language abilities are retarded further.
- Normal people also neglect hard of hearing people because later require sounds of high frequency and pitch and normal people do not like to talk at such a loud voice. The result is that deaf and hard of hearing people have less chance of interaction with others.

4.4.2 Visually Impaired Children

Visual impairment is a problem related to visual activity. The person whose visual acuity is less than 6/60 after glass correction may be termed as visually impaired. But this term does not include with normal or near normal vision. This term rather refers to those people whose visual acuity is so defective (less than 6/60 after correction) in the school in the society or at home. **American Medical Association (1976)** defined blindness as central visual acuity of 20/200 (feet) or less in the better eye with corrective glasses or central visual acuity do not more than 20/200 (feet), if there is a visual field defect in which the peripheral field is contracted to such on extent that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends on angular distance no greater than 20 degrees in the better eye.

Categorization of Visually Impaired

For the purpose of convenience, we can classify visually impaired children into four categories:

1. **Profoundly Impaired:** They are totally blind people having zero acuity in both eyes.

2. **Severely Impaired:** They are partially blind people whose visual acuity in the better eye is less than 6/60 after maximum correction. They can read only the second letter on the visual acuity test board (snellen chart) by their better eye.

3. **Moderately Impaired:** Their impairment is not very serious. They have visual acuity in between 6/24-6/60. They can do each and every thing if proper help is given to them.

4. **Mildly Impaired:** Such a visual problem is very general in nature. This does not disturb the person in any way in doing any visual task. Such people have a little less than normal activity, i.e. 6/9-6/ 12. They generally do not have any restriction in the visual field. People after the age of 45 generally suffer from this problem.

Signs of Visual Impairment

- Frequent experience of watery eyes
- Regular red and inflamed eyes
- Irregular eye movements
- Difficulty in moving around the classroom
- Difficulty in reading letters of small points
- Difficulty in reading the book from normal distance
- Difficulty in identifying small details in pictures
- Complaint of dizziness after reading a passage
- Tilting head or squatting eyes for better focus
- Using one eye more than the other while doing any visual work
- Frequent eye infection
- Blurred vision
- Sitting in the first row persistently for seeing black board works
- Putting hands on one eye while reading some thing.

Nature and Characteristics of Visually Impaired child:

1. **General Characteristics**

Some thinkers are of the opinion that due to lack of vision or due to poor vision they are endorsed with greater capacities in the

remaining sensory areas by nature. This idea is generally held by those who believe that nature does not discriminate any one on any ground. Researches, however, done in the field do not endorse this notion. On the contrary, there is evidence that they may be deficient in other areas also up to some extent but capacities for focal and sustained attention may be better developed among visually impaired people than in the case of sighted normal ones.

2. Cognitive Characteristics

- Cognition is largely a matter of development of concepts and concepts in more than 50% cases are learnt through visual means. Thus, visually impaired children may have poor cognitive power in general. They will not be intellectually poor in any way but when they are tested through an intelligence test, they are very likely to perform below the average.
- Many visual items in intelligence tests require seeing the stimuli before responding. They cannot be explained by a reader or writer on by using Braille. In such cases blind children will definitely perform poorly. Thus we see that visual impairment produces hindrance in the course of cognitive development.
- They have to count on auditory or tactual abilities in order to get information which is very limited in its value and nature, i.e. we cannot have all the information by touch on hearing.

3. Physical Characteristics

- In terms of size and appearance, people with impaired vision do not differ from normal people though their health may be somewhat poor due to less mobility.
- Their motor skills are also found poor due to poor mobility power. Mobility is the ability to move in the environment safely and efficiently. Due to limited mobility (exercise) they are prone to viral and infectious diseases.

- Perceptual and non-perceptual both factors are involved in mobility. Delayed development of loco motor behaviour is seen due to inefficiency or poor efficiency of perceptual factors. Since it is very difficult for them to see either distant or near objects due to the problem of vision, they take less interest in moving from one place to another.
- They differ from the normal in terms of physical strength due to lack of exercise of the body parts while doing different types of works.

4. Behavioural Characteristics

- Since they do not perceive intensive visual stimulation, they are motivated to make up the deficiency by increasing the stimulation available from other sources. This is called stereotype behaviour. This behaviour is also caused by social deprivation and neglect. In the educational setting such behaviour interferes with the child's attentiveness to educational activities which in turn, lead to poor learning and hence backwardness.
- Non-academic skills affected by visual impairment are social skills, affective understanding and nonverbal (body language) behaviour. Social skills are necessary for overall success in life. If chance of social interaction is dim, social skills will be retarded. Similarly, many nonverbal body language such as looking, nodding, smiling, shaking hands etc. are less developed in these children because they do not receive stimuli from others due to lack of vision or poor vision.
- They are very irritative in nature. The reason is that they are badly treated otr ridiculed by others and in response they adopt the same attitude towards others.
- They possess very poor self-confidence due to their disability. Due to this reason they try to avoid people and situations. Their withdrawing nature further makes them poor in confidence.

- Legally blinds look at the objects from a very close distance as they have less than 10% visual activity.

5. Social Development and Adjustment

- They are ridiculed and devalued by normal children and thus they begin to develop inferiority complex which leads to maladjustment in the school and neighbourhood.
- They can participate in many play activities like swimming, dancing, wrestling etc. Partially blind people can participate in all the athlete activities without difficulty and can increase their social development.
- Process of socialization will be low in case of absolutely blind children as it much depends on the response to others. Since visually handicapped children are either neglected or rejected in the society, they have less chance of socialization.
- Even a small amount of vision is helpful for social development. So, partially blinds do not leg behind the normal in social development and adjustment.

6. Communication Abilities

- They have difficulty in reading. They need either large print of the books or Braille. They use recorded materials and readers for reading. Many visually impaired children use magnifying glasses, contact lens and telescope in order to perform better on reading.
- Writing and its speed is not very much affected in these children. Even a small amount of vision i.e. 3/60 visual acuity is helpful in development this skill and applying the skill in the real life situation.
- Their communication may be poor in the initial periods of their lives but after 18 they were found to be almost normal in communication skills.

- They prefer oral to written communication and do not like to read or write too much.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. What do you meant by Physical Disability?

Q.2. Are physical disability and impairment same?

Q.3.What are the categories of Physical impairment?

Q.4. What are the types of Hearing impairment?

Q.5. Categories of Visually Impaired Children

4.4.3 Children with Speech Impairment

The inability of children with speech impairments to produce sounds, construct words, or speak effectively can affect their learning, social connections, and communication. Neurological disorders that impact the speaking muscles, such as cerebral palsy, brain trauma, or muscular dystrophy, can cause these problems. Speech issues can also be caused by hearing loss, developmental disorders such Down syndrome and autism spectrum disorder (ASD), and oral-motor issues. Speech development can be further delayed by environmental variables including emotional trauma or a lack of exposure to language. Voice disorders, which alter pitch, loudness, or vocal quality; fluency disorders, like stuttering, which interfere with the natural flow of speech; and articulation disorders, in which children have difficulty pronouncing specific sounds, are among the different categories of speech impairments. Other diseases, such as dysarthria and apraxia of speech, are caused by neurological deficits that impact muscular strength and verbal coordination. A child's capacity to comprehend or effectively communicate messages is further hampered by receptive and expressive language problems. Children's speech skills and communication confidence are greatly enhanced by early intervention, speech therapy, and assistive communication technologies. Their total language development depends on specific teaching techniques, parental participation, and a nurturing atmosphere.

Causes of Speech Impairment in Children:

1. **Neurological Conditions**: Some neurological disorders like cerebral palsy, brain injuries, or muscular dystrophy affect speech muscles.
2. **Hearing Loss**: Those children with hearing impairments may struggle to develop proper speech sounds.
3. **Developmental Disorders**: Sometimes, conditions such as autism spectrum disorder (ASD) and intellectual disabilities can impact speech development.

4. **Oral-Motor Problems**: Poor coordination issues in the tongue, lips, or jaw can cause speech difficulties.
5. **Genetic Disorders**: Conditions like Down syndrome often lead to speech delays in children.
6. **Environmental Factors**: Environment plays a key role in speech development of the children. Lack of language exposure, emotional trauma, or neglect can slow speech development.
7. **Aphasia**: A language disorder caused by brain damage can also affect the ability to speak and understand speech.

Types of Speech Impairment in Children

1. **Disorders of Articulation:** When a youngster struggles to make speech sounds correctly, they have articulation difficulties, which causes their speech to be imprecise. This could include changing one sound to another (saying “wabbit” instead of “rabbit”), leaving out sounds (“ca” instead of “cat”), or changing the way sounds are pronounced. Developmental delays, hearing loss, or weak mouth muscles can all cause these issues. Children can improve their pronunciation by learning the correct placement of their lips and tongue through early intervention through speech therapy.
2. **Disorders of Fluency**: Stuttering is the most prevalent type of fluency impairment, which affects speech rhythm and flow. Blocks (pauses in speech), prolongations (like “ssssun”), or repeats (like “b-b-ball”) are characteristics of stuttering. Another fluency disorder, cluttering, causes rapid and disorganized speech, making it hard to understand. Fluency disorders may be caused by genetic factors, neurological issues, or anxiety. Therapy focuses on relaxation techniques, controlled speech exercises, and building confidence.
3. **Disorders of the Voice**: Speech that sounds hoarse, breathy, strained, or excessively loud or quiet is a sign of a voice

disorder, which involves issues with pitch, volume, or vocal quality. They could be brought on by neurological disorders, lung problems, excessive shouting, or damage to the voice cords. Vocal cord paralysis, vocal nodules, and chronic hoarseness can all affect a child's natural speech. Voice therapy, vocal rest, and, if required, medical intervention are all part of the treatment.

4. **Speech Apraxia**: The brain finds it difficult to communicate with the speaking muscles when a person has a motor speech impairment called apraxia of speech (AOS). Though they struggle to coordinate their lip motions to make words, children with apraxia know what they want to express. Inconsistent speech faults, trouble mimicking words, and issues with lengthier words or sentences are other symptoms. Clarity of speech is enhanced by intensive speech treatment that uses visual cues and repetitive sound practice.

5. **Dysarthria:** Muscle weakness or paralysis brought on by neurological disorders such as cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, or stroke results in dysarthria, a speech problem. Communication is hampered by the slurred, sluggish, or monotone speech that ensues. When speaking, children with dysarthria may often struggle to manage their breathing. Treatment includes speech therapy to strengthen oral muscles, breathing exercises, and alternative communication methods if speech remains severely impaired.

6. **Disorders of Receptive and Expressive Language**: Children with receptive language disorder have trouble understanding spoken language, which makes it difficult for them to follow directions or follow conversations. Conversely, a children with expressive language disorder has trouble finding the right words, using good syntax, or forming meaningful sentences. These conditions could be brought on by hearing loss, brain

trauma, or developmental delays. Interactive language exercises combined with speech therapy aid in the development of comprehension and expressive abilities.

4.4.4 Orthopedically Handicapped Children

The condition of orthopaedic impairment involves the muscular or skeletal system and sometimes the central nervous system. The problem existing in these system restrict or retard the mobility and movement of the children. In the context of India orthopaedic impairment problem is very serious because hundreds of children are being paralyses every year due to the onset and infection of poliomyelitis in small children. Such children have problem either in their legs or in their hands. They are also called crippled children in general terms.

Orthopaedic impairment limits muscular movement and mobility but these problems will vary according to the degree of disability. Student with mild impairment can function very well in teaching-learning process and in their life situations. They need little or no special help. Students with severe disabilities will necessarily need special furniture, devices, materials or help.

Causes of Orthopaedic Disabilities

1. Crippling caused by poliomyelitis: Poliomyelitis is an acute communicable disease caused by polio virus. The disease can be very mild causing no apparent symptom and so severe causing acute paralysis and muscular atrophy. No treatment of the disease is possible. Oral polio vaccination in the only preventive measure.

2. Muscular Dystrophy: It is actually a group of birth disorders in which the skeletal muscles progressively atrophy. Diagnosing muscular dystrophy depends on finding elevated levels of cratine kinase (CK) in the blood. This enzyme is released by dying muscle cells. Muscular dystrophy has main four forms.

a) **Pseudohy pertrophic:** It accounts for 50% the cases and is found only in boys. The disease is diagnosed in the early age when child begins to walk. The disorder progresses day by day and reaches at its peak in the adolescence when victim is seen in the wheelchair.

b) **Facioscapulohumeral:** It occurs in males and females both. It weakness shoulders and arms more than the legs. Its early symptoms are inability to whistle, abnormal facial movements when laughing or crying, etc. Since legs are affected less by this diseases, the victim live normally throughout his life.

c) **Limb Girdle Dystrophy:** Its progress is very slow. It often causes only slight disability. Muscle weakness first appears in the upper arms and pelvis. Poor balance and inability to raise arms are other symptoms of the disease. It occurs at the age of 6.

d) **Mixed Dystrophy:** It occurs between the age of 30-50. If affects all voluntary muscles. Rapid deterioration in muscles is seen within a year.

3. **Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis:** There is no known cause of the diseases. It is the disorder of those tissues which connect bones. Due to this, pain in all joints of the body is experienced. The three major forms of the disease are given below:

a) **Systemic :** Here individual develops sudden fever, rashes, chills, enlarged spleen and liver, tender and stiff joints. Those who have severe from of these disease may be crippled for a very long period.

b) **Polyanticular :** Excess articulating disease.

c) **Pauciarticular :** Articulation less than required.

4. **Osteogenesis Imperfecta:** It is a hereditary disorder that makes the bones of the child or adolescents very brittle. This

disease also occurs in two forms. In one rare form fractured bones are present at birth and the infant generally dies within few weeks. In the common form the child develops fractures after the first year of his life. It form of the disease is severe, children can not participate in sports activities in any way.

5. **Osteomyelitis :** It is an inflammation of the bone marrow that occurs more often in children than girls. It begins when a child is bruised in some way and at the same time he has an infection. The infection enters the hematoma caused by the injury. Then this infection spread through the bones to other parts of the body. Bones of arms and legs are especially affected. This disease can also cause underdeveloped bones.

6. **Legg calve perthes:** It affects the head of the femur, the upper bone in the leg. The interrupted blood flow causes the head of femur degenerate. The disease mostly occurs in the boys at the age of 4. Those who suffer from this disease show a persistent limp that becomes more severe over a period of time. In severe form of the disease, the children cannot participate even in the routine class room activities.

7. **Limb Deficiencies:** It is the loss of one or more limbs even at the time of birth or later. Limb deficiency can occur due to accident on illness. The severe form of the disease affects the participation of children in routine class room activities badly.

8. **Neurological Disorder:** Nervous system co-ordinates and directs various functions of the body. This system consists of nerves, central nervous system (brain and spinal cord) peripheral nervous system and automatic nervous system. Each of the components controls various aspects of our behaviour. If there is any impairment in any of these four components we will be less able to adopt to the environment. The disorder in these parts can affect the physical structure

of the body, brain, spinal cord etc. and neuro muscular problems may emerge. Some causes of this disease are genetic and some are related to infection or injury but many more causes are yet to be known.

9. **Epilepsy:** Its incidence is very high (about 1% of the population). It is characterized by recurring seizures which are actually abnormal discharges of electrical impulses of the brain. The seizure is followed by a brief loss of consciousness. The grand mal seizures typically begin with a loud cry. Then the person falls to the ground, he becomes unconscious and his body stiffens. Tongue biting, loss of bowel control, laboured breating, temporary stop of breathing followed by rapid breathing and blue to purple colouring of the skin etc. are some other symptoms of this seizures. It can last for few minutes and can frighten the others.

10. **Multiple Scelrosis:** It is disease of adults in which the membranes of the brain and the spinal cord progressively deteriorate. Incapacity is the main symptom of the disease.

11. **Cerebral Palsy:** It is actually a type of neuro-muscular disorder that results from a damage in the central nervous system, before or after the birth of the child. There are three major forms of the disease. They are:

a) **Spastic Cerebral Palsy:** It is the most common form of the disease. It can be detected only by a neurologist. Severe spasticity leaves the individual rigid and with tense and contracted muscles and difficulty in body movement is seen.

b) **Athetoid Cerebral Palsy:** Results in involuntary movements of body parts, like grimacing, writing etc.

c) **Ataxic Cerebral Palsy:** It is the rarest form of the disease and characterized by disturbed balance, lack of coordination, under active reflexes, constant involuntary movements of the eyeballs, muscle weakness and tremour. About 40% of those

suffering from the above diseases suffer from mental retardation and same number of people suffer from speech impairment.

12. Spina Bifida: It is related to the development of embryonic neural tube and the child is born with this disease. Usually the defect occurs in the lower back area but it can occur at any point along the spine.

13. Spinal Cord Injuries: It occurs when spinal cord is traumatized fully or partially due to car or motor bike accident gunshot wounds, falls etc. people experiencing these injuries suffer from partial or total paralysis. If spinal cord is completely damaged, complete paralysis will be seen. If spinal cord is partially damaged, partial paralysis will occur, important types of paralysis due to this disease are as follows:

- Monoplegia : In this disease only one limb is affected.
- Paraplegia : In this disease, lower part of the body and both legs are affected.
- Hemiplagia– One side of the body is effected.
- Triplegia : Three limbs usually two legs and one arm are affected.
- Quadriplegia : All extremities and the trunk are affected.
- Diplegia : Legs are more affected than arms.
- Double Hemiplegia : Both sides of the body are affected.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.6. What are the types of Speech Impairment?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.7.State few causes of orthopaedic disability.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.8.What is celebral Palsy?

_____

_____

_____

_____

4.5 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Till now, we have discussed about different types of disabilities in children. To guarantee successful learning, teaching methods for these children with physical disabilities should emphasize accessibility, inclusion, and individualized support. To meet a range of demands, teachers might employ adaptive teaching strategies like differentiated education, assistive technology, and altered classroom layouts. Learning results are further improved by promoting peer support, creating a welcoming and enjoyable learning environment, and keeping lines of communication open with parents and experts. In order to ensure that all students receive an equal education, flexible teaching strategies include multisensory techniques and hands-on activities to help children and foster their overall development. Lets' explore some of the scientific strategies:

1. **An inclusive classroom setting**: To support children with physical disabilities, it is imperative to create an inclusive educational atmosphere. This entails setting up desks that can be adjusted,

making sure the classroom is wheelchair accessible, and rearranging the chairs to provide room for mobility aids. A kind and encouraging environment encourages self-assurance and involvement.

2. **Use of Assistive Technology**: Adaptive keyboards, screen readers, and speech-to-text software are examples of assistive technology that can improve how well physically impaired childrens interact with educational materials. These resources lessen their reliance on others and allow them to engage in activities at their own speed.
3. **Flexible Instructional Strategies**: To accommodate various learning demands, educators should employ a range of instructional techniques, such as audio recordings, visual aids, and practical exercises. Equitable learning opportunities are ensured by giving students alternate means of demonstrating their understanding, such as oral presentations rather than written assignments.
4. **Personalised Educational Programs**: To ensure that the child has the support they require. It involves creating individualized education plans (IEPs) that are specific to their needs and abilities. Creating suitable learning objectives and strategies can be aided by working together with parents, therapists, and special educators.
5. **Peer Assistance and Cooperation**: Social inclusion is promoted by promoting peer relationships through buddy systems, group activities, and cooperative learning. Assigning a supportive peer can foster empathy and teamwork among all students while assisting impaired childrens in completing classroom assignments.
6. **Adapted Exercises**: By modifying co-curricular and physical education programs to suit impaired children, significant facets of school life are kept open to them. Participation at different levels is made possible by activities like creative movement programs, adaptive sports, and sitting exercises.
7. **Accessible Learning Resources**: Children with physical disabilities can more easily access content when learning resources are

available in many formats, such as digital, Braille, or large print. Learning can be made more efficient and interesting by utilizing interactive software, audiobooks, and video courses.

8. **Promoting Self-Sufficiency**: Students with disabilities gain confidence when self-advocacy skills are taught and independent learning is encouraged. They can take control of their education by using easy techniques like giving them more time for homework, letting them take breaks when necessary, and teaching them how to use assistive technology.
9. **Sensitization of Teachers and Students**: Organising disability awareness events and workshops to foster a compassionate and understanding learning atmosphere in the schools. Teaching educators and students about the difficulties experienced by children with physical disabilities encourages inclusivity and lowers the number of cases of exclusion or prejudice.
10. **Working together with parents and Specialist**: The complete meeting of the child's learning needs is ensured by regular communication with parents, special educators, occupational therapists, and physiotherapists. This partnership aids in the early detection of difficulties and the execution of successful interventions for the academic and personal growth of the children.



4.6 LET US SUM UP

After going through this Unit, it can be summarized as:

- Physical disabilities are conditions caused by deficiencies in muscles, bones, or the neurological system that limit a person's ability to move, coordinate actions, or complete physical tasks. These impairments may be acquired as a result of diseases, accidents, or age, or they may be congenital (existing from birth).
- Children who are physically impaired have limitations that impact their ability to move, coordinate, or do physical tasks in general.

These limitations can be divided into four categories: **Neurological, Orthopedic, Physical, and Sensory impairments.**

- One of the category is Hearing impairment. Hearing impaired children face double problem, one in the area of reception and other in the area of communication. **Individual with Disabilities Education Act 1990 (USA)** defined deafness as a hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing with or without amplification that adversely affects a child's educational performance.
- The inability of children with speech impairments to produce sounds, construct words, or speak effectively can affect their learning, social connections, and communication. Neurological disorders that impact the speaking muscles, such as cerebral palsy, brain trauma, or muscular dystrophy, can cause these problems.
- The condition of orthopaedic impairment involves the muscular or skeletal system and sometimes the central nervous system. The problem existing in these system restrict or retard the mobility and movement of the children. Orthopaedic impairment limits muscular movement and mobility but these problems will vary according to the degree of disability. Student with mild impairment can function very well in teaching-learning process and in their life situations. They need little or no special help. Students with severe disabilities will necessarily need special furniture, devices, materials or help.
- To guarantee successful learning, teaching methods for these children with physical disabilities should emphasize accessibility, inclusion, and individualized support. To meet a range of demands, teachers might employ adaptive teaching strategies like differentiated education, assistive technology, and altered classroom layouts. Learning results are further improved by promoting peer support, creating a welcoming and enjoyable learning environment, and keeping lines of communication open with parents and experts. In order to ensure that all students receive an equal education,

flexible teaching strategies include multisensory techniques and hands-on activities help engage children and foster their overall development.



4.7 FURTHER READING

- Borah H.N and Adhikary A. (2000), *Creating an Inclusive School,* Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Dodds, A. (1988). *Mobility training for visually handicapped people.* London: Croom Helm.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education.* New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt.
- Mahanta, Borah and Adhikary (2015), *Inclusive Education*, Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education.* New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt



4.8 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO.1: Physical disabilities are conditions caused by deficiencies in muscles, bones, or the neurological system that limit a person's ability to move, coordinate actions, or complete physical tasks. These impairments may be acquired as a result of diseases, accidents, or age, or they may be congenital (existing from birth). The needs of people with physical disabilities are varied and include assistive technology (wheelchairs, prosthetics, or mobility aids), accessible infrastructure (such as ramps, elevators, and adaptive furniture), and supportive learning environments that guarantee equal participation in daily life, work, and education.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.2: Physical Disability refers to a condition that limits a person's physical movement, coordination, or ability to perform daily activities whereas, impairment is the loss or abnormality of a body structure or function, which may or may not cause a disability.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.3: Children who are physically impaired have limitations that impact their ability to move, coordinate, or do physical tasks in general. These limitations can be divided into four categories: **Neurological, Orthopedic, Physical, and Sensory impairments.**

ANSWER TO Q. NO.4: Hearing impairment is of two types- deaf and hard of hearing. Deafness is a severe disability. Those people who are deaf have a hearing loss to the extent that it prevents understanding speech through the ear. On the other hand, people who are hard of hearing can process information from sounds and they can be benefited by hearing aids

ANSWER TO Q. NO.5: Visually impaired children are categorised into four categories:

1. **Profoundly Impaired:** They are totally blind people having zero acuity in both eyes.
2. **Severely Impaired:** They are partially blind people whose visual acuity in the better eye is less than 6/60 after maximum correction. They can read only the second letter on the visual acuity test board (snellen chart) by their better eye.
3. **Moderately Impaired:** Their impairment is not very serious. They have visual acuity in between 6/24-6/60. They can do each and every thing if proper help is given to them.
4. **Mildly Impaired:** Such a visual problem is very general in nature. This does not disturb the person in any way in doing any visual task. Such people have a little less than normal activity, i.e. 6/9-6/12. They generally do not have any restriction in the visual field. People after the age of 45 generally suffer from this problem.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.6: Few types of Speech Impairment in Children are:

1. **Disorders of Articulation:** When a youngster struggles to make speech sounds correctly, they have articulation difficulties, which causes their speech to be imprecise. This could include changing

one sound to another (saying “wabbit” instead of “rabbit”), leaving out sounds (“ca” instead of “cat”), or changing the way sounds are pronounced.

2. **Disorders of Fluency**: Stuttering is the most prevalent type of fluency impairment, which affects speech rhythm and flow. Blocks (pauses in speech), prolongations (like “ssssun”), or repeats (like “b-b-ball”) are characteristics of stuttering. Another fluency disorder, cluttering, causes rapid and disorganized speech, making it hard to understand. Fluency disorders may be caused by genetic factors, neurological issues, or anxiety.
3. **Disorders of the Voice**: Speech that sounds hoarse, breathy, strained, or excessively loud or quiet is a sign of a voice disorder, which involves issues with pitch, volume, or vocal quality. They could be brought on by neurological disorders, lung problems, excessive shouting, or damage to the voice cords.



4.9 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What is meant by Physical Disability?
2. Who are the Hearing Impaired Children?
3. Discuss briefly the characteristics of Hearing Impaired Children.
4. What are the causes of Speech Impairment?
5. What is meant by Orthopaedic Impairment?
6. What is Epilepsy?
7. What are the forms of Juvenile Rheumatoid Arthritis?

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

1. Discuss about the Visually Impaired Children. What educational provisions should be there for these kinds of Children?

2. Give a detailed account on Speech Impairment in Children.
3. Who are the orthopedically disabled children? Discuss the causes of orthopaedic disability.
4. Discuss the teaching strategies for physically disabled children.
5. What should be the role of a teacher in handing with physically disabled Children? Give your views.

UNIT 5: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS WITH INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES

UNIT STRUCTURE

5.1 Learning Objectives

5.2 Introduction

5.3 Definitions of Intellectually Disabled Children

5.4 Characteristics of Intellectually Disabled Children

5.5 Need for Understanding Intellectually Disabled Children in the Present Scenario

5.6 Teaching Strategies for Mentally Challenged Children

5.7 Let Us Sum Up

5.8 Further Reading

5.9 Answerer to Check Your Progress

5.10 Possible Questions

5.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through the unit, learners will be able to:

- comprehend the definition and classification of intellectual disabilities;
- explain the major characteristics of cognitively challenged children;
- identify successful teaching practices for mentally challenged children; and
- discuss an inclusive approach to teaching individuals with intellectual disability.

5.2 INTRODUCTION

Intellectual Disability (ID) is a disorder that impairs a person's ability to learn, think, and adapt to everyday situations. It is not an illness, but rather a developmental abnormality that occurs before the age of 18. Children

and adults with intellectual disabilities may struggle to grasp new concepts, solve issues or complete daily tasks independently. People with ID have varying levels of ability—some may require minimal support, while others require more aid in their everyday life. Communication issues, social relations and academic skills are all common qualities. Children with intellectual disabilities experience difficulties in academic learning, social interactions and daily tasks. They can, however, gain abilities that will allow them to live fulfilling lives if they are taught appropriately and supported. Teachers play an important role in creating a loving and adaptable learning environment that meets each student's individual needs. This present unit takes up the definitions, features and effective teaching practices for intellectually impaired children.

5.3 DEFINITIONS OF INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Various organizations and experts have provided definitions of intellectual disability to establish criteria for diagnosis and intervention. Some key definitions include:

- ***American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (AAIDD):*** Intellectual disability is characterized by significant limitations in intellectual functioning and adaptive behaviour, which covers a range of everyday social and practical skills. This condition originates before the age of 18.
- ***World Health Organization (WHO):*** Intellectual disability is a condition of arrested or incomplete development of the mind, characterised by impairment of skills manifested during the developmental period.
- ***Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA, USA):*** Intellectual disability refers to significantly subaverage general intellectual functioning, existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behaviour and manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects educational performance.

- ***Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-5):*** Intellectual disability is a disorder with deficits in intellectual functions (reasoning, problem-solving, planning, etc.), adaptive functioning and onset during the developmental period.

Despite differences in definition, the basic features are the same, i.e., limits in intellectual functioning and adaptive behaviour that impair an individual's everyday life and learning abilities.

Besides, the above mentioned definitions we should also look into the causes behind intellectually disability among children. Intellectual impairment (ID) in children is defined by limits in cognitive functioning and adaptive behaviours that impair their capacity to learn, reason, solve problems and interact socially. It can be caused by a combination of genetic, environmental and medical causes. Understanding these reasons facilitates early intervention and management.

1. Genetic Factors

Genetic disorders contribute significantly to intellectual impairment. Some of the common genetic reasons are:

- ***Down Syndrome:*** It is caused by an extra copy of chromosome 21, resulting in developmental delays and cognitive impairment.
- ***Fragile X Syndrome:*** It is a genetic condition caused by a mutation in the FMR1 gene that commonly results in learning impairments and behavioural issues.
- ***Phenylketonuria (PKU):*** It is a metabolic condition in which the body is unable to break down phenylalanine, causing brain damage if not addressed.
- ***Rett Syndrome*****:** It is a rare genetic illness mostly affecting females, resulting in severe cognitive and movement deficits.

2. Prenatal Causes

Intellectual disability can be caused by conditions that alter brain development before birth, such as:

- ***Maternal infections:*** Infections such as rubella, CMV, toxoplasmosis, and syphilis can have a negative impact on embryonic brain development.
- ***Toxin and Drug Exposure***: Using alcohol, drugs, or smoke during pregnancy can result in Fetal alcohol syndrome (FAS), which is one of the most avoidable causes of intellectual disability.
- ***Malnutrition****:* Poor maternal nutrition during pregnancy can impair brain growth and cause cognitive deficiencies in the new-born.
- ***Birth Complications****:* Lack of oxygen (asphyxia), early birth, or low birth weight all raise the chance of intellectual impairment.

3.Perinatal Causes

Problems during birth and delivery might potentially cause intellectual impairment. This includes:

- ***Birth trauma:*** It is a physical harm to the brain caused by prolonged or painful childbirth.
- ***Oxygen deprivation:*** During birth, oxygen deprivation can cause irreversible brain damage known as hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE).
- ***Neonatal infections****:* Bacterial or viral infections such as meningitis or encephalitis can affect the growing brain.

4. Postnatal Causes:

After birth, several factors can contribute to intellectual impairments, including:

- ***Infections*** - Meningitis, encephalitis, and severe untreated fevers can all cause brain injury in early life.
- ***Severe head injuries:*** Head injuries caused by falls, accidents, or abuse (for example, shaken baby syndrome) can result in intellectual disability.
- ***Toxic Exposure****:* Lead poisoning, mercury exposure, and other environmental pollutants can impair brain function.
- ***Chronic malnutrition:*** In early life, chronic malnutrition can have a significant impact on brain development and cognitive ability.

5. Socioeconomic and Environmental Factors

Children who grow up in underprivileged situations with inadequate access to healthcare, education, and proper nutrition are more likely to develop intellectual disability. Some of the factors are:

- ***Lack of early stimulation***: Cognitive and social deprivation can slow brain development.
- ***Neglect and Abuse****:* Chronic emotional and physical abuse can result in developmental problems and cognitive disabilities.

Children's intellectual disability can be caused by a variety of factors, including genetic abnormalities and environmental influences. Preventive interventions such as adequate prenatal care, toxin avoidance, early feeding and infection prevention can all help to lower the risk. Early detection and assistance are critical in helping affected youngsters live more independent and fulfilled lives.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q1: What is Intellectual Disability (ID)?

.....

.....

Q2: Highlight some genetic causes of intellectual disability.

.....

.....

Q3: How can prenatal factors contribute to intellectual disability?

.....

.....

5.4 CHARACTERISTICS OF INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Children with intellectual disabilities have a variety of features that influence their cognitive, social, emotional, and adaptive abilities. These

qualities change according on the severity of the condition. Some common qualities are:

- **Cognitive characteristics:**
  - Delayed learning and difficulties comprehending complex topics
  - Limited problem-solving and reasoning abilities.
  - Poor memory retention and difficulties recalling facts.
  - Struggles with abstract thinking and generalizing learnt skills.
- **Social and Emotional characteristics:**
  - Understanding social signs and standards can be difficult.
  - Communication difficulties and language development
  - Limited capacity to establish and sustain peer relationships.
  - Academic and social obstacles are more likely to cause worry, frustration, or low self-esteem.
- **Adaptive Behaviour Limitations:**
  - Difficulty doing everyday life activities, such as clothing, hygiene, and eating.
  - Poor organizational skills and a reliance on routines.
  - Limited ability to follow multistep directions.
  - Difficulty adjusting to new situations or routine changes.
- **Physical and Motor Skills:**
  - Some children may experience delayed motor development (e.g., walking, coordination).
  - Poor hand-eye coordination and difficulties with fine motor skills.

5.5 NEED FOR UNDERSTANDING INTELLECTUALLY DISABLED CHILDREN IN THE PRESENT SCENARIO

Intellectual Disability (ID) among children is a major concern in today's world, necessitating increased awareness, understanding, and proactive measures. Intellectual disability is defined as restrictions in intellectual functioning and adaptive behaviours that impact learning, communication,

social skills and daily activities. Given the changing social, educational, and technological landscape, comprehending intellectual impairment is more important than ever. The need for understanding intellectual disabilities can be highlighted as follows:

- **Increased Prevalence and Early Identification:**

  Intellectual disabilities impact 1-3% of the global population, with many cases detected in early childhood. Improved medical developments and screening procedures have improved early detection, making it critical for parents, educators and healthcare professionals to recognise and meet these children's needs at an early age. Early diagnosis and intervention can considerably improve children's quality of life by assisting them in developing necessary skills and independence.

- **Inclusive Education and Equal Opportunity:**

  Modern education prioritises inclusion, ensuring that students with intellectual disabilities have the support they require to learn alongside their peers. The implementation of inclusive education regulations requires schools to establish accommodating environments that include special education programme, assistive technologies and personalised learning methodologies. Understanding intellectual disability enables educators and policymakers to create successful curricula that address various learning requirements, promoting academic success and social integration.

- **Combatting Social Stigma and Promoting Acceptance:**

  Despite advances in disability rights and awareness, stigma and prejudices remain. Many civilisations continue to view intellectual disability as limits rather than differences. Lack of understanding causes prejudice, social marginalisation, and fewer possibilities for affected children. Understanding intellectual impairment aids in breaking down preconceptions, fostering acceptance and promoting

a more caring and inclusive society in which children with disabilities can thrive.

- **Family and Caregiver Support:**

  Families raising children with intellectual disabilities frequently endure emotional, financial and societal problems. Raising awareness ensures that parents obtain the necessary support, such as counselling, financial aid and access to specialist services. It also helps caregivers acquire patience, resilience and knowledge of successful parenting practices, which eventually benefits the child's overall well-being.

- **Mental Health and Emotional Wellbeing:**

  Children with intellectual disabilities are more likely to experience mental health problems such as anxiety, depression and low self-esteem. An enlightened society can help to solve these issues by fostering supportive conditions that promote confidence and self-esteem. Teachers, caretakers and peers play an important role in raising the morale of these youngsters by treating them with respect and encouragement.

- **Role of Technology and Therapy:**

  Assistive technology, speech therapy, occupational therapy and behavioral therapies have all made significant advances in the treatment of intellectual disabilities. Understanding the benefits of these advancements allows parents, educators and healthcare practitioners to make the best use of them. Communication gadgets, adaptive learning software and therapy programmes can all help improve cognitive and social development.

- **Legal and policy frameworks:**

  Many governments have passed legislation to protect the rights of people who have intellectual disability. Understanding these legal rules ensures that children have the required accommodation in education, healthcare and work. Laws like the Individuals with

impairments Education Act (IDEA) in the United States and comparable frameworks around the world emphasise the importance of accessibility and equal rights for children with impairments.

Understanding intellectual disability in children is critical in today's environment, which values inclusivity, equal chances and holistic development. Society can ensure that children with intellectual disabilities enjoy full lives by raising awareness, encouraging acceptance, assisting families, and capitalising on modern educational and technological breakthroughs. Removing stigma and giving proper support enable these children to realise their full potential and contribute meaningfully to their communities.

5.6 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR MENTALLY CHALLENGED CHILDREN

Effective teaching strategies for intellectually impaired children emphasise creating a supportive and flexible learning environment that builds on their strengths while addressing their obstacles. Educators can implement the following critical strategies:

- **Individualized Education Program (IEP):**
  - Create a personalised learning plan for the child based on their talents and requirements.
  - Set attainable goals and follow structured lesson plANSWER.
  - Regularly evaluate progress and change teaching approaches accordingly.
- **Use of Multisensory Teaching Techniques:**
  - Include visual, aural and kinaesthetic learning techniques.
  - Use visual aids, flashcards, hands-on exercises and narrative to improve comprehension.
  - Encourage participatory learning by using role-playing and games.
- **Simplification of Instructions:**
  - Use straightforward, basic and succinct wording.

- Divide things into smaller, more doable segments.
- Repeat directions and provide examples to aid comprehension.

- **Encouraging Positive Reinforcement:**
  - Using praise and awards to motivate children.
  - Providing fast and precise comments on accomplishments.
  - Creating a good learning environment that builds confidence.
- **Use of Assistive Technology:**
  - Use digital tools like speech-to-text software and interactive learning applications.
  - Use adapted devices, such as talking calculators and communication boards.
- **Developing Social and Life Skills:**
  - Teach fundamental life skills like self-care, financial management, and time management.
  - Encourage social engagement by organizing group events and offering peer support programs.
  - Encourage independence by delegating modest tasks and promoting decision-making.
- **Structured Routine and Predictability:**
  - Maintain a steady daily regimen to create a sense of stability.
  - Visual schedules and timers can help children shift between tasks more seamlessly.
  - Gradual introductions might help children adjust to changes in their routine.
- **Collaboration Among Parents and Special Educators:**
  - Collaborate closely with parents to better understand the child's home environment and requirements.
  - Collaborate with special educators, therapists and counsellors to provide a comprehensive support system.

By using these strategies, educators may establish an inclusive and supportive educational atmosphere for intellectually impaired children, allowing them to attain their full potential. Teaching intellectually disabled

children involves patience, ingenuity and a thorough grasp of their specific requirements. Educators can establish an inclusive learning environment by employing tailored education plans, multi-sensory teaching strategies, positive reinforcement and regular routines. Furthermore, working with parents and specialists ensures that children get the best possible care. With the correct educational tactics, intellectually disabled children can overcome obstacles and make significant progress in their academic and personal life.

Fostering an inclusive and supportive society requires an understanding of the characteristics and requirements of people with intellectual disabilities. Cognitive, social, emotional, and adaptive functioning are all impacted by intellectual disability, which makes learning and daily chores more difficult. However, people with intellectual disabilities can live happy, satisfying lives and make significant contributions to society if they receive the proper support, awareness and interventions. In order to improve their learning and developmental outcomes and guarantee that they receive the proper instruction, counselling and social support, early identification and intervention are essential.

Personalized teaching methods, assistive technology and Inclusive Education systems all contribute to closing the achievement gap and encouraging self-reliance. To meet the various requirements of these people, schools and teachers must implement specialized teaching strategies like multisensory learning, individualised education programmes (IEPs), and regulated routines. Their capacity to communicate successfully in their communities is further enhanced by promoting social interaction and life skills education.

Stigma and misconceptions still exist despite progress in disability rights and inclusive policy. In order to remove social barriers and guarantee that people with intellectual disabilities have equal possibilities in daily life, work and education, it is imperative that knowledge of these problems be increased. In order to give the best care and direction possible, families and caregivers also need ongoing financial and emotional assistance.

People with intellectual disabilities continue to live better lives because of technology and proper therapy. They can improve their physical, cognitive and communicative abilities with the use of digital learning resources, occupational therapy, and speech therapy. Furthermore, laws like the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) provide them equal rights and access to the accommodations they require.

Through promoting comprehension, tolerance, and specialized support networks, society can enable people with intellectual disabilities to realize their greatest potential. To provide an atmosphere in which they can flourish, parents, educators, medical experts, and legislators must work together. In addition to helping people with intellectual disability, removing social obstacles and adopting inclusive policies also improves society by fostering diversity, empathy, and equitable opportunity for all.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q4: State some common cognitive characteristics of intellectually disabled children.

.....

.....

Q5: Why is understanding intellectual disabilities important in today's scenario?

.....

.....

Q6: State some effective teaching strategies for intellectually disabled children.

.....

.....

Q7: How can social and life skills be developed in intellectually disabled children?

.....

.....



5.7 LET US SUM UP

- Intellectual Disability (ID) is a disorder that impairs a person's ability to learn, think, and adapt to everyday situations. It is not an illness, but rather a developmental abnormality that occurs before the age of 18.
- Intellectual Disability (ID) in children is defined by limits in cognitive functioning and adaptive behaviours that impair their capacity to learn, reason, solve problems and interact socially. It can be caused by a combination of genetic, environmental and medical causes.
- Children with intellectual disabilities have a variety of features that influence their cognitive, social, emotional and adaptive abilities. These qualities change according to the severity of the condition.
- Society can ensure that children with intellectual disabilities enjoy full lives by raising awareness, encouraging acceptance, assisting families and capitalising on modern educational and technological breakthroughs. Removing stigma and giving proper support enable these children to realise their full potential and contribute meaningfully to their communities.
- Intellectual disability in children results from genetic, prenatal, perinatal, postnatal and socioeconomic factors.
- Genetic causes include conditions like Down Syndrome (extra chromosome 21), Fragile X Syndrome (FMR1 gene mutation), Phenylketonuria (PKU – metabolic disorder), and Rett Syndrome (severe cognitive impairment in females).
- Prenatal causes involve maternal infections (rubella, CMV, toxoplasmosis, syphilis), toxin exposure (alcohol, drugs, smoking causing fetal alcohol syndrome), malnutrition (poor maternal nutrition affecting brain growth) and birth complications (oxygen deprivation, premature birth, low birth weight).

- Perinatal causes include birth trauma (prolonged or painful delivery), oxygen deprivation (hypoxic-ischemic encephalopathy), and neonatal infections (meningitis, encephalitis).
- Postnatal causes include infections (meningitis, encephalitis, untreated fevers), severe head injuries (falls, accidents, abuse like shaken baby syndrome), toxic exposure (lead, mercury, pollutants) and chronic malnutrition.
- Socioeconomic and environmental factors such as lack of early cognitive stimulation, neglect and abuse contribute to developmental delays. Preventive measures like prenatal care, avoiding toxins, proper nutrition, and early intervention help reduce risks and improve the lives of affected children.
- Effective teaching strategies for intellectually disabled children emphasise creating a supportive and flexible learning environment that builds on their strengths while addressing their limitations.
- People with intellectual disabilities can live happy, satisfying lives and make significant contributions to society if they receive the proper support, awareness and interventions. In order to improve their learning and developmental outcomes and guarantee that they receive the proper instruction, counselling and social support, early identification and intervention are essential.
- Personalised teaching methods, assistive technology and Inclusive Education systems all contribute to closing the achievement gap and encouraging self-reliance. To meet the various requirements of these people, schools and teachers must implement specialised teaching strategies like multisensory learning, individualized education programmes (IEPs) and regulated routines.



5.8 FURTHER READING

- Turnbull, A., Turnbull, R., & Wehmeyer, M. (2019). *Exceptional Lives: Special Education in Today's Schools* (9th ed.). Pearson.

- Westwood, P. (2018). *Commonsense Methods for Children with Special Educational Needs* (7th ed.). Routledge.
- Chopra, R. (2016). *Inclusive Education for Children with Intellectual Disabilities*. Sage Publications.
- Gargiulo, R. M., & Bouck, E. C. (2019). *Special Education in Contemporary Society: An Introduction to Exceptionality* (6th ed.). Sage Publications.
- Friend, M. (2022). *Special Education: Contemporary Perspectives for School Professionals* (6th ed.). Pearson.



5.9 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q No 1: Intellectual disability is a developmental disorder that affects a person's ability to learn, think and adapt to everyday situations. It occurs before the age of 18 and can vary in severity.

ANSWER TO Q No 2: Genetic causes include Down Syndrome, Fragile X Syndrome, Phenylketonuria (PKU) and Rett Syndrome, all of which affect cognitive development and functioning.

ANSWER TO Q No 3: Prenatal factors such as maternal infections, toxin exposure (e.g., alcohol, drugs), poor maternal nutrition and birth complications can negatively impact brain development, leading to intellectual impairment.

ANSWER TO Q No 4: Delayed learning, difficulties with problem-solving, poor memory retention, and struggles with abstract thinking.

ANSWER TO Q No 5: It helps in early identification, promotes inclusive education, reduces stigma, supports families and improves mental well-being.

ANSWER TO Q No 6: Individualised Education Programs (IEP), multisensory teaching, simplified instructions, positive reinforcement, and assistive technology.

ANSWER TO Q No 7: By teaching self-care, financial management, encouraging social interaction, and promoting independence through small tasks.



5.10 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Very Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 50 words)

1. At what age does intellectual disability typically originate?
2. Name one genetic cause of intellectual disability.
3. What does IDEA stand for in the context of intellectual disabilities?
4. Which prenatal factor can cause Fetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS)?

B. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. Define intellectual disability according to the AAIDD.
2. How do socioeconomic factors contribute to intellectual disability?
3. List two characteristics of children with intellectual disabilities related to adaptive behaviour.
4. What role does assistive technology play in supporting intellectually disabled children?

C. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

1. Explain the main causes of intellectual disabilities, including genetic, prenatal, perinatal and postnatal factors.
2. Discuss the importance of Inclusive Education for children with intellectual disabilities and the role of teachers in supporting them.
3. What are some effective teaching strategies for children with intellectual disabilities? Provide examples.
4. How can society reduce stigma and promote acceptance of individuals with intellectual disabilities?

UNIT 6: NATURE AND NEEDS OF THE INDIVIDUALS HAVING LEARNING DISABILITIES

UNIT STRUCTURE

6.1 Learning objectives

6.2 Introduction

6.3 Concept of Learning Disabilities

6.3.1 History of Learning Disabilities

6.3.2 Definitions of Learning Disabilities

6.4 Types of Learning Disabilities

6.5 Causes of Learning Disabilities

6.6 Common Signs of Learning Disabilities

6.7 Need to understand Learning Disabilities at the Present Scenario

6.8 Teaching Strategies for Children with Learning Disabilities

6.9 Let Us Sum Up

6.10 Further Reading

6.11 Answers to Check Your Progress

6.12 Possible Questions

6.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, learners will be able to:

- explain the concept of Learning Disabilities.
- identify the various causes of learning disabilities.
- recognize the common signs and symptoms of learning disabilities in children.
- grasp the importance of addressing learning disabilities in the present educational scenario.
- discuss and apply effective teaching strategies to support students with learning disabilities.

6.2 INTRODUCTION

Learning is a basic process that allows people to develop the behaviours, information and abilities needed for both academic and personal development. Nonetheless, some students struggle with information processing, which can impair their reading, writing, comprehension and mathematical skills. Learning disabilities (LD) are a popular term used to describe these difficulties. Learning difficulties are caused by neurological variations that affect cognitive processes rather than IQ.

Given that early detection and intervention can greatly enhance learning outcomes, an understanding of learning disorders is essential in today's educational environment. To provide an inclusive learning environment that helps children with learning disabilities, educators, parents and teachers must be knowledgeable about the causes, symptoms and effective teaching techniques. The idea of learning difficulties, their causes, typical symptoms, and the key teaching techniques that can support the academic and social success of kids with LD are all covered in this unit. Let us have a detailed discussion in the following sub sections of the unit.

6.3 CONCEPT OF LEARNING DISABILITIES

A group of neurological conditions known as learning disabilities impact a person's capacity to successfully gather, analyze and apply information. Even with sufficient intelligence and training, these limitations affect fundamental academic abilities like reading, writing and math, making it difficult for people to achieve at expected levels. Learning difficulties are caused by variations in brain structure and function that impact cognitive processes rather than being a sign of low IQ. Over time, the idea of learning disorders has changed dramatically due to developments in science, changes in education and more public awareness. Knowing how learning disorders have evolved historically helps one to better understand how attitudes, techniques for diagnosis and approaches to intervention have evolved throughout time.

6.3.1 History of Learning Disabilities

Throughout history, there have been substantial shifts in the knowledge and acceptance of learning difficulties. Because early educational methods frequently ignored cognitive differences, people with learning disabilities were misunderstood and mistreated. An outline of significant advancements in the history of learning difficulties may be found below:

Pre-modern and Ancient Perspectives

People with learning disabilities were frequently misunderstood and ostracised in ancient societies. Students who had trouble reading and writing were not given much room in ancient Greek and Roman educational institutions, which placed a strong emphasis on rote memorisation and oral tradition. Because they were unaware of cognitive distinctions, these people were often labelled as lazy or stupid.Learning disabilities were still mostly ignored in the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Even while learning disabilities were not yet scientifically understood, the advent of printing and literacy instruction brought attention to some pupils' difficulties with reading and writing.

Developments in the 19th and Early 20th Centuries

As researchers investigated brain function and its role in cognition in the late 19th and early 20th century, the scientific study of learning impairments got underway. During this time, several significant turning points include:

1861: Paul Broca, a French neurologist, discovered the part of the brain that produces speech, which prompted more research on language processing.

1877: Despite having normal intelligence, people with "word blindness" (now known as dyslexia) have difficulty reading. This disorder was described by German neurologist Adolf Kussmaul.

In 1896, British doctor William Pringle Morgan officially recognized

dyslexia as a distinct learning disorder after publishing a case study of a 14-year-old boy who struggled with reading.

Sir George Frederic Still, a British pediatrician, laid the foundation for our understanding of ADHD in 1902 when he described children who struggled with attention and impulse control.

These preliminary investigations laid the groundwork for later studies on how cognitive impairments impact learning.

Formal Recognition of Learning Disabilities in the Mid-20th Century

The identification and categorisation of learning disorders underwent a sea change in the middle of the 20th century. We now have a better knowledge of how the brain processes information because of developments in psychology and neuroscience. Some of the important advancements consist of the following:

1930s–1940s: Scholars like Samuel Orton investigated reading difficulties and created multimodal teaching strategies for dyslexic students.

1950s: As educators and psychologists pushed for specialized teaching strategies for students with learning disabilities, the area of special education rose to prominence.

The phrase "learning disabilities" was first used at a conference in 1963 by American psychologist Samuel Kirk, who formally established the category as a separate field of study.

1970s: In order to guarantee equitable access to education, laws like the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) were passed in the US. These laws required support services for children with learning disabilities.

Developments in Research and Technology in the Late 20th and Early 21st Centuries:

Advances in technology and heightened awareness have led to a considerable expansion in the research and assistance of learning

difficulties. Among the noteworthy advancements are:

1980s–1990s: Researchers were able to examine brain activity in people with learning difficulties using neuroimaging techniques like MRI and PET scans, which helped them make more accurate diagnoses.

From the 2000s to the present: Students with learning challenges now have additional resources thanks to the growth of assistive technology, which includes text-to-speech software, audiobooks and specialised learning applications.

Current Educational Policies: To support diverse learners, several nations have put in place inclusive education policies that place a strong emphasis on early intervention, individualised education plans (IEPs) and teacher preparation.

The Prospects for Research and Education on Learning Disabilities:

Future study and education on learning difficulties could lead to even more successful solutions as scientific knowledge advances. New chances to improve educational results for kids with learning difficulties are presented by emerging fields including neuroplasticity, artificial intelligence and personalised learning. Research is still being done to improve diagnostic standards, create focused treatments and encourage more social inclusion.

From being misinterpreted and disregarded to being a recognised and studied topic, the idea of learning difficulties has advanced significantly. A deeper understanding of these situations has been made possible by developments in Neurology, Psychology, and Education. This has led to the development of more efficient teaching methods and support networks. As awareness increases, the emphasis continues to be on making sure that people with learning disabilities have access to the tools and accommodations they need to realise their full potential. Society may establish a rational and

encouraging atmosphere for students of all abilities by persistently promoting inclusivity, research and policy changes.

6.3.2 Definitions of Learning Disabilities

Numerous organisations and professionals in the fields of psychology and education have classified learning disorders. Here are a few commonly used definitions:

- The Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA, 2004) "A disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or using language, spoken or written, which may manifest itself in an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or do mathematical calculations."
- According to the National Center for Learning Disabilities (NCLD), "a neurological disorder that impairs a person's capacity to retain, process, or generate information." Learning difficulties can have an influence on social skills, time management, organisation, reading, writing and math ability.
- According to the American Psychiatric Association (DSM-5, 2013). "Specific learning disorder is a neurodevelopmental disorder with a biological origin that is the basis for abnormalities at a cognitive level, leading to difficulties in learning and using academic skills. The difficulties are unexpected in relation to other cognitive abilities and effective classroom instruction."
- The World Health Organisation's International Classification of Diseases (ICD) "A developmental disorder characterised by significant difficulties in the acquisition and use of listening, speaking, reading, writing, reasoning or mathematical abilities, despite conventional instruction, normal intelligence, and adequate sociocultural opportunities."

According to these classifications, learning disorders have a neurological foundation and are chronic illnesses that call for specific teaching methods and solutions.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q1: Who first used the term "learning disabilities" and when?

.....

.....

Q2: What was Adolf Kussmaul's contribution to the study of learning disabilities?

.....

.....

Q3: How has technology contributed to understanding learning disabilities in recent years?

.....

.....

6.4 TYPES OF LEARNING DISABILITIES

A wide range of cognitive difficulties that impair a person's capacity to acquire and process information are referred to as learning impairments. The following are the most prevalent forms of learning disabilities:

Dyslexia: Impairs reading comprehension by making it challenging to understand text, identify spelling patterns and decode words.

Dysgraphia: Writing abilities are hampered by dysgraphia, which causes issues with spelling, handwriting and structuring written work.

Dyscalculia: Impairs mathematical aptitude, making it harder to comprehend mathematical ideas, do computations and understand numbers.

Disorders of Auditory and Visual Processing*:* These disorders impact the brain's capacity to process visual or auditory information, making it difficult to discern letters, sounds or patterns in images.

Although not officially recognised as a learning disability, attention-deficit/ hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) can impair learning by influencing executive function, impulse control and attention.

6.5 CAUSES OF LEARNING DISABILITIES

Genetic, neurological, environmental and prenatal factors all contribute to learning impairments. The following major categories can be used to group the causes of learning disabilities:

1. Genetic Factors

According to research, there may be a hereditary predisposition to learning difficulties because they frequently run in families. Specific genes associated with dyslexia and other learning disorders have been identified. If a child has a family history of learning disabilities, they are at a higher risk of experiencing similar difficulties.

2. Neurological Factors

Learning difficulties are largely caused by differences in the structure and function of the brain. The brain areas in charge of language processing, memory and problem-solving may be abnormal in people with learning impairments, according to studies employing brain imaging techniques. Among the crucial neurological elements are:

- variations in the brain's left hemisphere, which controls language and reading comprehension.
- aberrant or delayed neuronal connection that slows down the rate at which information is processed.
- deficits in executive function, which affect working memory and attention.

3. Prenatal and Postpartum Factors

Learning difficulties may be exacerbated by specific pregnancy and delivery issues. Among the risk factors are:

- Low birth weight and premature birth can affect how the brain develops.
- pregnancy-related exposure to poisons or diseases, such as drug or alcohol usage by the mother.
- Hypoxia or birth trauma can result in brain damage that impairs cognitive abilities.

4. **Environmental Elements**

A child's cognitive development is also greatly influenced by the environment in which they are raised and educated. The following are a few environmental factors associated with learning disabilities:

- Exposure to chemicals, such as lead, which can affect how the brain works.
- Early childhood malnutrition has an impact on cognitive development as a whole.
- Lack of early educational stimulation might impair a child's capacity to learn by limiting their exposure to language, reading and problem-solving tasks.

5. **Emotional and Psychological Aspects**

Although, they do not directly cause learning difficulties, psychological and emotional variables can have an impact on how severe they are. Children who suffer from social neglect, trauma or ongoing stress may find it difficult to learn because of their mental anguish. Students with learning difficulties may find it challenging to manage in an academic environment due to the effects of anxiety and sadness on memory and focus.

6.6 COMMON SIGNS OF LEARNING DISABILITIES

Early detection of learning difficulties is essential for successful assistance and intervention. Certain basic symptoms might assist parents, educators and caregivers in identifying possible challenges in children, even if the precise indicators of learning disorders may differ according on the type. These symptoms are frequently divided into various groups according on behavioural markers, academic proficiency and age.

1. General Signs of Learning Disability

- Inability to comprehend or adhere to instructions.
- Difficulty recalling details, even after being exposed to them repeatedly.
- Has trouble organising and managing their time.
- Avoiding tasks involving reading, writing, or math.

- Difficulty putting ideas into words or writing.
- Frequent dissatisfaction with homework and unwillingness to engage in educational activities.
- Difficulty forming friendships and interacting with others because of misunderstanding or a lack of awareness of social cues.

2. Indications in Young Children in Preschool

- Speech development delays or trouble appropriately speaking words.
- Learning the letters, numbers, colors or shapes with difficulty.
- Difficulty adhering to basic routines or directions.
- Having trouble holding a pencil or using scissors is an example of poor fine motor skills.
- Lack of enthusiasm for painting, rhyming games or storytelling.
- Frequent distractibility and a short attention span.

3. Signs of Children in Elementary School

- Reading difficulties include slow reading speed, difficulty identifying words, or a tendency to reverse letters (e.g., “b” and “d”).
- Spelling and writing issues, such as sloppy handwriting and a propensity for grammatical errors.
- Has trouble grasping word problems, counting, or recognising numbers, among other arithmetic concepts.
- Difficulty understanding textual content and picking up new language.
- Memory loss and difficulty remembering fundamental knowledge, such as spelling rules or multiplication tables.
- Frequent confusion between left and right or difficulty following multi-step directions.

4. High school and middle school students’ signs

- Having trouble keeping track of assignments and finishing them on schedule.

- Difficulties composing essays, including issues with idea organization and proper grammatical usage.
- Inadequate reading comprehension and trouble evaluating or summarizing data.
- Difficulties with problem-solving and abstract mathematical ideas.
- Heightened anxiety and anger over academic achievement.
- Comprehension issues with idioms, figurative language, or sarcasm.
- Inability to take effective notes and difficulty remembering course material.

5. Emotional and Behavioural Signs

- Low self-esteem and insufficient faith in one's own academic skills.
- Frequent mood fluctuations, irritation, or avoiding assignments relating to school.
- An inability to handle sudden changes or changes.
- Elevated stress and anxiety levels in relation to academic achievement.
- Inability to keep focused and on task in social and academic contexts.
- Tendency for students with learning disabilities to act out in class or stop participating.

Early detection of learning problems enables efficient support networks, individualised learning plans and prompt intervention. Teachers and other caregivers can establish a nurturing environment that supports people in overcoming obstacles and realising their full potential by recognising the typical signs of learning difficulties. Learners with impairments can thrive intellectually and socially with increased awareness, accurate diagnosis and customised teaching techniques.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q4: What are the most common types of learning disabilities?

.....

.....

Q5: How can environmental factors contribute to learning disabilities?

.....

.....

Q6: What are some general signs of learning disabilities in children?

.....

.....

6.7 NEED TO UNDERSTAND LEARNING DISABILITIES AT THE PRESENT SCENARIO

Understanding learning difficulties is more important than ever in the quickly changing educational and professional world of today. A more inclusive and encouraging approach to education is required due to the growing diversity of students, technological breakthroughs, and shifting social perceptions. Understanding learning difficulties is crucial in the current situation for the main reasons listed below:

1. Early Recognition and Intervention

When learning problems are identified early, prompt intervention can greatly enhance a child's social and academic performance. Frustration, low self-esteem and school dropout rates might result from pupils struggling needlessly if they do not receive the right recognition. In order to give the required support and adjustments, parents, educators and specialists must be aware of the symptoms of learning difficulties.

2. Establishing Inclusive Educational Frameworks

All students, regardless of cognitive ability, should have equal chances, according to Inclusive Education. Differentiated learning and assistive technology are two examples of customized teaching tactics that educators

and schools must implement to guarantee that children with learning difficulties obtain a top-notch education. By being aware of these challenges, teachers may create a welcoming classroom where all students can thrive.

3. Handling Emotional and Social Difficulties

Due to peer pressure and academic challenges, children with learning disabilities frequently have emotional and social challenges. Failure to meet their requirements may result in behavioural problems, depression or anxiety. In order to support impacted persons emotionally, increase their self-confidence and foster resilience, parents, educators, and counsellors must have a thorough understanding of these difficulties.

4. Strengthening Professional Development and Training for Teachers

Identifying and assisting children with learning difficulties is a critical responsibility of educators. However, many teachers are not properly trained in Special Education techniques. By increasing awareness and implementing specialised training programmes, schools may give teachers the skills and information they need to effectively manage a range of learning needs.

5. Leveraging Technology for Learning Support

Advancements in educational technology have provided innovative tools to assist students with learning disabilities. Speech-to-text applications, audiobooks, interactive learning platforms and AI-driven personalized learning programmes can enhance accessibility and engagement. Understanding learning disabilities ensures that educators and policymakers can integrate these tools effectively into mainstream education.

6. Bringing About Awareness and Reducing Stigma

Learning disability stigma associated with and misconceptions frequently result in exclusion and discrimination. Their self-worth and future prospects are impacted since many people with learning difficulties are thought to be less capable. Increasing awareness through campaigning for policies, media and education can help debunk stereotypes, foster acceptance and guarantee that people with learning disabilities get the assistance and respect they are due.

It is essential to comprehend learning disabilities in order to create an inclusive society that celebrates diversity and encourages each person's potential. Early intervention, specific teaching methods, technology improvements and more awareness can help children with learning difficulties overcome obstacles and succeed in school and the workplace. Instead than being viewed as barriers, the emphasis should be on creating an atmosphere where learning differences are acknowledged, accepted and embraced.

6.8 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR CHILDREN WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

To improve the learning experience for children with learning difficulties, teachers must combine structured, customised and multimodal teaching methods. The following are useful tactics that teachers can use:

1. Personalised Education

- Style lesson plans to meet the specific needs of each child.
- Use differentiated instruction to accommodate various learning styles.
- Provide step-by-step guidance with clear and concise instructions.

2. Approaches to Multisensory Instruction

- Combine tactile, aural and visual learning methods.
- When teaching arithmetic topics, use practical exercises like manipulatives.
- Use interactive resources, such as audiobooks, to promote reading.

3. Digital Tools and Assistive Technology

- Make use of speech recognition software and text-to-speech technologies.
- To help with organisation and comprehension, introduce graphic organisers.
- Use internet resources and learning applications to help solidify topics.

4. **An organised and Predictable Learning Environment**

- Make sure that expectations and routines are apparent.
- Reduce outside distractions and create peaceful areas so that students can concentrate.
- Remind people to follow instructions by using visual timetables and cues.

5. Continual Feedback and Encouragement

- Give prompt, helpful criticism.
- Encourage hard work with awards and recognition.
- Promote goal-setting and self-monitoring to advance academically.

By using these techniques, teachers may establish a welcoming and encouraging classroom that enables kids with learning difficulties to reach their greatest potential.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q7: Why is early recognition of learning disabilities important?

.....

.....

Q8: How can technology help students with learning disabilities?

.....

.....



6.9 LET US SUM UP

- A group of neurological conditions known as learning disabilities impact a person's capacity to successfully gather, analyse, and apply information. Even with sufficient intelligence and training, these limitations affect fundamental academic abilities like reading, writing and math, making it difficult for people to achieve at expected levels.

- Learning difficulties are caused by variations in brain structure and function that impact cognitive processes rather than being a sign of low IQ.
- A wide range of cognitive difficulties that impair a person's capacity to acquire and process information are referred to as learning impairments. The following are the most prevalent forms of learning disabilities: Dyslexia, Dysgraphia, Dyscalculia, Disorders of Auditory and Visual Processing. Although not officially recognised as a learning disability, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) can impair learning by influencing executive function, impulse control and attention.
- Genetic, neurological, environmental, and prenatal factors all contribute to learning impairments.
- Understanding learning difficulties is more important than ever in the quickly changing educational and professional world of today. A more inclusive and encouraging approach to education is required due to the growing diversity of students, technological breakthroughs and shifting social perceptions.
- To improve the learning experience for children with learning difficulties, teachers must combine structured, customized and multimodal teaching methods.



6.10 FURTHER READING

Books:

- Lerner, J. W., & Johns, B. (2014). *Learning Disabilities and Related Mild Disabilities: Characteristics, Teaching strategies, and New Directions* (12th ed.). Cengage Learning.
- Lyon, G. R., Fletcher, J. M., & Barnes, M. (Eds.). (2003). *Learning disabilities: From identification to intervention*. Guilford Press.
- Smith, C. R. (2020). *Learning disabilities: The interaction of students and their environments* (9th ed.). Pearson.

Journal Articles:

- Fletcher, J. M., Lyon, G. R., Fuchs, L. S., & Barnes, M. A. (2007). *Learning disabilities: From identification to intervention. Journal of Learning Disabilities*, 40(2), 95-104. https://doi.org/10.1177/00222194070400020201
- Shaywitz, S. E., & Shaywitz, B. A. (2005). *Dyslexia (specific reading disability).* Biological Psychiatry, 57(11), 1301-1309. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2005.01.043
- Swanson, H. L., & Hoskyn, M. (2001). *Intervention for students with learning disabilities: A meta-analysis of treatment outcomes.* Journal of Learning Disabilities, 34(6), 500-533. https://doi.org/10.1177/002221940103400606

Reports and Online Resources:

- National Center for Learning Disabilities. (2021). *The state of learning disabilities: Understanding.* https://www.ncld.org/
- American Psychiatric Association. (2013). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: APA.
- World Health Organization. (2020). *International classification of diseases* (11th ed.). https://www.who.int/classifications/icd/en/

6.11 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q NO1: American psychologist Samuel Kirk first used the term “learning disabilities” in 1963 at a conference.

ANSWER TO Q NO 2: In 1877, Adolf Kussmaul described “word blindness,” now known as dyslexia, as a condition affecting reading despite normal intelligence.

ANSWER TO Q NO 3: Neuroimaging techniques like MRI and PET scans have helped diagnose learning disabilities more accurately, and

assistive technologies such as text-to-speech software and audiobooks have improved learning support.

ANSWER TO Q NO 4: The most common types of learning disabilities include dyslexia (difficulty with reading), dysgraphia (difficulty with writing), dyscalculia (difficulty with math), and auditory and visual processing disorders.

ANSWER TO Q NO 5: Environmental factors such as exposure to toxins (like lead), early childhood malnutrition and lack of early educational stimulation can negatively impact cognitive development and contribute to learning disabilities.

ANSWER TO Q NO 6: General signs include difficulty following instructions, problems with memory and organisation, avoidance of reading or writing tasks and challenges in social interactions due to misunderstanding of social cues.

ANSWER TO Q NO 7: Early recognition allows for timely intervention, preventing frustration, low self-esteem and school dropout by providing necessary support and accommodation.

ANSWER TO Q NO 8: Technology, such as speech-to-text applications, audiobooks and interactive learning platforms, enhances accessibility and engagement for students with learning disabilities.



6.12 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Very Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 50 words)

1. What is dyslexia?
2. Name one neurological factor causing learning disabilities.
3. Which act defines learning disabilities in the U.S.?
4. What does ADHD affect?

B) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What are learning disabilities, and how do they impact individuals?

2. How did the understanding of learning disabilities evolve over time?
3. Mention two environmental factors contributing to learning disabilities.
4. What are the key characteristics of dyscalculia?

C) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

1. Explain the historical development of learning disabilities from ancient times to the 21st century.
2. Discuss the various definitions of learning disabilities given by different organisations, including IDEA, NCLD, DSM-5, and WHO.
3. Describe the different types of learning disabilities, their symptoms, and their effects on academic performance.
4. How do genetic, neurological, and environmental factors contribute to learning disabilities, and what role does early intervention play in managing them?

UNIT 7: BARRIERS IN INCLUSIVE LEARNING

UNIT STRUCTURE

7.1 Learning Objectives

7.2 Introduction

7.3 Barriers in Inclusive Learning

7.4 Types of barriers in Inclusive Learning

- 7.4.1 Physical Barriers
- 7.4.2 Psychological Barriers
- 7.4.3 Socio-cultural Barriers
- 7.4.4 Instructional Barriers
- 7.4.5 Institutional/systematic Barriers

7.5 Let us Sum Up

7.6 Further Readings

7.7 Answer to Check Your Progress

7.8 Possible Questions

7.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- discuss the various barriers in Inclusive Learning;
- list out the types of barriers in Inclusive Learning; and
- differentiate among the various types of barriers in Inclusive Learning.

7.2 INTRODUCTION

Till this point of this course, we have discussed the concept of Inclusive Education, its need, scope and philosophy behind the evolution of this concept along with this, attempt has been made to discuss this concept from different policy perspectives. We have also discussed thoroughly about the intellectual and learning disabilities among children. The goal of inclusive

learning is to give every student equitable access to education, irrespective of their skills, backgrounds, or individual capacities. However, a number of obstacles frequently stand in the way of attaining true inclusion in classrooms. These barriers are the result of those policies that do not take into account the varied learning needs of students, teaching strategies, infrastructure, or attitudes. To create an environment where each learner may flourish and actively participate in the educational process, it is imperative to identify and eliminate these impediments. In this unit, we will throw light on the different barriers in Inclusive Learning.

7.3 BARRIERS IN INCLUSIVE LEARNING

Before discussing the barriers in inclusive learning, we must be clear with the concept of inclusive learning. Inclusive learning is an educational approach that acknowledges and appreciates each student's unique requirements, skills, backgrounds, and learning preferences. Inclusive learning makes sure that everyone has equal access to high-quality education. It places a strong emphasis on developing a welcoming and adaptable learning environment where all students including those from underrepresented groups or with disabilities feel valued, involved, and equipped to achieve. By modifying instructional strategies, resources, and evaluations to account for individual variations, inclusive learning promotes participation and a sense of belonging for all. It protects every child's right to an education, advances equity, and eradicates discrimination.

In the context of Inclusive Education, barriers are any number of impediments that keep students particularly those with special needs or diverse backgrounds from fully engaging in and benefiting from the educational process. These barriers may be socio-cultural such as caste or gender bias, educational or instructional barriers such as strict teaching methods, economic, attitudinal barriers such as discrimination or low expectations, physical obstacle such as inaccessible infrastructure, or connected to policy and resource constraints. To guarantee that education is inclusive, equitable and supportive for all students, it is crucial to recognize

and remove these barriers, which impede equal access, active participation, and meaningful learning experiences for all.

7.4 TYPES OF BARRIERS IN INCLUSIVE LEARNING

There are different numbers of barriers in the path of inclusive learning. The goal of inclusive learning is to give all students equal access to education, but there are number of obstacles that may prevent this from happening. It is challenging for children with disabilities to get to school because of physical obstacles such inaccessible infrastructure, a lack of ramps, and subpar facilities. Negative opinions, low expectations, and stigma from peers, instructors, and the community are examples of attitude barriers. Rigid teaching strategies, a dearth of adaptable resources, and inexperienced teachers are pedagogical obstacles. Inclusion is also impacted by social and cultural elements like caste prejudice, language barriers, gender bias, and family history. The lack of special educators, poor implementation, and insufficient money are the main causes of policy-related obstacles. Learning is further hampered by home environment issues like poverty, neglect, and household duties, as well as technological hurdles such restricted access to assistive technology and digital tools. The barriers to inclusive learning can be categorized as physical, psychological, cultural etc. In the upcoming sub-sections, the barriers of inclusive learning will be discussed.

7.4.1 Physical Barriers

In Inclusive Education, “physical barriers” refers to the real world, environmental impediments that prevent students with disabilities or physical issues from fully participating in and having equal access to the educational process. Inaccessible school buildings, classrooms without elevators or ramps, non-adaptive furniture, a lack of assistive technology, a lack of transit options, and inadequate lighting or signs are some examples of these obstacles. Mobility, independence, and participation in co-curricular and academic activities are all restricted by such barriers. To ensure that all

students, regardless of their physical ability, may learn together in a supportive and accommodating setting, it is imperative that these physical barriers be identified and removed in an Inclusive Education system. Establishing environments that support fairness, dignity, and active engagement for all students is the aim of Inclusive Education. Here, we are discussing the Physical barriers in inclusive learning:

1. **Inaccessible Infrastructure**: The absence of accessible infrastructure is one of the biggest physical obstacles to Inclusive Education. Many schools lack broad doorways, elevators, or ramps that would make it simple for children with mobility issues to enter. Participation is further limited by the lack of accessible restrooms, classrooms, and labs, which causes discomfort and exclusion for students with physical limitations.
2. **Non-Adaptive Classroom Furniture**: The needs of all students, especially those with physical disabilities are frequently not met by standard classroom furniture. Students who use wheelchairs or other assistive devices may find fixed or poorly built desks and chairs uncomfortable or altogether unusable. Students' academic performance and self-esteem are impacted when they are unable to learn comfortably and independently due to a lack of adaptable furniture.
3. **Inadequate Transportation Facilities**: A key component of Inclusive Education is getting students to and from school, yet many students with physical disabilities struggle because there are not enough accessible cars on the road. Students may find commuting on public transit challenging or dangerous if it lacks specific seating, ramps, or elevators. This may lead to sporadic attendance or even school abandonment.
4. **Poorly Designed Learning Environments**: Students with disabilities find it difficult to walk about and participate in class

when learning spaces are designed without considering physical accessibility, such as high shelves, small aisles, or steep steps. These architectural problems discourage pupils from fully participating in the school's social and academic life by creating a separating environment.

5. **Lack of Assistive Devices and Technology**: Using assistive technology, such as motorized wheelchairs, screen readers, Braille devices, or hearing aids, is frequently necessary for Inclusive Education. These resources are either insufficient or nonexistent in many schools. Students who have physical or sensory disabilities cannot engage in class activities, tests, or group projects successfully without these resources.
6. **Emergency and Safety Barriers**: Students with physical disabilities are at considerable danger due to the frequently inaccessible safety infrastructure in schools. The lives of these pupils may be in danger in the event of a fire or earthquake due to a lack of easily accessible evacuation routes, signage, and procedures. For all students to have equal access to safety and well-being, inclusive safety planning is essential.

Remedial Measures for the Physical Barriers:

1. **Enhancing Physical Infrastructure**: By installing ramps, elevators, broad doorways, and tactile paths, educational institutions can make their campuses more physically accessible. It is important to construct or modify classrooms, libraries, and restrooms to accommodate childrens with varying mobility demands. Inclusion in the educational setting is guaranteed by adherence to accessibility guidelines such as the Rights of Persons with Disabilities Act (RPWD Act).
2. **Use of Adaptive Furniture:** Educational institutions ought to spend money on classroom furnishings that are both adaptable and ergonomic, allowing them to be in accordance with each

student's needs. Students with physical disabilities can engage in class activities more comfortably and freely with the use of mobile tables, supporting chairs, and height-adjustable desks. This easy modification lessens physical strain while promoting equality.

3. **Providing Accessible Transportation**: Students with disabilities must have access to safe and accessible transportation choices. This includes low-floor public transportation, specially designed seating sections, and buses that have been modified with ramps or elevators. Schools can work with local government agencies or non-governmental organizations to set up door-to-door accessible transportation services when public transit is not an option.

4. **Creating Inclusive Learning Environments**: Classrooms and other learning spaces should be arranged with consideration to facilitate easy access and mobility. Accessibility can be greatly increased by, for instance, lowering shelves, maintaining broad aisles, and making sure that wheelchair users can reach materials. This kind of inclusive design promotes self-reliance and active engagement.

5. **Provision for Technology and Assistive Devices**: Educational institutions should make sure that assistive technologies like screen readers, Braille printers, communication boards, hearing aids, and mobility aids are available. Technical support should be easily accessible, and teachers must receive training on how to use and maintain these devices. These resources enable students to overcome obstacles and participate equitably in the learning process.

6. **Inclusive Emergency Planning**: Institutions are required to create inclusive emergency response plans that consider the needs of students with disabilities. Clear signage, accessible exits, visual and audible alarms, and frequent evacuation drills

with specialized assistance are all part of this. In times of crisis, this readiness guarantees each student's safety and dignity.

7.4.2 Psychological Barriers

In the context of Inclusive Education, psychological barriers are the mental and emotional obstacles that prevent students particularly those with disabilities or unique needs from participating and learning. Negative views, preconceptions, low self-esteem, rejection anxiety, and a lack of emotional support are some of these obstacles. Peer pressure, stigma or inappropriate conduct from classmates and teachers can make students feel alone, nervous, or unmotivated. These obstacles may lower their self-esteem, involvement, and academic achievement. In order to overcome psychological obstacles, schools must be made accessible, sympathetic, and helpful so that all students feel appreciated understood, and inspired to learn.

Psychological Barriers in inclusive learning can be discussed as follows:

1. **Negative Attitudes and Stereotypes**: One of the most common psychological barriers in inclusive learning is the existence of negative attitudes and stereotypes toward students with disabilities or diverse needs. These biases, which can be held by peers, teachers, or even the students themselves, can result in low expectations, discrimination, and social exclusion, all of which can impede a learner's academic progress and emotional well-being.
2. **Low Self-Esteem and Confidence**: Students with learning difficulties or disabilities frequently experience low self-esteem and a lack of confidence because of repeated academic failures or feelings of being different. This internal barrier makes them reluctant to participate in class discussions, ask questions, or engage in-group activities, which further impacts their educational experience and developmental trajectory.

3. **Fear of Stigma and Rejection**: In inclusive environments, many students could worry about being called names or assessed negatively by teachers and classmates. They may be unable to use assistive technology, ask for help, or express themselves completely because of this fear of stigma. Anxiety and disengagement from educational activities can result from the ongoing fear of being misinterpreted or ridiculed.
4. **Lack of Emotional Support**: Psychological obstacles can be greatly reinforced by emotional neglect or by the absence of a nurturing learning environment. Students' capacity to learn efficiently might be impacted by emotional distress, behavioral problems, or a lack of desire when they do not feel safe, welcomed, or supported by their teachers or peers.
5. **Teachers' Insensitivity and Biasness**: Teachers may unintentionally harbor prejudices toward childrens with special needs, which could lead to unequal treatment or diminished academic standards. A psychological gap between students and the learning process can be created by insensitive communication, feedback, or classroom interactions that demotivate pupils.
6. **Pressure to Fit in**: Inclusive classrooms might inadvertently put pressure on children to fit in by emphasizing consistency in conduct and learning. Students with different learning styles or capacities may experience stress and identity conflict as a result, suppressing their individual needs or abilities to "fit in."
7. **Anxiety and Performance Pressure**: Peer comparisons and academic expectations can cause anxiety in students in inclusive environments. Their ability to concentrate and perform well may be hampered by stress and emotional exhaustion brought on by the worry of performing poorly or falling short of expectations.

8. **Poor school experiences or past trauma**: Students who have experienced bullying, exclusion, or other forms of poor schooling may retain emotional trauma that affects their participation in inclusive classrooms. This psychological baggage may lead to distrust, disengagement, or even opposition to educational endeavors.

Remedial Measures for the Psychological Barriers:

1. **Encouraging Positive Attitudes and Awareness**: To combat stereotypes and advance acceptance, schools should regularly host Inclusive Education seminars and sensitization campaigns. A supportive atmosphere for students with a range of needs is created when staff and students are encouraged to show empathy, respect, and understanding.
2. **Building Student Self-Esteem and Confidence**: By acknowledging students' efforts, praising little victories, and offering helpful criticism, teachers can help students feel more confident. Giving students chances to succeed and promoting their opinions throughout class activities gives them more confidence and self-worth.
3. **Establishing a Secure and Helpful Environment**: Fear of stigma can be greatly reduced in a psychologically safe classroom where children feel appreciated and accepted. Peer support networks, inclusive teaching methods, and unambiguous anti-bullying regulations all contribute to childrens' emotional safety and increased participation.
4. **Offering Emotional and Counseling Support**: Schools ought to employ qualified psychologists or counselors who are able to offer pupils who are experiencing trauma or emotional distress tailored support. Frequent mental health check-ups and therapy sessions provide a supportive environment for students to express and control their feelings.

5. **Sensitizing Teachers in Inclusive Practices**: Teachers must receive ongoing professional development in order to recognize and appropriately address the psychological needs of their students. Teachers who receive training in trauma-informed teaching, emotional intelligence, and inclusive pedagogy are better prepared to establish a more responsive and inclusive learning environment.
6. **Promoting Individuality and Diversity**: Different learning styles, cultures, and skill levels should all be celebrated in classrooms. Each learner's identity and strengths are validated and pressure to fit in is lessened when flexible teaching strategies, personalized learning, and student choice are permitted.
7. **Managing Performance Pressure**: Teachers should prioritize effort over competition and create individualized, attainable goals. Students are better able to control their worry and concentrate on learning rather than failure anxiety when the emphasis is shifted away from grades and toward growth and curiosity.
8. **Healing Through pleasant School Experiences**: Teachers must consciously design respectful, empowering, and pleasant learning experiences in order to combat past trauma. Restoring a student's faith in the classroom can be facilitated by activities that foster cooperation, inclusiveness, and trust.

7.4.3 Socio-Cultural Barriers

The difficulties brought on by social, cultural, and economic disparities among students that may impede equal participation and educational opportunities are referred to as socio-cultural barriers in inclusive learning. These obstacles include financial disparities, gender bias, caste-based discrimination, linguistic hurdles, and cultural misunderstandings. In the classroom, students from marginalized populations may experience feelings of alienation,

misunderstanding, or undervaluation, which can have an impact on their self-esteem and academic achievement. Furthermore, families' or communities' traditional beliefs and strict cultural standards may inhibit inclusive activities, particularly for girls or children with impairments. Culturally sensitive instruction, community involvement, and school policies that support social inclusion, diversity respect, and equity are all necessary to overcome these obstacles.

The socio-cultural Barriers in inclusive learning can be discussed as:

1. **Language Barriers**: Students who do not speak the prevailing language in a multilingual classroom may find it difficult to comprehend instruction, interact with classmates, or effectively express themselves. Particularly for childrens from minority linguistic origins, this language barrier can result in social exclusion, limited involvement, and subpar academic performance.
2. **Cultural Misunderstandings**: Students, instructors, and families may misinterpret one another as a result of varied cultural backgrounds. Different practices, ideas, or behaviors from the majority may be misunderstood or undervalued, which can impair students' participation in the learning process and make them feel excluded or disrespected.
3. **Gender Bias and Discrimination**: Social conventions and gender-based stereotypes frequently prevent females or students who identify as non-conforming from participating in particular activities or disciplines. Particularly in conservative or rural environments, this can lead to a lack of encouragement, unequal chances, and restricted access to resources.
4. **Caste and Social Inequality**: Discrimination based on caste or class continues to be a significant obstacle to inclusion in some countries. In schools, students from underrepresented groups may experience discrimination, bullying, or segregation,

which lowers their self-esteem and fosters a hostile learning environment.

5. **Economic Disparities**: Access to education is significantly influenced by socioeconomic position. Low-income students may not have access to necessities like books, uniforms, transportation, or food, which impairs their attendance and learning. Their capacity to participate in extracurricular activities and online learning opportunities is likewise impacted by these differences.
6. **Parental Attitudes and Community Beliefs**: Traditional beliefs and unfavorable attitudes toward education, particularly for girls or children with disabilities, deter some communities from sending their children to school or participating fully in it. Even if schools encourage inclusion, these cultural conventions may nonetheless restrict a child's educational path.

Remedial Measures for Socio-Cultural Barriers in inclusive learning:

Promoting cultural sensitivity and understanding among teachers, students, and the community is crucial to addressing sociocultural barriers in inclusive learning. Training in inclusive pedagogies that honor and respect a range of cultural backgrounds, languages and customs should be provided to educators. Schools must incorporate culturally relevant courses and promote open communication in order to create a climate of respect and inclusion. Some of the measures can be stated as:

1. **Teacher Training**: To effectively handle the many sociocultural backgrounds of students, teachers should get ongoing training in Inclusive Education and cultural sensitivity
2. **Culturally Relevant Curriculum:** To make learning more relatable and considerate of all backgrounds, the curriculum should represent the cultural diversity of the student body.

3. **Community & Parental Involvement**: Including parents and community members in the educational process promotes inclusivity and helps close cultural divides.
4. **Encouraging Respect and Empathy:** In order to lessen prejudices and foster social harmony, schools should teach qualities like empathy, respect, and understanding among its students.
5. **Flexible Teaching Strategies**: Using a variety of inclusive teaching techniques guarantees that students' varying learning preferences and cultural requirements are satisfied.
6. **Language Support**: Students from non-dominant language backgrounds can benefit from bilingual resources or language support in order to comprehend and engage with learning more effectively.
7. **Celebration of Diversity**: Students can develop a sense of pride and respect for one another by planning cultural festivals and activities that honor various customs and cultures.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1.What is Inclusive learning?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.2.What does "physical barriers" mean in inclusive learning?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.3.State any two physical barriers in inclusive learning.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.4. State two Psychological Barriers in inclusive learning.

_____

_____

_____

-_____

Q.5. State few socio-cultural Barriers in inclusive learning

_____

_____

_____

_____

1.4.4 Instructional Barriers

In inclusive learning, instructional barriers are impediments to teaching strategies, resources, and classroom procedures that prevent all students especially those with different needs from participating and moving forward. These obstacles include unavailable learning resources, a lack of varied training, inflexible teaching methods that do not take into account various learning styles, and a lack of usage of assistive technology. Students may also be further excluded by insufficient assessment techniques that disregard individual abilities and a lack of preparation on the part of teachers. Adopting adaptable, learner-centered tactics, utilizing a variety of instructional techniques, and making sure that all resources and activities are inclusive and accessible are all necessary to overcome these obstacles. Some of Instructional barriers can be discussed as below:

1. **Rigid Teaching Methods**: Conventional, one-size-fits-all teaching strategies sometimes fall short of meeting students' varied learning needs, especially those who have learning disabilities or challenges.
2. **Absence of Differentiated Instruction:** Many students find it difficult to participate and meet learning objectives when instruction is not modified to take into account their varied skills, interests, and learning preferences.
3. **Inaccessible Learning Materials**: Some students, particularly those with visual, auditory, or cognitive disabilities, may not be able to use standard textbooks and resources, which limits their ability to engage completely.
4. **Inadequate Use of Assistive Technology**: Students with special needs may not be able to access and engage with content efficiently if they do not have access to assistive tools like screen readers, audio books, or communication devices.
5. **Limited Teacher Preparation**: Instructors who have not received training in inclusive practices may not have the abilities and self-assurance necessary to assist a diverse student body in the classroom.
6. **Inadequate Assessment Techniques**: Standardized tests frequently fail to take into account each student's unique learning style and aptitude, which results in unfair grading and discouragement.
7. **Overcrowded Classrooms**: Teachers find it challenging to give each student individualized attention and modify their lessons to suit their diverse needs when they have large class numbers.

Here are some remedial measures for instructional barriers in inclusive learning:

1. **Differentiated Instruction**: To meet the various learning needs of their pupils, teachers should implement differentiated education. This entails adapting instructional methods, subject matter, and evaluations to each student's unique learning preferences, aptitudes, and interests. For instance, a subject can be taught through hands-on activities for kinesthetic learners, storytelling for auditory learners, and pictures for visual learners. This method guarantees that all pupils, even those with disabilities or learning challenges, can access and comprehend the material.
2. **Use of Assistive Technologies**: Students with impairments can overcome obstacles to learning by utilizing assistive technologies. With the use of devices like audio books, Braille displays, screen readers, and speech-to-text software, students with visual, auditory, or movement impairments can engage in class more successfully. hese technologies promote independence and help bridge the gap between the learners' needs and standard teaching methods.
3. **Simplification and Adaptation of Teaching Materials**: Teachers should simplify and adapt teaching materials to make them more accessible. This involves employing straightforward language, breaking complex instructions into smaller steps, and giving visual aids or graphic organizers. All students, particularly those who struggle with language or cognitive skills, can interact with the material in a meaningful way when textbooks and worksheets are modified for reading and comprehension.
4. **Continuous Teacher Training and Support**: In order to successfully apply inclusive teaching practices, educators require ongoing training and assistance. Classroom management for varied learners, Inclusive Education practices, and methods for dealing with particular disabilities should be

the main topics of professional development programs. Continuous support from special educators and Inclusive Education coordinators can also enhance teachers' confidence and competence in managing instructional barriers.

5. **Collaborative learning and peer tutoring**: Promoting cooperative group projects and peer tutoring can aid in removing obstacles to instruction. When students collaborate, the more skilled students can help their less skilled peers, creating a positive learning atmosphere. This approach fosters social engagement and respect between students of various skill levels in addition to academic advancement.

6. **Frequent Feedback and Assessment Adjustments**: Giving students timely, helpful feedback enables them to see their strengths and areas for development. Assessments should also be adjusted to meet the requirements of various students. For example, children with impairments may benefit from additional time, oral tests, or alternate formats. These adjustments guarantee equitable assessment and motivate students to give their best effort.

7.4.5 Institutional / Systematic Barriers

In the context of inclusive learning, institutional or systematic barriers are the rules, procedures, and frameworks found in educational systems that inadvertently leave out or disadvantage particular student groups, especially those from marginalized backgrounds, those with disabilities, or those who struggle with learning. Inaccessible infrastructure, a lack of inclusive pedagogy training for teachers, inflexible curricula that do not meet the requirements of various learners, a lack of learning resources, and evaluation techniques that do not take into account different learning styles are a few examples of these obstacles. Systemic prejudices and attitudes, such as low expectations for particular students, can also make it more difficult for them to participate fully and succeed. A

comprehensive strategy including legislative changes, teacher empowerment, and the development of adaptable, learner-centered environments is needed to remove these obstacles. We have already discussed the physical, psychological, socio-cultural and instruction barriers in Inclusive Education. Systematic Barriers are composed of all those barriers that hinders inclusive participation of the learner.



7.5 LET US SUM UP

After going through this Unit, it can be summarized as:

- Inclusive learning is an educational approach that acknowledges and appreciates each student's unique requirements, skills, backgrounds, and learning preferences. Inclusive learning makes sure that everyone has equal access to high-quality education.
- The goal of inclusive learning is to give all students equal access to education, but there are number of obstacles that may prevent this from happening. It is challenging for children with disabilities to get to school because of physical obstacles such inaccessible infrastructure, a lack of ramps, and subpar facilities. Negative opinions, low expectations, and stigma from peers, instructors, and the community are examples of attitude barriers.
- The barriers to inclusive learning can be categorized as physical, psychological, cultural etc.
- In Inclusive Education, "physical barriers" refers to the real world, environmental impediments that prevent students with disabilities or physical issues from fully participating in and having equal access to the educational process. Inaccessible school buildings, classrooms without elevators or ramps, non-adaptive furniture, a lack of assistive technology, a lack of transit options, and inadequate lighting or signs are some examples of these obstacles
- In the context of Inclusive Education, psychological barriers are the mental and emotional obstacles that prevent students particularly

those with disabilities or unique needs from participating and learning. Negative views, preconceptions, low self-esteem, rejection anxiety, and a lack of emotional support are some of these obstacles.

- The difficulties brought on by social, cultural, and economic disparities among students that may impede equal participation and educational opportunities are referred to as socio-cultural barriers in inclusive learning. These obstacles include financial disparities, gender bias, caste-based discrimination, linguistic hurdles, and cultural misunderstandings.
- In inclusive learning, instructional barriers are impediments to teaching strategies, resources, and classroom procedures that prevent all students especially those with different needs from participating and moving forward. These obstacles include unavailable learning resources, a lack of varied training, inflexible teaching methods that do not take into account various learning styles, and a lack of usage of assistive technology.
- In the context of inclusive learning, institutional or systematic barriers are the rules, procedures, and frameworks found in educational systems that inadvertently leave out or disadvantage particular student groups, especially those from marginalized backgrounds, those with disabilities, or those who struggle with learning.



7.6 FURTHER READINGS

- Borah H.N and Adhikary A. (2018), *Creating an Inclusive School,* Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Mahanta, Borah and Adhikary (2015), *Inclusive Education*, Mani Manik Prakash, Panbazar, Guwahati.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education.* New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt
- West Bengal Netaji Subhas Open University. (n.d.). *Inclusive Education: Global priority, collective responsibility, historical*

perspective, and policies of Inclusive Education in India. Retrieved from https://www.wbnsou.ac.in/online_services/SLM/MED/A5.pdf



7.7 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO.1: Inclusive learning is an educational approach that acknowledges and appreciates each student's unique requirements, skills, backgrounds, and learning preferences. Inclusive learning makes sure that everyone has equal access to high-quality education.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.2: In Inclusive Education, "physical barriers" refers to the real world, environmental impediments that prevent students with disabilities or physical issues from fully participating in and having equal access to the educational process.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.3: Two Physical barriers in inclusive learning can be stated as:

1. **Inaccessible Infrastructure**: The absence of accessible infrastructure is one of the biggest physical obstacles to Inclusive Education. Many schools lack broad doorways, elevators, or ramps that would make it simple for children with mobility issues to enter.
2. **Non-Adaptive Classroom Furniture**: Students who use wheelchairs or other assistive devices may find fixed or poorly built desks and chairs uncomfortable or altogether unusable. Students' academic performance and self-esteem are impacted when they are unable to learn comfortably and independently due to a lack of adaptable furniture.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.4: Psychological Barriers in inclusive learning can be discussed as follows:

1. **Negative Attitudes and Stereotypes**: One of the most common psychological barriers in inclusive learning is the existence of negative attitudes and stereotypes toward students with disabilities or diverse needs. These biases, which can be held

by peers, teachers, or even the students themselves, can result in low expectations, discrimination, and social exclusion, all of which can impede a learner's academic progress and emotional well-being.

2. **Low Self-Esteem and Confidence**: Students with learning difficulties or disabilities frequently experience low self-esteem and a lack of confidence because of repeated academic failures or feelings of being different. This internal barrier makes them reluctant to participate in class discussions, ask questions, or engage in-group activities, which further impacts their educational experience and developmental trajectory.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.5: Few socio-cultural Barriers in inclusive learning can be discussed as:

1. **Language Barriers**: Students who do not speak the prevailing language in a multilingual classroom may find it difficult to comprehend instruction, interact with classmates, or effectively express themselves. Particularly for childrens from minority linguistic origins, this language barrier can result in social exclusion, limited involvement, and subpar academic performance.
2. **Cultural Misunderstandings**: Students, instructors, and families may misinterpret one another as a result of varied cultural backgrounds. Different practices, ideas, or behaviors from the majority may be misunderstood or undervalued, which can impair students' participation in the learning process and make them feel excluded or disrespected.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.6: Few of the Instructional barriers can be stated as below:

1. **Rigid Teaching Methods**: Conventional, one-size-fits-all teaching strategies sometimes fall short of meeting students' varied learning needs, especially those who have learning disabilities or challenges.

2. **Absence of Differentiated Instruction:** Many students find it difficult to participate and meet learning objectives when instruction is not modified to take into account their varied skills, interests, and learning preferences.
3. **Inaccessible Learning Materials**: Some students, particularly those with visual, auditory, or cognitive disabilities, may not be able to use standard textbooks and resources, which limits their ability to engage completely.



7.8 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What do you mean by Inclusive learning?
2. What is meant by barriers in inclusive learning?
3. What are the physical barriers in inclusive learning? Discuss briefly.
4. Mention some remedial measures for removing the Physical Barriers in Inclusive Education.
5. What do you mean by Socio-cultural Barriers in Inclusive Learning?
6. Provide few suggestive measures to address the Socio-cultural Barriers in Inclusive Learning.
7. What is Systematic barriers in Inclusive Learning?
8. How do instructional barriers affect inclusive goal of education?

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

1. Discuss the psychological barriers in the inclusive setting. How can these barriers be addressed?

2. Explain the socio-cultural barriers in inclusive learning along with the remedial measures.

3. Elaborate the instructional barriers in inclusive learning. As a learner of Education, what suggestion would you provide to mitigate those barriers?

UNIT 8: INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

UNIT STRUCTURE

8.1 Learning Objectives

8.2 Introduction

8.3 Concept of Inclusive Classroom

8.3.1 Definitions of Inclusive Classroom

8.4 Nature of Inclusive Classroom

8.5 Assessment for Inclusive Learning Diagnostic

8.6 NEP2020 and Inclusive Classroom

8.7 Implementation of Inclusive Classroom in Assam

8.8 Let us Sum Up

8.9 Further Reading

8.10 Answers to Check Your Progress

8.11 Possible Questions

8.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to

- discuss the meaning and nature of inclusive classroom;
- explain the assessment process for inclusive classroom and
- discuss the inclusive classroom in the context of NEP2020

8.2 INTRODUCTION

As we know that, Inclusive Education is an approach that aims to provide quality education to all students, regardless of their backgrounds, abilities, or needs. It promotes equal access to learning by integrating students with diverse physical, intellectual, social, and emotional differences into mainstream classrooms. The core idea behind inclusive education is that all students benefit from a learning environment that fosters respect, collaboration and individual growth.

An Inclusive Classroom is one where teaching practices and resources are adapted to meet the varied needs of every student. Teachers use differentiated instruction, flexible assessment methods, and various support tools to ensure each student can engage meaningfully in lessons. This environment encourages a sense of belonging, promotes diversity, and helps students develop empathy, resilience and social skills.

Inclusive Education not only improves academic outcomes but also prepares students to live in a diverse world. By fostering a supportive and adaptable learning environment, inclusive classrooms enable every student to reach their full potential while enriching the learning experience for all. In this unit, all the learners will get a detailed discussion on inclusive classroom, its nature, assessment for inclusive learning, NEP 2020 and inclusive classroom etc.

8.3 CONCEPT OF INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

An inclusive classroom is an educational setting where students of all abilities, backgrounds and needs learn together in the same environment. The goal of inclusive education is to ensure that every student feels valued, supported and has equal access to learning opportunities. In an inclusive classroom, teachers and school staff make deliberate efforts to adapt curriculum, teaching strategies and classroom management techniques to meet the diverse needs of all students. Here, some of the key points are mentioned to analyse the concept of the term “Inclusive Classroom”.

1. Equity vs. Equality

In this regard, equality means providing the same resources or opportunities to all students, while equity involves distributing resources based on individual needs to ensure all students can achieve the same level of success. Inclusive classrooms focus on equity to support each student’s unique circumstances and learning styles.

2. Differentiated Instruction

Differentiated instruction is a teaching approach where educators modify content, processes, and products based on students’ abilities,

learning styles, and interests. In an inclusive classroom, differentiation helps to ensure that all students can engage with the material at their own level and pace.

3. Universal Design for Learning

Universal Design for learning is a framework that encourages teachers to design lessons and learning environments that accommodate diverse learners from the start. It involves providing multiple means of representation, engagement, and expression, making the content accessible and engaging for all students.

4. Collaborative Teaching Models

In inclusive settings, co-teaching or collaborative teaching is often used, where general and special education teachers work together to support all students in the classroom. This can include various strategies, such as team teaching, parallel teaching etc, where teachers work together to provide instruction and support.

5. Peer Support and Cooperative Learning

Inclusive classrooms often emphasise peer support and cooperative learning, where students work together in groups. This approach promotes social interactions, respect and mutual understanding among students with diverse backgrounds and abilities.

6. Culturally Responsive Teaching

An inclusive classroom also values cultural diversity by incorporating culturally responsive teaching practices. This approach recognises students' cultural backgrounds and integrates diverse perspectives into the curriculum to make learning more relevant and respectful towards each student's identity.

7. Social-Emotional Learning

Social-emotional learning focuses on developing skills like empathy, self-awareness, and interpersonal skills. It is important in inclusive settings to foster a respectful, understanding, and supportive classroom environment where every student feels a sense of belonging.

8.3.1 Definition of an Inclusive Classroom

An inclusive classroom is defined as a learning environment designed to accommodate and celebrate diversity in abilities, cultural backgrounds, learning styles and needs, ensuring that every student receives an equitable opportunity to learn and grow. Teachers in inclusive classrooms use flexible and adaptive teaching strategies to support all students, creating a welcoming, respectful and academically supportive environment. Educationists and scholars have contributed significantly to defining and understanding the concept of an inclusive classroom. Here are some influential definitions and perspectives mentioned for our better understanding of this topic.

1. UNESCO (2009)

The United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO) defines inclusive education as “a process of addressing and responding to the diversity of needs of all learners through increasing participation in learning, cultures, and communities, and reducing exclusion within and from education.” UNESCO emphasises that inclusive classrooms foster learning environments where every student feels valued and respected, regardless of their background or abilities.

2. Thomas Armstrong

Thomas Armstrong, an educational psychologist and advocate of neurodiversity, describes an inclusive classroom as a place where students’ individual strengths, talents and abilities are recognised and nurtured. Armstrong emphasises that an inclusive classroom should not only support students with disabilities but should be beneficial for all students, fostering a holistic view of individual potential and diverse learning needs.

3. Dr. Mel Ainscow

Dr. Mel Ainscow, a prominent researcher in inclusive education, defines an inclusive classroom as "a space where teachers actively work to remove barriers to learning, using resources and strategies that enable all children, regardless of ability or background, to be engaged participants in the educational process." Ainscow believes that inclusion is not simply about integrating students with disabilities; it is about changing attitudes, approaches, and structures within the educational system to be more responsive to diverse needs.

4. Linda Darling-Hammond

Linda Darling-Hammond, an education expert and professor from Stanford University, suggests that an inclusive classroom is one that "embraces and addresses the diversity of learners through differentiated instruction and personalised support." She believes inclusive education requires systems and teaching methods that are flexible and adaptive, allowing teachers to provide equitable support that respects and responds to each student's unique needs.

5. Dr. Mara Sapon-Shevin

Dr. Mara Sapon-Shevin, a professor from **Syracuse University, New York**and inclusion advocate, views an inclusive classroom as "a place where every student feels they belong, regardless of their challenges or abilities." She emphasises that Inclusive Education is about creating a supportive environment where differences are celebrated and where students develop empathy, understanding, and respect for each other.

6. James McLeskey and Nancy Waldron

McLeskey and Waldron, experts in special education, define an inclusive classroom as "an educational setting where students with and without disabilities learn together, supported by teachers who are committed to accommodating each student.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. what is the primary goal of inclusive education, and how does it differ from traditional education?

_____

_____

_____

Q. 2. Explain the difference between equality and equity in the context of an inclusive classroom.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.3. what are the key roles of teachers in promoting an inclusive classroom environment?

_____

_____

_____

_____

8.4 Nature of Inclusive Classroom

An Inclusive Classroom is a learning environment designed to accommodate and support the diverse needs of all students, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds or learning differences. This type of classroom aims to foster a sense of belonging, encourage collaboration and provide equitable opportunities for every student to succeed. The nature of an Inclusive Classroom includes several key characteristics:

1. **Diversity and Accessibility**: Inclusive classrooms embrace diversity, welcoming students with varying abilities, cultures, languages, socio-economic backgrounds and learning styles. These classrooms are often equipped with tools and resources to support

students with physical, sensory or learning disabilities, thereby ensuring physical and academic accessibility.

2. **Differentiated Instruction**: Teachers in inclusive classrooms use differentiated instruction, where they adapt content, processes and learning activities to meet the needs of individual students. This approach ensures that all students can engage with the curriculum meaningfully and at their own pace.
3. **Collaborative Learning Environment**: In an inclusive classroom, students often work in groups or partnerships, encouraging peer support, cooperation and social skill development. This setting allows students to learn from one another's strengths and experiences promoting empathy and teamwork.
4. **Universal Design for Learning (UDL)**: Inclusive classrooms often implement the principles of UDL, which provides multiple means of representation, engagement, and expression. It ensures that instructional methods and assessments are flexible and adaptable, allowing all students to participate and demonstrate their understanding.
5. **Positive Behaviour Support**: A focus on social-emotional learning and positive behaviour interventions helps create a safe, supportive environment for all students. Teachers encourage respectful interactions, problem-solving skills and emotional regulation, making it easier for every student to feel safe and included.
6. **Teacher Collaboration and Support**: Inclusive Classrooms often involve collaborative teaching models, such as co-teaching, where general education and special education teachers work together to plan and deliver lessons. This collaborative approach enhances the support available to students with diverse needs.
7. **Parent and Family Involvement**: Inclusive classrooms engage parents and families, recognising their role as important partners in

their child's education. Regular communication and involvement help build a community of support that extends beyond the classroom.

8. **Assessment for Learning**: Assessment in inclusive classrooms focuses on growth and individual progress, not just final grades. Teachers use formative assessments to gauge student understanding continuously, offering feedback that helps students improve and succeed at their own pace.

By fostering a supportive, adaptable, and accepting environment, an inclusive classroom helps all students reach their full potential, feel respected, and develop essential academic and social skills.

8.5 ASSESSMENT FOR INCLUSIVE LEARNING DIAGNOSTIC

Diagnostic assessment in an inclusive classroom serves as a starting point to understand each student's unique needs, strengths, and areas where they may need support. This assessment type is crucial in inclusive settings because it helps teachers tailor their approach to accommodate diverse learning profiles. A short discussion is mentioned here on how diagnostic assessment can be applied effectively for inclusive learning:

1. Individualised Learning Profiles

- **Purpose**: School should gather information on each student's background, prior knowledge, abilities, and learning preferences.
- **Method**: Teachers can use interviews, surveys, parent questionnaires, or interest inventories to create a holistic profile of each student. These tools can help reveal information about language skills, cognitive strengths, emotional and social skills and any specific needs due to disabilities or other factors.

2. Pre-Assessment Activities

- **Purpose**: Before starting a new unit or topic, it is important to measure students' understanding to tailor lessons effectively. This can be done through quick assessments, like a short quiz, a pre-

discussion, or an informal survey asking about their familiarity with key concepts. By identifying students' prior knowledge and any misconceptions early, teachers can adjust their approach, address gaps, and build on existing understanding, making learning more engaging and accessible from the outset.

- **Method**: Pre-assessment activities, such as concept maps, KWL charts (Know, Want to Know, Learned), or quick write-ups, allow teachers to identify existing knowledge and misconceptions. This can help teachers understand where additional support might be needed and adjust their lesson plans accordingly.

3. Observation and Anecdotal Records

- **Purpose**: Here the teacher's main responsibility is to observe students in different learning situations to understand their skills and behaviors in a natural setting.
- **Method**: Observations can provide valuable insights into social skills, communication abilities and engagement levels. Teachers can keep anecdotal records, noting instances where students struggle or excel, to tailor future activities in order to meet diverse needs.

4. Skill-Specific Diagnostic Tests

- **Purpose**: To provide effective support, it is essential to identify specific academic or functional skills where a student might need targeted intervention. This can include areas like reading comprehension, math fluency or social skills. By identifying these needs, teachers can offer focused strategies to help the student make meaningful progress.
- **Method**: Short assessments focused on literacy, numeracy or specific content areas can help teachers to identify foundational gaps. These tests can be adjusted based on individual student needs, such as offering text-to-speech support or simplified language for students with language-processing challenges.

5. Self-Assessment and Reflection Tools

- **Purpose**: To encourage students to reflect on their learning preferences, strengths and areas of difficulty.
- **Method**: Teachers can use simple self-assessment checklists or reflective journals, which can be modified for different abilities, to help students express their own learning needs. This approach encourages metacognition and gives teachers direct insight into how students perceive their abilities.

6. Functional and Adaptive Skill Assessment

- **Purpose**: To evaluate daily living, social, and emotional skills, particularly for students with disabilities.
- **Method**: Adaptive behaviour scales and social skills checklists enable teachers to better understand students' functional needs both in and out of the classroom. By assessing these skills, teachers can address students' holistic development, supporting not only academic growth but also social and life skills essential for their overall success.

7. Multi-Modal Assessments

- **Purpose**: To use a variety of assessment formats to account for different learning styles and abilities.
- **Method**: Teachers can use a combination of visual, auditory, and kinesthetic tasks, such as oral questioning, hands-on activities, and drawing or sketching responses. This flexibility allows students to demonstrate understanding in ways that suit their strengths.

8. Collaborative Assessment with Specialists

- **Purpose**: To involve experts, like speech therapists, occupational therapists and psychologists, in the assessment process for a comprehensive understanding.
- **Method**: Regular collaboration with specialists provides deeper insights into students' needs, especially when they require specialised support. Specialists can help interpret diagnostic assessments and suggest appropriate accommodations.

9. Goal-Setting with Students and Families

- **Purpose**: To establish clear, personalised learning goals based on diagnostic data.
- **Method**: Using assessment insights, teachers can involve students and their families in setting short-term and long-term goals. Personalised goals create a roadmap for learning and foster a sense of accountability and involvement.

10. Continuous and Formative Follow-Up

- **Purpose**: To re assess and monitor progress continuously to ensure that support remains relevant.
- **Method**: Use ongoing formative assessments, such as quizzes, discussions, or journaling to adjust instructional methods as needed. Re-assessing helps teachers to identify evolving needs and address them promptly.

Using diagnostic assessment in these varied and inclusive ways will supports a responsive, student-centered approach that values each learner's unique path to success. This foundation in diagnostic assessment allows for an adaptable, inclusive learning environment that celebrates progress and fosters growth for all students.

8.6 NEP 2020 and Inclusive Classroom

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 in India emphasises inclusivity as a core principle, advocating for an education system that is accessible and equitable for all, regardless of background, socio-economic status or ability. NEP 2020 aims to transform Indian education to be more inclusive and supportive of diverse student needs. Here some key points have been mentioned from NEP 2020 regarding inclusive classrooms:

1. Equitable and Inclusive Education for All

- NEP 2020 seeks to ensure that every child has access to high-quality education. This involves special attention to historically marginalised, disadvantaged, and underrepresented groups

including Scheduled Castes (SC), Scheduled Tribes (ST), Other Backward Classes (OBC) and students with disabilities.

- The policy envisions reducing disparities in access, participation and learning outcomes by providing additional support to these groups.

2. Support for Children with Disabilities

- The policy aligns with the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPWD) Act, 2016, and emphasises inclusive schooling where students with disabilities learn alongside their peers in mainstream classrooms.
- NEP 2020 encourages schools to provide accommodations, resources, and support services, such as assistive technologies, learning aids and specialised training for teachers, to help students with disabilities participate fully in class activities.
- Special educators will be trained and appointed to assist regular teachers, ensuring that schools are prepared to support students with disabilities effectively.

3. Universal Access and Retention

- NEP 2020 promotes universal access to quality early childhood education, primary, secondary and higher education to eliminate dropouts and improve retention rates.
- Flexible learning opportunities, alternative schooling and open schooling options are encouraged to meet the needs of children from diverse socio-economic backgrounds, especially those who may face barriers in the conventional schooling system.

4. Gender-Inclusive Education

- The policy emphasises the need for gender sensitivity in curriculum and teaching practices to encourage girls and young women to pursue education without discrimination.
- NEP 2020 supports initiatives like gender inclusion funds and scholarships and aims to eliminate gender biases to create a safer and more inclusive learning environment for all genders.

5. Cultural and Linguistic Inclusivity

- Recognising India's linguistic diversity, NEP 2020 encourages instruction in the mother tongue or regional language, especially in early education. This helps students from different linguistic backgrounds understand and engage with the curriculum more effectively.
- The policy encourages respect for cultural diversity, aiming to create an inclusive classroom that values students' unique cultural backgrounds and promotes mutual understanding.

6. Curricular Flexibility and Adaptation

- NEP 2020 introduces a flexible curriculum that can be adapted to individual learning needs, enabling students to learn at their own pace and allowing for personalised learning paths.
- Emphasis on foundational literacy and numeracy in the early years aims to address learning gaps and ensures that all children achieve basic learning levels, reducing disparities among students.

7. Teacher Training for Inclusivity

- Teachers will receive specialised training in inclusive education, allowing them to identify and address diverse needs effectively. NEP 2020 stresses that teachers must understand inclusive practices, such as differentiated instruction, Universal Design for Learning (UDL), and behaviour management strategies to support all learners.
- Professional development programs for teachers will include modules on gender sensitivity, cultural responsiveness and disability awareness.

8. Use of Technology for Accessibility

- NEP 2020 promotes the use of digital and assistive technologies to make learning more accessible for students with disabilities and those from remote areas.
- The policy supports the development of accessible e-content and digital learning resources that meet the needs of students with

diverse learning preferences, enabling all students to benefit from technology-enhanced education.

9. School Infrastructure for Inclusion

- NEP 2020 emphasises the importance of creating physically accessible school environments, including ramps, handrails, accessible toilets and modified classroom seating to accommodate students with disabilities.
- The policy encourages infrastructure upgrades to create a welcoming and accessible space for all students, supporting both physical and learning accessibility.

10. Monitoring and Evaluation

- The policy proposes the creation of the *Gender-Inclusion Fund* and *Special Education Zones* to address barriers faced by marginalised groups and students with disabilities.
- NEP 2020 calls for regular assessment and monitoring of Inclusive Education initiatives to track progress, identify gaps and ensure accountability in creating an Inclusive Education system.

11. Role of Parents and Community Engagement

- NEP 2020 encourages active involvement from parents and the community in supporting Inclusive Education. Community engagement initiatives, awareness campaigns, and collaboration with NGOs are encouraged to create a support system for all learners.
- Parent-teacher committees and community outreach programs will help foster a collective commitment to Inclusive Education, making classrooms more welcoming for students from diverse backgrounds.

12. Focus on Mental Health and Well-being

- Recognising the importance of mental health, NEP 2020 calls for the establishment of counseling services, peer support programs and awareness initiatives on mental well-being.

- Schools are encouraged to build an environment that promotes emotional health, resilience and a supportive space where every student feels accepted and included.

NEP 2020 envisions an inclusive education system that respects and supports the diversity of all students. It promotes a range of measures to make classrooms accessible, including curriculum flexibility, teacher training, assistive technology and infrastructural support. By fostering a culture of respect and inclusion, NEP 2020 aims to empower every learner to thrive, making Indian education more equitable and inclusive for future generations.

8.7 IMPLEMENTION OF INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM IN ASSAM

Implementing inclusive classrooms in Assam involves making systematic changes in educational practices, policies, and infrastructure to ensure that all students, regardless of their abilities or backgrounds, have equal access to quality education. Here is a guide to help achieve this:

1. Teacher Training and Capacity Building

- **Special Education Training**: Teachers need to be trained in special education techniques, that includes understanding diverse learning needs (such as disabilities, learning challenges, or language barriers) and adopting different teaching methods.
- **Sensitisation Workshops**: Conduct workshops to build awareness and empathy among teachers, helping them create a supportive environment for students with disabilities or diverse backgrounds.
- **Continuous Professional Development**: Organise regular training and refresher courses on inclusive practices, creating a sustainable and inclusive educational culture.

2. Curriculum and Pedagogy Adjustments

- **Differentiated Instruction**: Modify teaching methods and materials to suit varying abilities within the same classroom. For example,

visual aids, tactile learning tools and activity-based learning can be used to engage students with different learning styles.

- **Assistive Technology**: It is essential to provide tools such as screen readers, audio books and voice recognition software to support students with visual, auditory or motor disabilities.
- **Flexible Assessments**: Introduce alternative assessment methods (like oral tests or projects) so that accommodate diverse learning needs, moving away from a one-size-fits-all approach.

3. Infrastructure and Physical Accessibility

- **Barrier-Free Access**: Ensure that school facilities are accessible to students with physical disabilities. This includes ramps, accessible toilets and handrails.
- **Resource Rooms**: Establish dedicated spaces in schools equipped with resources and trained staff where students with additional needs can receive tailored support.
- **Classroom Layouts**: Design classrooms with flexible seating arrangements and sensory-friendly areas to accommodate students with disabilities.

4. Policy and Administrative Support

- **Inclusive Education Policy**: Work with state and local education boards to develop and implement policies that promote inclusion in classrooms, ensuring that children with disabilities or marginalised backgrounds are actively enrolled and supported.
- **Funding and Scholarships**: Provide scholarships or financial aid for students with disabilities or those from underprivileged backgrounds to minimise economic barriers to education.
- **Community and Parental Engagement**: Educate and involve parents and community members about the benefits of inclusive education, which can help build a supportive network around schools and reduce stigma.

5. Awareness and Advocacy

- **Sensitisation Campaigns**: Conduct campaigns to promote the value of inclusive education, emphasising the benefits it brings to both students with special needs and their peers.
- **Peer Support Programs**: Foster peer support systems where students help each other, creating a collaborative environment that promotes empathy and social skills.

6. Monitoring and Evaluation

- **Regular Assessments**: Periodically assess the implementation of inclusive practices in schools and make adjustments as necessary.
- **Feedback Mechanisms**: Encourage feedback from students, teachers, and parents on the inclusivity measures, allowing for continuous improvement.

While implementing inclusive classrooms in Assam may face challenges such as resource constraints, lack of trained teachers, and resistance to change, these can be addressed through partnerships with NGOs, community organisations, and government agencies dedicated to Inclusive Education.

By following these steps, Assam can foster inclusive classrooms where all students feel valued, supported, and capable of reaching their potential.



8.8 LET US SUM UP

The unit can be summed up as:

- Inclusive education can be defined as a system that integrates students of all abilities, backgrounds, and needs into mainstream classrooms, promoting equal access to learning through respect, collaboration, and individual growth.
- Key Practices in Inclusive Classrooms includes- use of differentiated instruction, flexible assessments, Universal Design for Learning (UDL), and collaborative teaching to meet the diverse needs of all

students, fostering a sense of belonging and social-emotional growth.

- **I**nclusive education emphasizes equity over equality by adapting resources and teaching methods to individual needs, ensuring all students have the opportunity to succeed and prepare for a diverse world.
- Inclusive Classroom Design in Assam should support diverse student needs, integrating differentiated instruction, assistive technology, and universal design principles to ensure all students feel welcome and engaged.
- Teachers need specialized training in inclusive practices, continuous professional development, and sensitization workshops to effectively support students of all abilities.
- Schools should implement barrier-free access, including ramps, accessible toilets, and flexible classroom layouts to accommodate students with physical disabilities.
- Collaboration with parents, community members, and NGOs is essential to raise awareness, reduce stigma, and build a supportive network for inclusive education.
- Developing inclusive education policies, providing financial support, and continuously monitoring inclusivity initiatives will help Assam achieve a more equitable education system.



8.9 FURTHER READING

1. Alur “Mithu and Bach Michael (2010), *“A Handbook on Inclusive Education for Educators, Administrators and Planners”,* Sage Publications India.

2. Dash M (2006), *“Inclusive Education for Children with Special Needs*”, Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.

3. Dash Neena(2012), *“Inclusive Education: Perspectives and Challenges*”, Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.

4. Ramachandran K. and Peter (2017), *"Inclusive Education Across Cultures: Crossing Boundaries, Sharing Ideas",* Sage Publications India.



8.10 ANSERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO.1: The primary goal of Inclusive Education is to ensure that all students, regardless of their backgrounds, abilities, or needs, have equal access to quality education in a supportive environment. Inclusive Education differs from traditional education by integrating students with diverse physical, intellectual, social, and emotional differences into mainstream classrooms. It promotes a learning environment that emphasises respect, collaboration, and individual growth, allowing students of all abilities to learn together and benefit from shared experiences.

ANSWER TO Q. NO. 2: In an inclusive classroom, "equality" means providing the same resources or opportunities to all students, whereas "equity" involves distributing resources based on individual needs to ensure all students have a fair chance to succeed. Inclusive Education focuses on equity by adapting teaching practices, resources and support structures to address the unique needs of each student, helping them achieve their potential within a diverse learning environment.

ANSWER TO Q. NO. 3: Teachers play a critical role in fostering an inclusive classroom by employing differentiated instruction, flexible assessment methods and various support tools to accommodate diverse student needs. They implement the Universal Design for Learning (UDL) to make lessons accessible to all and use collaborative teaching models to ensure every student is supported. Teachers also encourage social-emotional learning and culturally responsive teaching, helping students develop empathy, resilience, and respect for diverse perspectives. Through these practices, teachers create a sense of belonging and promote individual growth for all students.Top of Form



8.11 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Very Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What is the main goal of inclusive education?

2. How does an inclusive classroom benefit students' social and emotional development?

3. What is the difference between equity and equality in an inclusive classroom?

4. Why is differentiated instruction important in inclusive education?

5. Name two strategies teachers use to make an inclusive classroom supportive for all students.

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

1. Explain the essential characteristics of an inclusive classroom.

2. Describe the role and importance of diagnostic assessment in an inclusive classroom.

3. How does the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 promote inclusivity in classrooms? Discuss.

4. Discuss the challenges and necessary steps for implementing inclusive classrooms in Assam.

UNIT 9: TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

UNIT STRUCTURE

9.1 Learning Objectives

9.2 Introduction

9.3 Concept of Inclusive Classroom

- 9.3.1 Features of Inclusive Classroom

9.4 Teaching Strategies for Inclusive Classroom

9.5 Collaborative Learning

- 9.5.1 Effectiveness of Collaborative Learning
- 9.5.2 Advantages of Collaborative Learning
- 9.5.3 Disadvantages of Collaborative Learning

9.6 Active Learning

- 9.6.1 Active Learning in Large Inclusive Classroom
- 9.6.2 Active Learning in Small Inclusive Classroom
- 9.6.3 Inclusive Practices for All Learners

9.7 Experiential Learning

- 9.7.1 Advantages and Disadvantages of Experiential Learning

9.8 Co-Teaching Method

- 9.8.1 Co-Teaching in an Inclusive Classroom
- 9.8.2 Common Co-Teaching Models
- 9.8.3 Merits and Demerits of Co Teaching Method

9.9 Peer Mediated Instruction

- 9.9.1 Significance of Peer-Mediated Instruction in Inclusive Classrooms
- 9.9.2 Merits and Demerits of Peer Mediated Instruction

9.10 Further Reading

9.11 Let Us Sum Up

9.12 Possible Questions

9.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit you will able to:

- discuss the concept of inclusive classroom
- explain the different teaching strategies for inclusive classroom
- analyse the effectiveness of inclusive classroom teaching strategies.

9.2 INTRODUCTION

Inclusive classrooms embraces diversity, ensuring all students, regardless of ability, background, or learning style, receive equitable education. Effective teaching strategies in such environments foster engagement, accessibility and collaboration in the minds of the students. By fostering a supportive and adaptive environment, an educational institution can ensure that every student participates meaningfully, maximises their potential and thrives in an inclusive educational setting. This unit will deal with the different strategies which can be used in an Inclusive Classroom to realise the aims and objectives of education.

9.3 CONCEPT OF INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

An Inclusive Classroom is a learning environment that embraces students of all abilities, backgrounds and learning styles, ensuring they feel welcomed, supported and valued. It is built on the principle that every student, regardless of their unique needs, has equal access to education and opportunities for academic and personal growth. Inclusivity fosters a sense of belonging, helping students to develop empathy, collaboration skills and confidence in their abilities.

By implementing inclusive practices, educational institutions can create an environment where diversity is not just acknowledged but celebrated. This approach benefits not only students with disabilities or special learning needs but also their peers, as it encourages mutual respect, cooperation, and adaptability. Inclusion is a shared responsibility among teachers, students, families and the community, ensuring that education is equitable and accessible for all.

9.3.1 Features of an Inclusive Classroom

To effectively foster inclusion, several essential features must be present in the classroom. These are:

1. Diverse Learning Strategies

Students learn in different ways. Thus in an inclusive classroom incorporates various instructional strategies to accommodate diverse needs. Teachers use:

- **Differentiated Instruction:** Adjusting teaching methods based on students' learning preferences, such as visual, auditory, or kinesthetic approaches.
- **Flexible Seating Arrangements:** Allowing students to choose seating that supports their comfort and focus, whether through standing desks, floor seating or traditional desks.
- **Personalised Learning Plans:** Tailoring lessons to meet individual student strengths and challenges, ensuring that each learner can engage effectively with the material.

2. Accessible Curriculum

A truly inclusive classroom ensures that the curriculum is accessible to all students. This involves making necessary modifications and accommodations such as:

- **Assistive Technology:** Providing tools like speech-to-text software, audiobooks or screen readers to support students with disabilities.
- **Extended Time and Alternative Assessments:** Allowing extra time for assignments and tests or offering different ways to demonstrate understanding such as oral presentations or project-based assessments.
- **Simplified Instructions and Scaffolding:** Breaking down complex tasks into smaller steps, offering guided practice and using visuals to enhance comprehension.

3. Collaborative Teaching Approaches

Collaboration among educators is key to fostering an inclusive

environment. Schools often implement co-teaching models, where:

- General Education and Special Education teachers work together to support all students.
- Specialists, such as speech therapists or occupational therapists, collaborate with teachers to provide targeted interventions.
- Peer-assisted learning strategies are encouraged, where students work in pairs or groups to support one another's learning.

4. Respect for Diversity

Cultural diversity, gender inclusivity and respect for different perspectives are central to an inclusive classroom. Teachers promote diversity by:

- Integrating **multicultural education**, incorporating literature, history, and perspectives from various cultures.
- Encouraging **open discussions** about identity, inclusion and respect to build cultural awareness.
- Using **inclusive language and materials** that reflect diverse backgrounds and experiences.

5. Positive Classroom Environment

A supportive social atmosphere is essential for student well-being and academic success. Teachers create this environment by:

- **Promoting empathy and kindness:** Encouraging students to appreciate and understand different perspectives.
- **Implementing anti-bullying policies:** Establishing clear expectations and consequences to prevent discrimination or exclusion.
- **Encouraging cooperation and teamwork:** Using group projects and peer learning activities to strengthen relationships among students.

6. Student-Centered Approach

Inclusion thrives when students are actively engaged in their learning. An effective classroom encourages:

- **Student voice and choice:** Allowing students to have a say in their learning process, from selecting project topics to contributing ideas for class activities.
- **Self-advocacy:** Teaching students how to express their needs and seek support when necessary.
- **Goal setting and reflection:** Encouraging students to set personal and academic goals while reflecting on their progress.

7. Parental and Community Involvement

An inclusive classroom extends beyond the school walls, involving families and the broader community in student learning. Schools strengthen this connection by:

- **Engaging Parents in the Learning Process** through regular communication, workshops, and participation in school activities.
- **Building Partnerships with Community Organizations** to provide additional resources and learning experiences.
- **Encouraging Mentorship and Volunteer Programs**, allowing students to benefit from diverse perspectives and real-world experiences.

The Impact of an Inclusive Classroom

An inclusive classroom benefits all students by creating an equitable and supportive learning environment. The impact of inclusivity extends beyond academics—it helps students to develop essential life skills, such as empathy, communication and adaptability.

- **Enhanced Academic Performance:** When students feel valued and supported, they are more motivated to engage with learning materials.
- **Stronger Social and Emotional Development:** Inclusion fosters meaningful friendships, reduces social isolation, and

encourages positive peer interactions.

- **Preparation for a Diverse Society:** Exposure to different perspectives helps students appreciate diversity and prepares them to thrive in an interconnected world.

  By fostering inclusion, educators contribute to a more just and equitable society where every learner has the opportunity to succeed. An Inclusive Classroom is not just an educational philosophy—it is a commitment to ensuring that all students, regardless of their abilities or backgrounds, can reach their full potential.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. What is the primary goal of an inclusive classroom?

Q. 2. How does an inclusive classroom benefit students socially?

9.4 TEACHING STRATEGIES FOR AN INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

An inclusive classroom is an educational environment that accommodates diverse learning needs, ensuring that all students regardless of ability, background, or identity feel valued and supported. Inclusion fosters equity, respect and active participation, leading to improved educational

outcomes. In the following sections of this unit, some of the strategies have been discussed thoroughly for your understanding.

9.5 COLLABORATIVE LEARNING

Collaborative learning is an instructional approach that involves students working together in small groups to accomplish a common goal, solve problems, or complete tasks. This method promotes a dynamic learning environment where students actively engage with the material, interact with their peers, and exchange knowledge. By encouraging teamwork and open communication, collaborative learning enhances critical thinking, problem-solving skills and a deeper understanding of the subject matter.

One of the key benefits of collaborative learning is its ability to foster inclusivity in the classroom. When students from diverse backgrounds, abilities and perspectives come together to work on a shared task, they develop a sense of belonging and mutual respect. This inclusivity helps create an environment where all students feel valued and supported in their learning journey. Additionally, working in groups allows students to learn from one another's strengths, which can boost confidence and motivation.

Furthermore, collaborative learning shifts the focus from passive to active learning. Instead of simply receiving information from an instructor, students take an active role in discussing concepts, analysing problems and developing solutions together. This approach not only improves retention and comprehension but also cultivates essential social and communication skills. Through discussions, debates and group activities, students learn how to express their thoughts clearly, listen to different perspectives and build on each other's ideas.

Another advantage of collaborative learning is that it prepares students for real-world scenarios. Many careers require teamwork, adaptability and the ability to collaborate with colleagues from diverse backgrounds. By engaging in group activities, students develop these essential skills early

on, making them better equipped for professional environments. Additionally, learning how to navigate group dynamics—such as resolving conflicts, delegating tasks, and reaching consensus helps students become more effective team members and leaders in the future.

To maximise the benefits of collaborative learning, educators can implement various strategies, such as assigning roles within groups, using technology to facilitate collaboration and providing clear guidelines for participation. Encouraging a supportive and respectful atmosphere is crucial to ensuring that all students feel comfortable contributing their ideas. Moreover, teachers can assess group work through both individual and collective evaluations to ensure accountability and equal participation.

Collaborative learning is a powerful instructional approach that promotes active engagement, peer interaction and knowledge sharing. By fostering inclusivity and teamwork, it creates a supportive learning environment where students can thrive academically and socially. This strategy not only enhances academic achievement but also prepares students for future challenges by equipping them with essential communication, problem-solving and collaboration skills.

9.5.1 Effectiveness of Collaborative Learning in Inclusive Classroom

Collaborative learning plays a crucial role in fostering inclusivity by creating a supportive and engaging educational environment. Its effectiveness in inclusive classrooms can be seen through several benefits such as:

- **Encourages Peer Support:** Students assist one another, helping to break down barriers for those with disabilities or learning challenges. This peer interaction fosters a sense of belonging and shared responsibility.
- **Promotes Social Skills:** Working with diverse peers enhances teamwork, communication and empathy. Students learn to respect different perspectives and collaborate effectively.

- **Boosts Engagement:** Active participation in discussions and group activities deepens understanding and improves knowledge retention. Learning becomes more interactive and meaningful.
- **Builds Confidence:** Contributing to group success helps students to feel valued and motivated. This sense of achievement enhances self-esteem and encourages active involvement in learning.
- **Supports Differentiated Learning:** Tasks can be adapted to accommodate various learning styles and abilities, ensuring that all students can participate meaningfully at their own pace.

By integrating collaborative learning strategies, educators can create an inclusive environment where every student has the opportunity to succeed. This approach not only improves academic performance but also prepares students with essential life skills, such as teamwork, problem-solving, and adaptability.

9.5.2 Advantages of Collaborative Learning

Collaborative Learning is an educational approach that emphasises the value of working together to achieve shared goals. It offers numerous benefits for students, enhancing both their academic and personal growth. Some of the merits have been described below:

1. Promotes Diversity and Inclusion

Collaborative Learning fosters an environment where diversity thrives. When students from different backgrounds, cultures, and experiences come together, they bring unique perspectives and problem-solving approaches. This allows them to learn from one another and appreciate different viewpoints. The collective nature of the work encourages inclusion, helping to break down social barriers and promote mutual respect. As students learn to value their peers' contributions, they develop an appreciation for varied

abilities, which can lead to stronger, more cohesive group dynamics.

2. Develops Critical Thinking

Working together in groups provides students with the opportunity to engage in critical thinking. The collaborative environment encourages students to analyze problems, question assumptions and explore different angles of an issue. In group discussions, students challenge each other's ideas, leading to deeper understanding and stronger problem-solving skills. This process of collective inquiry helps students think more analytically, ask insightful questions, and build their reasoning skills. By evaluating various perspectives, students learn to approach problems with a more holistic mindset, which is invaluable in both academic and real-life situations.

3. Enhances Motivation and Engagement

Collaborative Learning enhances student motivation by creating a dynamic and engaging environment. Working in groups often makes the learning process more enjoyable, as students feel a sense of connection and shared responsibility. The interactive nature of group work promotes active participation and makes learning less monotonous compared to individual tasks. Active engagement of the learners within a team can lead to higher levels of enthusiasm and commitment to the task at hand. Additionally, the social interaction and positive reinforcement within the group can inspire students to contribute more actively and stay motivated, even during challenging tasks.

4. Prepares Students for Real-World Scenarios

One of the most significant advantages of collaborative learning is that it prepares students for real-world scenarios. In the workplace and in society, collaboration is a key skill. Employers often seek individuals who can work well with others, communicate effectively, and contribute to a team's success. By engaging in group work,

students learn to collaborate in a professional context, which helps them to develop essential skills such as teamwork, communication, negotiation, and conflict resolution. Collaborative learning also teaches students to handle diverse ideas, prioritise tasks, and manage time effectively, all of which are critical in professional settings. This preparation makes students more adaptable and ready for the challenges of their future careers.

5. Fosters Responsibility and Accountability

Collaborative Learning encourages students to take responsibility for their own learning and contribute meaningfully to the group's success. Each member of the group has a role to play, and the success of the group depends on the efforts of all its members. This sense of shared responsibility helps students to develop accountability, as they realise that their contributions have a direct impact on the group's progress. It also teaches them to be reliable, as they are often required to meet deadlines and deliver results. This sense of responsibility extends beyond the academic environment and carries over into personal and professional situations, where being dependable and accountable is highly valued.

Collaborative Learning is a powerful educational tool that offers numerous benefits to students. It fosters diversity and inclusion, enhances critical thinking, boosts motivation, prepares students for the real world, and encourages responsibility and accountability. By working together, students not only gain academic knowledge but also develop valuable life skills that will serve them well in their future endeavours. The collaborative approach to learning not only enriches the educational experience but also contributes to the development of well-rounded individuals who are ready to succeed in a rapidly changing world.

9.5.3 Disadvantages of Collaborative Learning

Despite of all those good sides of Collaborative Learning, there are disdadantages as well. These are identified as follows:

1. Unequal Participation

In group activities, there is often a tendency for some students to dominate discussions and decision-making, while others may remain passive or contribute minimally. This imbalance can lead to frustration among team members who feel their ideas are overlooked. Those who are more vocal may inadvertently overshadow the quieter members, preventing a well-rounded exchange of ideas. The result is that the overall group work may not reflect the diversity of thought or skill sets present in the team.

2. Dependency Issues

In many group settings, weaker or less confident students may rely heavily on their more capable peers. While collaboration is intended to support learning, some individuals may become overly dependent on others to carry the weight of the task. This can hinder their personal development, as they may not actively engage with the material or the process of problem-solving. As a consequence, these students may miss out on valuable learning experiences that come from independent thinking and effort.

3. Group Conflicts

Diverse opinions, work ethics and communication styles are inevitable in any group. However, these differences can sometimes lead to conflicts. Disagreements over ideas, tasks, and responsibilities can create tension within the team. Some students may struggle with collaboration if they feel their input is undervalued or if others are unwilling to compromise. In more severe cases, these conflicts can disrupt the workflow, leading to frustration and a lack of cohesion in the group.

4. Time-Consuming Nature

Group work often requires extensive coordination and communication, which can make it more time-consuming than working individually. Organising meetings, aligning schedules, and making sure everyone is on the same page can take considerable

effort. In addition, group discussions might digress, prolonging the completion of tasks. This process can be especially challenging when there is a lack of clear direction and the team struggles to move forward efficiently.

5. Assessment Difficulties

Evaluating the individual contributions of each group member can be a complex task. In many cases, it is challenging for instructors to assess how much each student has contributed to the group's work. Sometimes, individual contributions are not clearly visible, especially when the tasks are interdependent, or when certain members take on leadership roles. As a result, grading may not always reflect each member's effort accurately, which can lead to feelings of inequity or dissatisfaction with the assessment process.

Collaborative Learning is a powerful strategy for fostering inclusivity in classrooms, promoting peer interaction, engagement and holistic development. However, its success depends on careful planning, clear guidelines and active teacher facilitation to mitigate potential challenges and ensure that all students benefit equitably.

9.6 ACTIVE LEARNING

Active learning is an instructional approach that engages students in the learning process by encouraging them to participate actively in their own education rather than passively receiving information from the instructor. This approach can be particularly beneficial in both large and small inclusive classrooms, which consist of students with diverse learning needs and abilities. The goal of active learning is to promote critical thinking, collaboration and the development of problem-solving skills.

9.6.1 Active Learning in Large Inclusive Classrooms

In large classrooms, where student-teacher ratios can be high, active learning strategies are essential for creating an environment where all students can engage meaningfully. Despite the challenges posed

by size, inclusive teaching practices can still be implemented effectively by using the following techniques:

1. **Collaborative Group Work**: By organising students into small groups, teachers can ensure that diverse learners are supported by peers with varying abilities. Collaborative tasks can include problem-solving, brainstorming and discussions that cater to different learning styles.

2. **Technology Integration**: In large classrooms, technology tools (e.g., interactive learning platforms, polling apps) can help to facilitate active participation. These tools allow students to respond to questions, share opinions and collaborate in real-time, making it easier for teachers too.

3. **Peer Teaching and Peer Review**: Peer teaching allows students to explain concepts to one another, enhancing their own understanding while helping their classmates. Peer review processes can also promote active engagement, as students assess each other's work in a constructive and supportive manner.

4. **Flipped Classroom**: A flipped Classroom is a kind of blended learning approach. In this model, students engage with learning materials outside of class (e.g., through videos or readings), while class time is devoted to hands-on activities, discussions, and problem-solving. This method allows for deeper engagement and interaction within the classroom, even in large groups.

9.6.2 Active Learning in Small Inclusive Classrooms

In smaller inclusive classrooms, there is typically a more favourable student-teacher ratio, which allows for more individualised attention and personalised active learning strategies. Active learning in small classrooms can involve:

1. **Project-Based Learning**: Small groups of students can work on projects that require in-depth exploration of a particular topic. Teachers can tailor these projects to accommodate the diverse

needs of the students, providing different levels of challenge and support.

2. **Seminars and Discussions**: In smaller classes, teachers can lead seminars, where students are encouraged to discuss and debate ideas. This method works well in fostering critical thinking and encouraging students to express their thoughts in an inclusive and supportive environment.

3. **Differentiated Instruction**: Teachers can tailor their teaching strategies to meet the specific needs of individual students. For example, students who need more support might work with the teacher in small groups, while others engage in independent learning activities or peer collaboration.

4. **Hands-on Learning**: In a smaller classroom, teachers can implement more tactile, kinesthetic activities, such as experiments, art projects or role-playing exercises. These activities provide students with different ways to engage with the content.

9.6.3 Inclusive Practices for All Learners

Regardless of classroom size, inclusive education emphasises the importance of meeting the needs of all students, including those with disabilities, those from different cultural backgrounds, and those with varying levels of academic ability. Active learning in Inclusive Classrooms can be achieved by:

- **Universal Design for Learning (UDL)**: UDL is an educational framework that provides multiple means of representation, engagement, and expression. Teachers can offer different ways for students to access content (visual, auditory, etc.), engage with materials (individually, in groups), and demonstrate their learning (writing, oral presentations, etc.).

- **Differentiated Support**: In both large and small classrooms, teachers can provide varied forms of support, such as using visual aids, providing extra time or using assistive technologies to ensure

that every student can participate meaningfully in active learning.

Active learning can be highly effective in both large and small inclusive classrooms when tailored to the diverse needs of students. By fostering an interactive, supportive environment, teachers can encourage deeper engagement, promote collaboration, and enhance critical thinking skills, creating a more inclusive and empowering educational experience for all students.

9.7 EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

Experiential learning is a hands-on, student-centered approach where learners acquire knowledge through direct experiences, reflection and active participation. This method emphasises active involvement over passive listening, encouraging students to engage in real-life activities to deepen their understanding. It is particularly effective in Inclusive Classrooms as it addresses diverse learning needs and abilities, offering a personalized approach that benefits all students.

David Kolb, a well-known educational theorist, defines experiential learning as “the process whereby knowledge is created through the transformation of experience.” Kolb’s model of experiential learning includes four stages:

1. **Concrete Experience**: Engaging in a new experience or activity.
2. **Reflective Observation**: Reflecting on and analyzing the experience.
3. **Abstract Conceptualization**: Drawing conclusions and forming new ideas based on reflection.
4. **Active Experimentation**: Applying the newly formed ideas to real-world situations.

In an Inclusive Classroom, experiential learning plays a crucial role in supporting varied learners by creating opportunities for engagement, collaboration and development of critical thinking skills. Its significance can be seen in several key areas:

- **Enhances Engagement**: By incorporating hands-on activities, experiential learning keeps students actively engaged in their

learning process. This active participation helps to sustain attention and foster enthusiasm for learning.

- **Accommodates Different Learning Styles**: Experiential learning supports a range of learning styles, including visual, auditory and kinesthetic. Students are encouraged to learn through doing, listening and observing, making the approach versatile and accessible.
- **Encourages Social Interaction**: The collaborative nature of experiential learning promotes interaction among students with varying backgrounds and abilities. This can enhance peer learning, communication skills and social cohesion within the classroom.
- **Builds Critical Thinking and Problem-Solving Skills**: By engaging in real-world situations and reflecting on those experiences, students develop strong problem-solving and critical thinking skills. They are encouraged to question, analyse, and apply their knowledge in practical ways.
- **Develops Self-Confidence**: Experiential learning empowers students by allowing them to take ownership of their learning journey. As students participate in hands-on activities and see the results of their efforts, they gain a sense of accomplishment and build self-confidence.

Thus, it can be stated that, experiential learning is a powerful pedagogical tool, especially in Inclusive Classrooms. It offers a dynamic and flexible approach to learning that supports diverse student needs and encourages deeper, more meaningful engagement with the content. By incorporating experiences, reflection, and collaboration, experiential learning fosters skills that are essential for success in both academic and real-world contexts.

9.7. 1 Advantages and Disadvantages of Experiential Learning

Experiential learning offers numerous benefits in inclusive classrooms by enhancing student engagement, fostering critical thinking and supporting personalised learning. Despite challenges

such as resource requirements and assessment difficulties, with proper planning and support, experiential learning can be an effective approach to Inclusive Education.

Advantages of Experiential Learning in Inclusive Classrooms:

- **Promotes Active Participation**: It encourages students to engage in hands-on tasks that relate to real-world scenarios, enhancing their learning experience.
- **Encourages Personalized Learning**: Students have the flexibility to learn at their own pace, catering to their individual needs and abilities.
- **Improves Knowledge Retention**: Learning through direct experience leads to a deeper understanding and better retention of concepts.
- **Fosters Creativity and Innovation**: Students are encouraged to think critically and explore different perspectives, which sparks creativity and innovation.
- **Enhances Social and Emotional Learning**: Promotes skills like empathy, teamwork, and communication, which are essential for personal and social development.

Disadvantages of Experiential Learning in Inclusive Classrooms:

- **Time-Consuming**: Planning and implementing experiential learning activities can be time-intensive for educators.
- **Resource-Intensive**: It may require additional resources, such as materials, field trips, or external experiences, which may not always be available.
- **Assessment Challenges**: Traditional assessment methods may not capture the full range of skills and learning outcomes achieved through experiential activities.
- **May Not Suit All Subjects**: Some subjects, particularly theoretical ones, might not lend themselves well to experiential learning.

- **Requires Teacher Training**: Effective implementation of experiential learning requires teachers to be properly trained in its strategies and methodologies.

9.8 CO-TEACHING METHOD

Co-teaching is an instructional approach in which two or more educators collaborate to plan, teach and assess a diverse group of students within the same classroom environment. This model is especially prominent in inclusive classrooms, where students with varying abilities, including those with disabilities, are educated together. Co-teaching aims to provide equitable access to high-quality education for all students, ensuring that those with special needs receive the support they require while remaining integrated with their peers.

According to Friend and Cook (1996), co-teaching is defined as "two or more professionals delivering substantive instruction to a diverse, blended group of students in a single physical space." This approach benefits both students and educators, allowing for an enriched learning experience in which different perspectives and teaching techniques are shared and integrated.

9.8.1 Co-Teaching in an Inclusive Classroom

Co-teaching can be very much beneficial in Inclusive Classroom. The benefits can be discussed as follows:

1. Promotes Differentiated Instruction

Co-teaching allows educators to provide diverse teaching methods that address various learning needs. Differentiated instruction is a cornerstone of inclusive education, as it ensures that all students, regardless of their learning style or ability, can access the curriculum. With multiple educators in the classroom, teaching strategies can be adapted to meet the specific needs of individuals or small groups, fostering an environment of personalised learning.

2. Enhances Student Engagement

Having two teachers in the classroom provides opportunities for

more interactive and dynamic lessons. This collaboration enables educators to vary the delivery of content and involve students in different ways, increasing engagement and participation. For instance, one teacher may use visual aids, while the other might employ verbal or hands-on strategies, offering multiple entry points for students to connect with the material.

3. Supports Students with Special Needs

Co-teaching is instrumental in supporting students with disabilities in an inclusive classroom setting. Rather than being segregated into a separate classroom, students with special needs are able to receive individualised attention without feeling isolated from their peers. Co-teachers can provide tailored support and accommodation while also ensuring that these students remain part of the broader classroom community.

4. Encourages Collaboration Between Educators

Co-teaching fosters a collaborative relationship between general education and special education teachers. This partnership allows teachers to share expertise, resources, and strategies to enhance lesson quality. By working together, educators can address a wider range of student needs, while also creating more inclusive and effective instructional plans.

5. Reduces Student-Teacher Ratio

One of the most significant advantages of co-teaching is the reduction in student-teacher ratios. With more adults in the classroom, students can receive more individualized attention, improving their learning experiences. The presence of two teachers also facilitates better classroom management, as they can divide responsibilities for monitoring and supporting students, leading to a more structured and efficient learning environment.

9.8.2 Common Co-Teaching Models

This sub-section highlights the common Co-Teaching Models as follows:

1. One Teach, One Observe

In this model, one teacher is responsible for delivering the lesson while the other observes and collects data on student performance and engagement. This strategy is particularly useful for gathering information on how well students can grasp the material and inform future instructional decisions. It also allows the observing teacher to identify specific needs and adjust the lesson accordingly.

2. One Teach, One Assist

This is a more traditional model where one teacher leads the lesson, and the other provides individual or small-group support to students who may need additional assistance. The teacher offering support can circulate around the classroom, helping students who require clarification or additional guidance, thus ensuring that all students stay on track with the lesson.

3. Parallel Teaching

In parallel teaching, the class is divided into two groups and each teacher leads a group of students with the same content, but in different ways. This allows for a more direct interaction with students and a more manageable group size. Both teachers can modify their teaching techniques based on the group's needs, making the lesson more accessible to different learners.

4. Station Teaching

Station teaching involves dividing the class into smaller groups and rotating them through different learning stations. Each station is managed by a different teacher, with each focusing on a specific aspect of the lesson. This approach allows for a more hands-on learning experience and offers students the opportunity to engage with the material in various ways, enhancing comprehension and retention.

5. Alternative Teaching

In this model, one teacher works with a small group of students who require additional support while the other teacher continues to

teach the main lesson to the rest of the class. This model is particularly effective for addressing students with specific learning needs or those requiring enrichment, as it ensures they receive the attention and resources they need without disrupting the flow of the main lesson.

6. Team Teaching

In team teaching, both educators actively lead the lesson together, with each taking an equal role in delivering content, asking questions, and guiding discussions. This model encourages a dynamic classroom environment where students benefit from the complementary strengths of both teachers. It also fosters a sense of teamwork and collaboration, serving as a powerful example of cooperative learning.

Co-teaching is an essential strategy for promoting inclusivity in classrooms. It allows for more personalised, differentiated instruction that benefits all students, including those with disabilities. By encouraging collaboration between educators, it creates an enriched learning environment where students can thrive. Through various co-teaching models, teachers can adapt their approach to meet the needs of their students, ensuring that every learner receives the support they need to succeed.

9.8.3 Merits and Demerits of Co Teaching Method

Co-teaching in inclusive classrooms offers a range of benefits, such as enhanced instructional support, increased student engagement and improved collaboration. When done well, it creates an environment where diverse student needs are met through shared expertise and personalised learning strategies. However, the success of co-teaching relies on strong collaboration between teachers, sufficient planning time and equitable work distribution. With thoughtful planning and a commitment to mutual support, co-teaching can transform the classroom experience and lead to better outcomes for all students, making it a valuable strategy in Inclusive Education.

Merits of Co-Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms:

1. Enhances Instructional Support: Co-teaching involves two educators working together to deliver diverse instructional strategies, allowing for more tailored teaching methods. This enables one teacher to provide direct instruction while the other can offer additional support, such as reinforcing concepts, offering clarification, or providing individualized attention to students who need it. As a result, students benefit from a richer learning experience and greater access to teacher expertise.

2. Increases Student Engagement: With two teachers in the classroom, students are presented with more opportunities for interaction. One teacher may lead the lesson, while the other can engage with students in small groups or facilitate one-on-one support. This dynamic structure helps to maintain student engagement and ensures that more students have their needs met through active participation.

3. Promotes Collaborative Learning: Co-teaching fosters an environment of collaboration, not just among teachers, but also among students. Students observe teamwork between educators, which sets a positive example for them. Collaborative activities designed by co-teachers promote peer learning and cooperation, helping students to develop social skills and empathy. Additionally, teachers working together are able to share expertise and implement different teaching styles, enriching the classroom experience.

4. Reduces Behavioural Issues: With the presence of two teachers, there is an increased ability to manage student behaviour effectively. One teacher can focus on instruction while the other manages classroom dynamics and student behaviour. This dual support allows for early intervention if issues arise and provides students with a structured, supportive environment in which to thrive. A well-managed classroom contributes to a positive atmosphere, reducing the frequency of disruptive behaviours.

5. Improves Professional Development: Co-teaching offers valuable opportunities for teachers to learn from one another's strengths and perspectives. They can exchange ideas on teaching practices, strategies, and classroom management techniques. This collaborative approach enhances teachers' professional growth by broadening their skill sets and improving their overall teaching effectiveness. Additionally, co-teaching can help teachers refine their ability to adapt and differentiate instruction to meet diverse student needs.

Demerits of Co-Teaching in Inclusive Classrooms:

1. Requires Strong Teacher Collaboration: While co-teaching can be highly effective, it demands strong collaboration between the two educators. Differences in teaching styles, philosophies or communication can create challenges. Teachers need to be flexible, open to feedback and willing to compromise in order to create a cohesive and productive learning environment. Without strong communication and mutual respect, co-teaching can become strained, ultimately affecting the classroom atmosphere and student learning.

2. Time-Consuming Planning: Co-teaching requires considerable planning and preparation time. Both teachers must coordinate lessons, decide on roles, and plan how to incorporate different instructional strategies. This collaborative planning ensures that the needs of all students are met, but it can be time-consuming. Teachers may have to meet outside regular school hours to ensure that lessons are designed effectively and that responsibilities are balanced.

3. Resource-Intensive: Successful co-teaching programs often require additional resources, such as extra staff or professional development opportunities. Schools must allocate time and funding for teacher training, as well as ensure that there are sufficient materials and support structures in place. In some cases, schools

may face challenges in securing the necessary resources, which can hinder the implementation of co-teaching.

4. **Unequal Work Distribution**: In some co-teaching situations, one teacher may end up taking on more responsibility than the other, whether due to differing levels of experience or differing teaching approaches. This unequal distribution of tasks can lead to feelings of frustration or resentment. Teachers must be intentional about dividing responsibilities in a fair and equitable manner to ensure that both contribute equally to the classroom's success.

5. **Student Adjustment Issues**: For some students, adjusting to the presence of two teachers in the classroom may take time. Some students might find it difficult to adapt to multiple teaching styles or the shifting authority dynamics that come with co-teaching. This adjustment period can cause confusion or distraction, especially for students who require more consistency in their learning environment. Teachers must be patient and provide support to help students adjust to the co-teaching model.

9.9 PEER-MEDIATED INSTRUCTION (PMI)

Peer-Mediated Instruction (PMI) is an instructional strategy that uses peer interactions to support student learning, particularly in inclusive classrooms. The approach focuses on pairing students to facilitate academic and social development, benefiting all students, including those with disabilities or learning difficulties. PMI encourages collaboration, active participation and differentiated instruction, which makes learning more accessible and equitable for students with diverse abilities and needs.

Definition of Peer-Mediated Instruction

Various scholars have provided definitions of PMI, emphasizing its role in fostering peer-to-peer teaching and support in a structured way.

- **Greenwood, Delquadri, and Hall (1989)** describe PMI as "a teaching approach where students engage in structured interactions

to provide instruction, reinforcement, or feedback to each other under teacher guidance."

- **Topping (2005)** defines it as "a structured form of peer interaction where students take on roles of tutor and tutee to facilitate learning experiences."

These definitions highlight the collaborative nature of PMI, where peers work together to enhance learning outcomes.

9.9.1 Significance of Peer-Mediated Instruction in Inclusive Classrooms

PMI has proven to be a valuable tool in inclusive classrooms, where students with varying abilities learn alongside one another. The significance of PMI can be understood in several key areas:

1. Enhancing Academic Achievement

PMI helps struggling students by providing additional opportunities to learn from their peers. Peer tutors often explain concepts in ways that are more accessible or relatable, making difficult content easier to understand. This peer-led instruction enables students to grasp academic concepts at their own pace, reinforcing learning and improving academic performance. Additionally, peer interactions can offer real-time feedback, ensuring that misunderstandings are addressed quickly.

2. Improving Social Skills

One of the most important aspects of PMI is its ability to improve social skills. By engaging in structured interactions, students practice communication, teamwork and conflict resolution. Peer tutoring encourages students to listen, ask questions and provide explanations, fostering positive relationships and enhancing social development. For students with disabilities, these interactions help to build confidence and social competence, preparing them for participation in broader community and school activities.

3. Encouraging Active Participation

PMI actively engages students in the learning process. In traditional teacher-centered models, students may passively receive information; however, in PMI, students become more involved as both the “teacher” and “learner.” Peer teaching encourages both the tutor and the tutee to be active participants, leading to deeper engagement with the material. This active participation helps to reinforce learning and motivates students to take ownership of their educational journey.

4. Differentiated Support

Inclusive Classrooms often consist of students with diverse learning needs, including those with disabilities, language barriers or varying academic abilities. PMI supports differentiation by allowing students to receive personalised instruction from peers who may share similar learning styles or perspectives. Peer tutors can adapt their explanations and strategies based on the needs of the student they are supporting, ensuring that each learner receives the appropriate level of challenge and support.

5. Boosting Confidence and Motivation

PMI fosters a supportive learning environment where students can both give and receive help. For peer tutors, the act of teaching others can be empowering, as it reinforces their own learning while boosting their confidence. For tutees, receiving support from a peer often reduces anxiety and increases their sense of self-efficacy. This positive dynamic enhances motivation, as students feel more capable and motivated to participate in learning activities.

Peer-Mediated Instruction is a powerful and flexible strategy that contributes significantly to the success of inclusive classrooms. By promoting active learning, social interaction and differentiated support, PMI helps students of all abilities thrive academically and socially. In inclusive environments, where diverse learners come

together, PMI offers a practical approach to meeting varied educational needs, ensuring that every student has the opportunity to succeed and grow.

9.9.2 Merits and Demerits of Peer-Mediated Instruction

Peer-Mediated Instruction is a powerful and effective strategy for fostering inclusion in classrooms, encouraging collaborative learning, and offering individualised support. Its advantages, such as enhancing engagement, promoting leadership and improving knowledge retention, make it a valuable tool for helping students of various abilities thrive in an inclusive setting. However, the challenges associated with PMI, including the need for careful planning, well-trained peer tutors and managing social dynamics, should not be overlooked. With thoughtful implementation and ongoing support, PMI can play a crucial role in creating a more inclusive and dynamic learning environment for all students.

Merits of Peer-Mediated Instruction:

1. **Promotes Inclusion and Cooperative Learning:** Peer-Mediated Instruction (PMI) helps create a more inclusive classroom environment by allowing students to interact with peers of various abilities. This collaborative approach encourages students to work together, fostering mutual respect and understanding. Students with disabilities or those who may need additional support benefit from working alongside their peers, as it creates a more diverse and equitable learning atmosphere. Additionally, cooperative learning techniques allow all students to contribute to group tasks, making them feel valued and included.

2. **Provides Individualised Learning Support:** One of the most significant benefits of PMI is the individualised support it offers to students. Peer tutors can provide one-on-one assistance tailored to the needs of their peers. For students who struggle with certain concepts, having a peer tutor can make complex ideas more accessible. The tutor's ability to explain material in a relatable and

simplified manner can significantly improve the learning experience for students who may have difficulty with traditional instruction.

3. **Increases Student Engagement and Motivation:** Engaging students in the learning process is a crucial aspect of any educational strategy, and PMI does just that. Students tend to feel more motivated when they are actively involved in their learning process, either as tutors or learners. Being able to share their knowledge boosts the confidence of the peer tutors, while the tutees often feel more at ease asking questions to their peers than to teachers. This increased engagement helps maintain student interest and encourages a deeper understanding of the material.

4. **Enhances Retention of Concepts Through Peer Interaction:** When students teach others, they reinforce their own understanding of the concepts. PMI provides students with the opportunity to articulate what they have learned and explain it in their own words, which leads to stronger retention. Peer interaction helps students review and apply the material in different ways, contributing to a more profound grasp of the content. This peer-driven method of learning helps solidify knowledge and boosts long-term retention for both the tutor and the learner.

5. **Develops Leadership and Problem-Solving Skills:** Peer tutors gain important leadership and problem-solving experience. By helping others work through challenges, they learn to approach problems from different angles and devise strategies for explaining difficult concepts. These skills are invaluable, both academically and personally. Leadership development through PMI also boosts self-confidence and prepares students for future academic or professional roles where they may need to mentor or guide others.

Demerits of Peer-Mediated Instruction:

1. **Requires Careful Planning and Monitoring by Teachers:** While PMI can be highly effective, it requires careful planning and supervision by teachers to be successful. Teachers must select the right students for tutoring roles and ensure they have the necessary

skills to assist others. Additionally, teachers must create clear guidelines for both tutors and tutees to ensure that interactions are productive. Without proper oversight, there's a risk that peer tutors may struggle with teaching the material effectively, or that tutees may not fully benefit from the instruction.

2. May Lead to Uneven Learning If Peer Tutors Are Not Well-Trained: The success of PMI largely depends on the quality of the peer tutors. If tutors are not adequately trained, they may not be able to explain concepts clearly or might reinforce misunderstandings. A lack of proper guidance can cause confusion and may not provide the academic support that students need. Consequently, poorly trained tutors might not fulfill their intended role, which could lead to frustration for both the tutor and the tutee.

3. Social Mismatches May Create Conflicts or Disengagement: In some cases, students may not get along with their peers, leading to conflicts or disengagement during PMI activities. For example, personality clashes between the tutor and tutee might result in a lack of cooperation, reducing the effectiveness of the interaction. Additionally, students may not feel comfortable working with certain peers, which can affect the overall learning environment and discourage participation in the activity. Careful pairing of students and addressing any interpersonal issues are important steps to mitigate this risk.

4. Some Students May Feel Uncomfortable in a Peer Tutoring Role: Not all students feel comfortable assuming the role of a tutor. Some may feel overwhelmed by the responsibility of teaching others, or they may lack the confidence needed to explain concepts to their peers. For students who struggle with their own academic performance, tutoring can seem daunting or stressful. Providing proper training and ensuring students feel supported in their role as tutors is crucial for the success of the program. Additionally, some students may feel self-conscious about being in a peer tutoring position, especially if they feel they are not adequately qualified.

5. Time-Consuming to Implement Effectively: Implementing PMI can be time-consuming. Teachers must allocate time for pairing students, preparing training materials for tutors, and monitoring interactions between tutors and tutees. Furthermore, establishing the peer tutoring system requires careful coordination to ensure that both students and teachers are on the same page. This time investment can be a challenge, particularly in classrooms with limited resources or time constraints. However, the benefits of PMI may outweigh the challenges if the system is effectively integrated into the curriculum.



9.10 LET US SUM UP

The Unit can be summarized as:

- In terms of Concept & Features of the Inclusive Classroom, it welcomes students of all abilities and backgrounds, ensuring equal access to education. Key features include diverse learning strategies, an accessible curriculum, collaborative teaching, respect for diversity, a positive environment, student-centered approaches and community involvement.
- Inclusive Classrooms enhance academic performance, social-emotional development and prepare students for a diverse society by fostering empathy, cooperation and adaptability.
- Effective inclusive teaching strategies include differentiated instruction, assistive technology, alternative assessments, co-teaching, multicultural education and student-centered learning.
- Encouraging students to work together promotes engagement, critical thinking, problem-solving and mutual respect. This method shifts learning from passive to active and enhances teamwork, social skills and knowledge retention.
- It fosters peer support, improves social skills, increases engagement, builds student confidence and supports differentiated learning by accommodating diverse needs and learning styles.



9.11 FURTHER READING

1. Alur "Mithu and Bach Michael (2010), *"A Handbook on Inclusive Education for Educators, Administrators and Planners",* Sage Publications India.

2. Dash M (2006), *"Inclusive Education for Children with Special Needs*", Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.

3. Dash Neena(2012), *"Inclusive Education: Perspectives and Challenges*", Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.

4. Ramachandran K. and Peter (2017), *"Inclusive Education Across Cultures: Crossing Boundaries, Sharing Ideas",* Sage Publications India.



9.12 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO 1: The primary goal of an inclusive classroom is to ensure that all students, regardless of ability, background, or learning style, receive equitable education and feel welcomed, supported and valued.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.2: An inclusive classroom fosters meaningful friendships, reduces social isolation and encourages positive peer interactions, helping students develop empathy, communication and collaboration skills.



9.13 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Very Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What is the primary goal of an Inclusive Classroom?
2. How does collaborative learning promote inclusivity among students?
3. Name two features of an Inclusive Classroom that support diverse learning needs.

4. What role does assistive technology play in an Inclusive Classroom?
5. How does collaborative learning enhance critical thinking skills?
6. Why is parental and community involvement important in an Inclusive Classroom?
7. How does collaborative learning prepare students for real-world scenarios?

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 words words)

1. How does collaborative learning contribute to fostering inclusivity in the classroom? Discuss its effectiveness by highlighting its benefits and challenges.
2. Analyse the role of active learning in both large and small inclusive classrooms. How can teachers implement active learning strategies to accommodate diverse learning needs effectively?
3. Explain Kolb's experiential learning model and its significance in an inclusive classroom. How does experiential learning support different learning styles and promote engagement among students?
4. What are the major merits and demerits of collaborative learning in an educational setting? Provide examples of how educators can address the challenges associated with collaborative learning.
5. Discuss the pros and cons of experiential learning in inclusive classrooms. How can educators overcome the limitations of experiential learning to ensure its successful implementation?

UNIT 10: ROLE OF ICT IN INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

UNIT STRUCTURE

10.1 Learning Objectives

10.2 Introduction

10.3 Use of ICT in Inclusive Classroom

10.3.1 ICT and NEP2020: Strengthening Inclusion Through Technology

10.3.2 Key Benefits of ICT in Inclusive Education

10.4 ICT Devices for Making Education Accessible to Students with Various Disabilities

10.5 Ways to Overcome Barriers and Provide Inclusive Education

10.5.1 Identifying and Understanding Barriers

10.5.2 Strategies to Overcome Barriers in Inclusive Education

10.6 Let Us Sum Up

10.7 Further Reading

10.8 Answers to Check Your Progress

10.9 Possible Questions

10.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- explain the significance of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in fostering inclusivity in classrooms.
- identify and describe various ICT tools and devices that support learning for students with disabilities.
- identify the challenges of integrating ICT in Inclusive Classrooms and propose solutions to overcome these barriers.

10.2 INTRODUCTION

In our previous discussions, we covered what Inclusive Education is all about -from its basic concepts and core principles to addressing the specific needs of students with various disabilities. We also looked into the barriers that can make learning challenging for some students and explored how an inclusive classroom should be set up to support everyone's learning.

Now, in the present Unit, we shall take up how Information and Communication Technology, or ICT, can help make education even more welcoming for everyone. ICT plays a crucial role in Inclusive Education. It helps to overcome many of the barriers we discussed in Unit 7, such as physical ones where a student might need special tools to help them see or hear better, or instructional ones where we need to find new ways to teach so that everyone can understand and learn effectively.

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 also highlights the importance of ICT in education. It promotes the use of technology to ensure that every student has access to learning opportunities that are engaging, accessible and effective.

So, let ushave a look at how technology can help make our classrooms more inclusive and supportive of all students, following the guidance of NEP 2020.

10.3 USE OF ICT IN INCLUSIVE CLASSROOM

Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in education refers to the use of digital tools and resources that enhance teaching and learning. These tools include computers, tablets, the internet, assistive technologies, and various educational software that make learning more interactive, engaging, and accessible. ICT is particularly important in inclusive education, as it helps bridge learning gaps by providing tools that cater to students with diverse abilities, learning needs and disabilities.

The role of ICT in inclusive classrooms extends far beyond just having computers in schools. It involves integrating technology effectively to support

teaching strategies, customise learning materials and enhance student engagement. For example, projectors and smartboards help in delivering visually rich and interactive lessons, making concepts easier to grasp for students with learning difficulties or different cognitive abilities. Similarly, speech-to-text software assists students with writing disabilities by allowing them to dictate their responses instead of typing.

10.3.1 ICT and NEP 2020: Strengthening Inclusion Through Technology

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 recognises the importance of ICT in making education accessible, inclusive and equitable. It emphasises that technology should not only be used for instructional purposes but also as a powerful tool for breaking barriers that prevent students with disabilities from accessing quality education. NEP 2020 advocates for the integration of ICT in all aspects of education, from lesson delivery to assessment, professional development for teachers and inclusive learning environments.

Some key ICT components highlighted in NEP 2020 include:

- **Hardware**: This includes essential physical devices such as tablets, laptops, smartboards and assistive devices like Braille readers and voice recognition tools. These tools enhance accessibility and provide alternatives for students who struggle with traditional learning methods.
- **Software**: Educational software includes Learning Management Systems (LMS), adaptive learning programmes, and interactive applications that allow students to learn at their own pace and style. For instance, speech recognition software like ***Dragon NaturallySpeaking*** enables students with motor impairments to write using their voice.
- **Networking**: Reliable internet access and cloud-based platforms ensure that all students, regardless of location, can

access digital content, participate in online learning and collaborate with peers. This is especially helpful for students in remote or underprivileged areas where physical access to educational resources may be limited.

- **Digital Content**: The use of e-books, audiobooks, multimedia lessons and interactive simulation caters to diverse learning needs, ensuring that students with disabilities, language barriers or learning difficulties can access information in a format that suits them best.

10.3.2 Key Benefits of ICT in Inclusive Education

Some of the key benefits of ICT in Inclusive Education are as follows:

1. Enhancing Student Engagement:

ICT tools such as multimedia presentations, virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR) create immersive learning experiences that make subjects more engaging. For example, VR can simulate real-world scenarios for science experiments or historical events, making them more accessible to students who struggle with abstract concepts.

2. Facilitating Inclusive Learning:

Adaptive ICT tools bridge learning gaps for students with disabilities. Screen readers help visually impaired students access digital content, while text magnifiers assist those with low vision. Speech-to-text and text-to-speech software benefit students with dyslexia, allowing them to process and express information more efficiently.

3. Supporting Teachers:

ICT helps educators plan lessons, track student progress and manage classrooms more effectively. Digital analytics tools enable teachers to monitor individual learning progress, allowing for personalised instruction. Automated grading systems and online assessments save time, allowing teachers to focus on student interaction and skill development.

4. Encouraging Collaboration:

ICT fosters interactive and collaborative learning environments. Online discussion forums, group projects through digital platforms and video conferencing make it easier for students to work together, even in different locations. This is particularly useful for students who require assistive technologies or prefer flexible learning options.

5. Improving Communication Between Students, Teachers, and Parents

Advanced communication tools such as parent-teacher portals, messaging apps and student forums help maintain open dialogue about learning progress, challenges, and necessary support. These tools ensure better coordination between educators, students, and families, creating a supportive learning ecosystem.

Expanding ICT in Schools for a More Inclusive Future

To fully utilize ICT for Inclusive Education, schools and policymakers must ensure that these technologies are widely accessible, affordable and regularly updated. Teacher training programmes should focus on integrating ICT in pedagogy and using assistive technologies effectively. Furthermore, government initiatives, funding and partnerships with tech companies can help bridge the digital divide and make ICT tools more widely available in schools.

By following the strategies outlined in NEP 2020, educators can harness ICT to create classrooms that are welcoming and adaptable to all students, regardless of their abilities or backgrounds. The effective use of technology in education not only enhances learning outcomes but also ensures that every child has an equal opportunity to succeed in the modern digital era.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1: What is ICT in education?

.....

Q.2: Why is ICT important in inclusive education?

.....

.....

Q.3: What are the key areas of ICT use in education according to NEP2020?

.....

.....

Q.4: How does ICT improve student engagement?

.....

.....

Q.5: How does ICT support teachers in education?

.....

10.4 ICT DEVICES FOR MAKING EDUCATION ACCESSIBLE TO STUDENTS WITH VARIOUS DISABILITIES

Inclusive Education ensures that all students, particularly those with disabilities, have equal access to learning opportunities tailored to their specific needs. Information and Communication Technology (ICT) plays a crucial role in enhancing accessibility by providing assistive tools that help overcome various learning barriers.

Below is a detailed overview of ICT devices designed to support students with disabilities and categorised according to the challenges they face.

A. ICT Devices for Students with Visual Impairments

Students with visual impairments face significant challenges in accessing printed and digital text. ICT provides specialised tools that help

them read, write and engage in learning independently.

1. Screen Readers

- Screen readers convert on-screen text into speech or Braille output, allowing visually impaired students to access digital materials such as textbooks, websites and documents.
- By reading aloud what is displayed on the screen, these tools enable students to navigate the internet, complete assignments and interact with Learning Management Systems (LMS).
- Examples:
    - **NVDA (NonVisual Desktop Access)** – A free and open-source screen reader for Windows.
    - **VoiceOver (iOS)** – A built-in screen reader for Apple devices that provides spoken feedback and touch-based navigation.
    - **TalkBack (Android)** – An accessibility tool that allows visually impaired users to interact with their devices using touch and spoken commands.

2. Braille Displays

- Braille displays convert digital text into tactile Braille characters, allowing visually impaired students to read and write through touch.
- These devices support independent learning, enabling students to engage with digital content, take notes and browse the internet.
- Examples:
    - **HumanWare Brailliant** – A portable Braille display compatible with computers and mobile devices.
    - **Orbit Reader** – An affordable, portable Braille device for reading and note-taking.

3. Magnification Software

- Magnification tools enlarge text and images on screens, helping students with low vision to read more comfortably.

- These tools improve readability, provide high-contrast color settings and enhance visibility.
- Examples:
  - **ZoomText** – A Windows-based screen magnifier with adjustable zoom levels.
  - **Mac Magnifier** – A built-in feature in Mac devices that enlarges content for easy readability.

4. Text-to-Speech (TTS) Software

- TTS software converts written text into spoken words, helping students access and understand digital content.
- Useful for students with visual impairments and dyslexia, enabling them to listen to books, assignments and lecture notes.
- Examples:
  - **Read &Write** – A literacy support tool with text-to-speech features.
  - **Natural Reader** – A software that reads aloud digital text in a human-like voice.

5. Audiobooks

- Audiobooks provide narrated versions of printed materials, allowing students to learn through listening instead of reading.
- Supports students with visual impairments and reading difficulties by making literature, textbooks and study materials available in an audio format.
- Examples:
  - **Audible** – A digital library with audiobooks in various genres.
  - **Learning Ally** – A platform offering audiobooks for students with learning disabilities.

B. ICT Devices for Students with Hearing Impairments

Students who are deaf or hard of hearing often require visual

alternatives to audio-based content to access learning materials effectively.

1. Educational Videos with Subtitles & Sign Language Interpretation

- These videos include captions or sign language interpretation to make spoken content accessible.
- Enables students to watch lectures, online courses and educational content without relying on sound.
- Examples:
    - **Described and Captioned Media Program (DCMP)** – A service providing captioned educational videos.

2. Hearing Aids & FM Systems

- FM systems amplify a teacher's voice and minimise background noise, making speech clearer.
- Improves classroom engagement for students with hearing impairments.
- Examples:
    - **Phonak Roger Pen** – A wireless FM system that transmits audio directly to hearing aids.

C. ICT Devices for Students with Physical Disabilities

Students with limited mobility or motor impairments need adaptive input devices to access computers, write assignments and navigate digital platforms.

1. Adaptive Keyboards & Mice

- These devices allow easier typing and navigation for students with motor impairments.
- Large keys, customisable layouts and alternative input methods reduce strain and improve usability.
- Examples:
    - **BigKeys Keyboard** – Features oversized keys for easier typing.

- **Trackball Mouse** – Uses a rolling ball for navigation instead of requiring hand movement.

2. Speech Recognition Software

- Converts spoken words into text, allowing students to write without typing.
- Supports students with mobility impairments, dyslexia or other conditions that make manual typing difficult.
- Examples:
  - **Dragon Naturally Speaking** – A speech-to-text tool for hands-free computer use.
  - **Siri (iOS) & Google Assistant (Android)** – Voice-controlled virtual assistants.

D. ICT Devices for Students with Learning & Cognitive Disabilities

Students with learning difficulties like dyslexia, ADHD, or autism benefit from interactive, engaging and customisable learning tools.

1. Touchscreen Technology

- Provides an intuitive interface that reduces cognitive load and allows direct interaction with digital content.
- Particularly useful for students with autism, ADHD and dyslexia.
- Examples:
  - Tablets with interactive learning apps**.**

2. Virtual Reality (VR) & Augmented Reality (AR)

- Creates immersive and engaging learning environments.
- Helps students understand abstract concepts and develop social skills in a simulated environment.
- Examples:
  - **Google Expeditions (VR)**: Provides virtual field trips.
  - **Microsoft HoloLens (AR)**: Enhances experiential learning**.**

E. ICT Devices for Students with Communication Difficulties

Students with speech impairments or non-verbal disabilities need alternative ways to express themselves.

1. Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) Devices

- Uses symbols, text or synthesised speech to help students communicate effectively.
- Enables non-verbal students to interact in classroom discussions.
- Examples:
  - **Proloquo2Go:** A customizable AAC app.
  - **Tobii Dynavox**: A high-tech AAC device with eye-tracking technology.

F. Accessible Learning Platforms

- Provides built-in accessibility features like text customisation, captions, screen reader compatibility and keyboard shortcuts.
- Examples:
  - **Google Classroom**: Supports screen readers and text customisation.
  - **Microsoft Teams**: Provides live captions and immersive reader tools.
  - **Canvas & Moodle**: LMS platforms with built-in accessibility tools.

By integrating these diverse ICT devices, educators can significantly reduce the barriers that students with disabilities might face, creating a more equitable and supportive learning environment. These technologies not only facilitate academic success but also foster social inclusion and independence.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.6: What is the purpose of ICT devices in inclusive education?

Q.7: How do screen readers assist visually impaired students?

Q.8: Name two ICT tools that support students with hearing impairments.

Q.9: What is the function of speech recognition software?

Q.10: Which ICT tools help non-verbal students communicate?

10.5 WAYS TO OVERCOME BARRIERS AND PROVIDE INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Creating an inclusive educational environment requires more than just the right tools and technologies; it also demands addressing a range of physical, social, emotional and educational barriers. These barriers can significantly hinder the full participation of all students, particularly those with disabilities. In alignment with the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020, it is crucial to identify and mitigate these barriers in order to foster a truly inclusive education system.

10.5.1 Identifying and Understanding Barriers

As previously discussed, barriers to Inclusive Education can be broadly categorised into several types:

1. **Physical Barriers**: These include inaccessible school buildings and classrooms that impede the mobility of students with physical disabilities.
2. **Curricular Barriers**: Curricula that fail to accommodate diverse learning styles or needs, making it challenging for some students to engage effectively.
3. **Attitudinal Barriers**: Negative attitudes or stereotypes from educators and peers can create an unsupportive or hostile environment for students with special needs.
4. **Communication Barriers**: Inadequate communication methods can exclude students who are deaf, hard of hearing, blind or have speech impairments.
5. **Policy Barriers**: Sometimes, existing policies do not sufficiently support or include provisions for inclusive practices or the needs of all students.

10.5.2 Strategies to Overcome Barriers in Inclusive Education

The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 highlights the importance of removing barriers to ensure inclusive education for all students, particularly those with disabilities. To achieve this, schools must take comprehensive steps to address physical, curricular, attitudinal, communication, and policy-related challenges that hinder students' participation in learning.

1. Enhancing Physical Accessibility:

One important step is enhancing physical accessibility in schools. Many students with mobility impairments struggle with movement due to stairs, narrow doorways and inaccessible facilities. Schools

can address this by adding ramps, elevators and accessible restrooms so that students using wheelchairs, crutches, or mobility aids can navigate school spaces independently. For instance, having adjustable-height desks, modified classroom seating arrangements, and wide aisles ensures that all students can comfortably participate in lessons. Sports facilities and playgrounds should also be made inclusive by introducing adapted swings, lower basketball hoops and wheelchair-friendly sports areas.

2. Adapting Curricular Materials:

Another significant challenge is adapting curricular materials so that all students can engage with the content effectively. Standard textbooks and printed materials may not be accessible for students with visual impairments, dyslexia,or hearing impairments. Schools should provide alternative learning resources such as Braille books, large-print texts, audiobooks, and digital materials to cater to different needs. Additionally, interactive learning apps, multimedia content, and subtitled educational videos can help students with hearing and cognitive disabilities understand concepts better. For example, a history teacher might use audiobooks and animated videos with captions so that both visually impaired and hearing-impaired students can engage with the content.

3. Promoting Positive Attitudes:

Promoting positive attitudes is crucial to making students with disabilities feel included in the classroom. Negative stereotypes and social exclusion can affect their confidence and willingness to participate in learning. Schools can foster a culture of inclusivity through awareness workshops, classroom discussions on diversity and inclusive extracurricular activities. Encouraging a peer support or buddy system, where students with and without disabilities work together on group projects, sports and classroom discussions, helps break down barriers and build friendships. Schools can also organise “Disability Awareness Days”, where students participate in activities

that help them understand the experiences of people with disabilities, such as trying to read Braille or learning basic sign language.

4. Improving Communication:

Another essential strategy is improving communication to support students with speech, hearing or cognitive impairments. Schools should implement sign language interpreters, captioned videos and speech-to-text software to ensure that students with hearing impairments can follow lessons without difficulty. Visual tools like pictograms, illustrated storyboards and communication boards help students with speech impairments or autism express their thoughts. For example, a teacher explaining concepts of mathematics might use interactive visual aids and colour-coded diagrams to make learning easier for students with dyslexia or ADHD. Schools can also encourage teachers to use gesture-based learning methods and adaptive communication tools to ensure that every student can actively engage in their lessons.

5. Revising Policies to Support Inclusion:

For Inclusive Education to be sustainable, school policies need to be revised from time to time in order to ensure better support for students with disabilities. Schools should have clear policies that mandate accessible infrastructure, availability of assistive technologies and inclusive teaching methods. Governments and education boards must allocate funding to equip classrooms with Braille books, screen readers and specialised learning materials. Schools can also introduce Individualised Education Plans (IEPs) that outline customised learning strategies for students with special needs. For instance, a student with dyslexia might receive extra time on tests, oral assessment, or access to voice-assisted reading software, ensuring that they are not disadvantaged during exams.

6. Training and Professional Development:

A well-trained teaching workforce is essential for implementing Inclusive Education effectively. Teachers should be equipped with

the knowledge and skills to work with students with diverse needs. Professional development programmes should include training on assistive technologies, alternative teaching methods and behavioural management strategies. Schools can organise workshops, online training modules and hands-on practice sessions to help teachers use Braille printers, speech-to-text software and classroom management techniques for students with learning disabilities. For example, teachers trained in differentiated instruction can modify lessons so that students who struggle with reading can listen to audio lectures, and those with fine motor difficulties can use adaptive keyboards to complete assignments.

7. Collaboration and Community Engagement:

Engaging parents, communities and organisations is another key step in overcoming barriers to inclusion. Parents should be actively involved in discussions about their child's learning progress and the support systems available to them. Schools can organise parent workshops, counselling sessions and online forums where parents can share experiences and access resources. Collaboration with community groups, NGOs and disability rights organisations can help schools provide additional resources such as therapy services, mentorship programmes, and skill development courses. For example, a school might partner with a disability organisation to provide speech therapy sessions or with a local business to create internship opportunities for students with disabilities.

By implementing these strategies, schools can create a truly inclusive learning environment where all students, regardless of their abilities, have equal opportunities to succeed. An education system that embraces diversity, removes barriers and nurtures individual potential not only benefits students with disabilities but enriches the learning experience for all, paving the way for a more inclusive society.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.11: What are some physical barriers in inclusive education?

.....

.....

Q.12: How does the Universal Design for Learning (UDL) principle help in overcoming curricular barriers?

.....

.....

Q.13: Why is promoting positive attitudes important in inclusive education?

.....

.....

Q.14: What role do visual aids and sign language interpreters play in improving communication barriers?

.....

.....

Q.15: How can policies be revised to better support Inclusive Education?

.....

.....



10.6 LET US SUM UP

- Information and Communication Technology (ICT) in education includes a wide range of digital tools like computers, tablets and software, enhancing interactivity and accessibility in learning. Beyond just using computers, integrating ICT strategically employs technologies such as projectors and smartboards to improve educational practices and meet diverse student needs.

- The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 emphasises integrating ICT as a core component of education to create engaging, accessible and personalised learning experiences.
- NEP 2020 outlines key areas for ICT implementation, including hardware (laptops, tablets), software (Learning Management Systems), networking (internet access), and digital content (e-books, simulations). It promotes student engagement through multimedia and VR, Inclusive Education with assistive tools for disabilities, teacher support via lesson planning and analytics, and collaboration through digital platforms. By aligning with NEP 2020, ICT ensures a more inclusive, interactive, and future-ready education system, preparing students for a technology-driven world.
- Inclusive Education ensures all students, especially those with disabilities, have equal access to tailored learning opportunities. Here is how different ICT devices address specific disabilities:

A. Visual Impairments

- **Screen Readers**: Convert text into speech or Braille. *(Examples: NVDA, VoiceOver, TalkBack)*
- **Braille Displays**: Provide tactile Braille output. *(Examples: HumanWare Brailliant, Orbit Reader)*
- **Magnification Software**: Enlarges on-screen content. *(Examples: ZoomText, Mac Magnifier)*
- **Text-to-Speech (TTS) Software**: Reads text aloud. *(Examples: Read&Write, NaturalReader)*
- **Audiobooks**: Narrated versions of books. *(Examples: Audible, Learning Ally)*

B. Hearing Impairments

- **Subtitled Videos & Sign Language Interpretation**:

Makes spoken content accessible. *(Example: DCMP)*

- **Hearing Aids & FM Systems**: Amplify speech and reduce noise. *(Example: Phonak Roger Pen)*

C. Physical Disabilities

- **Adaptive Keyboards & Mice**: Customizable input devices. *(Examples: BigKeys, Trackball Mouse)*
- **Speech Recognition Software**: Converts speech to text. *(Examples: Dragon Naturally Speaking, Siri, Google Assistant)*

D. Learning & Cognitive Disabilities

- **Touchscreen Technology**: Direct interaction with content. *(Example: Tablets with learning apps)*
- **VR & AR**: Creates immersive learning. *(Examples: Google Expeditions, Microsoft HoloLens)*

E. Communication Difficulties

- **AAC Devices**: Help non-verbal students communicate. *(Examples: Proloquo2Go, Tobii Dynavox)*

F. Accessible Learning Platforms

- **Built-in Accessibility Features**: Text customization, captions, screen reader support. *(Examples: Google Classroom, Microsoft Teams, Canvas, Moodle)*

- To ensure an inclusive educational environment, it is essential to address various barriers that restrict student participation, especially for those with disabilities:
  - **Physical Barriers**: Improve accessibility in schools, such as adding ramps and adapting facilities for physical disabilities.

- **Curricular Barriers**: Modify curricula to accommodate diverse learning needs and styles.
- **Attitudinal Barriers**: Change negative perceptions among educators and peers to create a supportive environment.
- **Communication Barriers**: Implement effective communication tools, like sign language interpreters and visual aids, for students with hearing, visual, or speech impairments.
- **Policy Barriers**: Revise policies to better support inclusive practices and address the needs of all students.



10.7 FURTHER READING

- National Center on Universal Design for Learning. (n.d.), *About Universal Design for Learning.* Retrieved from https://www.cast.org/what-we-do/universal-design-for-learning
- Behera, S. K. (2020),*National Education Policy 2020*. Central Institute of Educational Technology (CIET). Retrieved from https://www.education.gov.in/shikshakparv/docs/NEP_2020_CIET_Behera.pdf
- UNESCO. (2019), *ICT in Education for People with Disabilities*. Retrieved from https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000366998
- World Health Organization. (2020), *Assistive Technology*. Retrieved from https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/assistive-technology



10.8 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q.NO.1: ICT in education refers to digital tools like computers, tablets, the internet and educational software that enhance teaching

and learning.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.2: ICT makes learning accessible through interactive tools, adaptive technologies and assistive devices that support diverse learning needs.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.3: The key areas include hardware (devices), software (learning apps), networking (internet access) and digital content (e-books, simulations, multimedia).

ANSWER TO Q.NO.4: ICT enhances learning with multimedia, Virtual Reality (VR), and Augmented Reality (AR), making subjects more interactive and engaging.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.5: ICT helps teachers plan lessons, track student progress, automate routine tasks and manage classrooms efficiently.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.6: ICT devices help students with disabilities access learning materials, communicate effectively and participate in education independently.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.7: Screen readers convert digital text into speech or Braille output, allowing visually impaired students to access online content, documents and applications.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.8: Educational videos with subtitles (e.g., DCMP) and FM systems (e.g., Phonak Roger Pen)

ANSWER TO Q.NO.9: It converts spoken words into text, enabling students with mobility impairments or dyslexia to write without typing.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.10: Augmentative and Alternative Communication (AAC) devices such as Proloquo2Go and Tobii Dynavox.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.11: Physical barriers in Inclusive Education include inaccessible school facilities that prevent students with physical disabilities from moving freely, such as buildings without ramps or elevators.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.12: The Universal Design for Learning (UDL) principle helps overcome curricular barriers by providing multiple means of engagement, representation, action and expression to accommodate

diverse learning styles and needs.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.13: Promoting positive attitudes is crucial because negative attitudes or stereotypes from educators and peers can create an unsupportive or even hostile environment, hindering the learning process for students with special needs.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.15: Visual aids and sign language interpreters help improve communication barriers by ensuring that students who are deaf, hard of hearing, or havevisual impairments can access information and actively participate in the educational process.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.16: Policies can be revised to better support Inclusive Education by ensuring they reflect a commitment to inclusivity, which might include advocating for changes to increase funding, resources and training, necessary to implement effective inclusive practices.



10.9 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. Explain the role of ICT in inclusive education as highlighted in NEP 2020.
2. How does ICT encourage collaboration and improve communication in education?
3. How do screen readers and Braille displays help visually impaired students access digital content? Provide examples.
4. Describe the benefits of speech recognition software and AAC devices for students with physical and communication disabilities. Mention specific examples of these tools.
5. How can schools enhance physical accessibility to support students with disabilities?
6. Why is physical accessibility important in Inclusive Education?
7. What are some key strategies to adapt curricular materials for students with disabilities?

8. How do these strategies to adapt curricular materials promote equal learning opportunities?
9. Why is promoting positive attitudes toward students with disabilities essential in Inclusive Education?
10. What are some effective ways to achieve the goal of Inclusive Education?

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

1. How does ICT, as emphasised in NEP 2020, support Inclusive Education? Explain its key components like hardware, software, networking, and digital content and how they improve student engagement, teacher support, collaboration, and accessibility.
2. How do ICT tools help students with disabilities in the classroom? Discuss assistive technologies for visual, hearing, physical, cognitive and communication impairments with examples of tools used for each.
3. What barriers do students with disabilities face in education, and how does NEP 2020 address them?
4. Explain challenges like physical, curricular, attitudinal, and communication barriers in Inclusive Education and suggest ways to overcome them with examples.
5. How can ICT tools and digital platforms make learning more accessible? Discuss the role of assistive software, virtual learning, text-to-speech tools, and alternative communication devices in supporting Inclusive Education.
6. What strategies can schools use to create an inclusive learning environment? Explain the importance of accessible infrastructure, curriculum modifications, teacher training, policy support, and community involvement with practical examples.

UNIT 11: INCLUSIVE EDUCATIONAL PRACTICES IN INDIA

UNIT STRUCTURE

11.1 Learning Objectives

11.2 Introduction

11.3 Origin of Inclusive Education In India

- 11.3.1 Global Perspective
- 11.3.2 Indian Perspective

11.4 Concept of Whole School Approaches (WSA) in Inclusive Education

- 11.4.1 Meaning of Whole School Approach (WSA)
- 11.4.3 Key Concepts of the WSA in Inclusive Education
- 11.4.3 Implementation Strategy of WSA in India
- 11.4.4 Benefits of WSA in Inclusive Education
- 11.4.5 Challenges and Solutions of WSA

11.5 Developing Inclusive Culture

- 11.5.1Meaning of Inclusive Culture
- 11.5.2 Strategies to Develop Inclusive Culture
- 11.5.3 Benefits of Developing an Inclusive Culture

11.6 Professional Development of Teachers and Staff on Inclusive Education

- 11.6.1 Need for Professional Development
- 11.6.2 Key Areas of Professional Development
- 11.6.3 Government Initiatives for Teacher Training on Inclusive Education

11.7 Let Us Sum Up

11.8 Further Reading

11.9 Answers to Check Your Progress

11.10 Possible Questions

11.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- explain the origin and evolution of Inclusive Education in India and globally
- describe the significance of Inclusive Education in ensuring equity and access for all learners
- define the Whole School Approach and its role in fostering inclusion
- identify key components of WSA, including leadership, collaboration and community involvement
- explain the importance of an inclusive school environment
- identify strategies for fostering an inclusive culture
- discuss the need for professional development in Inclusive Education
- identify key training areas, including curriculum adaptation, classroom management, and emotional support
- list major government programmes that support Inclusive Education

11.2 INTRODUCTION

Inclusive Education is a globally recognised approach that ensures all learners, regardless of their abilities, disabilities, socio-economic status, or cultural background, have equal access to quality education in a common learning environment. It promotes diversity, equity, and participation, ensuring that no child is excluded from educational opportunities.

In India, various policies and initiatives, such as the Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009, the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (RPWD) Act, 2016, and the National Education Policy (NEP) 2020, emphasise the importance of Inclusive Education in creating equitable learning spaces.

This unit explores the origin and evolution of Inclusive Education both globally and in India, the Whole School Approach (WSA) in fostering inclusivity, the significance of developing an inclusive school culture and the professional development of teachers and staff to implement inclusive

practices effectively. Thus, understanding these aspects will help in creating accessible and supportive learning environments for all students.

11.3 ORIGIN OF INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

The concept of Inclusive Education has evolved significantly over time, transitioning from segregation to integration and ultimately to full inclusion. Historically, children with disabilities were either excluded from mainstream education or placed in specialised institutions. However, with evolving educational paradigms, the importance of integrating children with diverse needs into regular schools has gained recognition.

11.3.1 Global Perspective

Inclusive Education is deeply rooted in the global movement advocating for the rights of individuals with disabilities. Over the decades, international organisations and conventions have played a crucial role in shaping policies and frameworks to ensure education is accessible to all. The following are key milestones in the evolution of Inclusive Education globally:

1. **Early 20th Century:**

   The early 1900s marked the initial efforts to provide education for children with disabilities. Institutions and special schools were established to cater to their needs. However, these were largely segregated from mainstream education systems.

2. **Post-World War II:**

   Following World War II, there was a heightened global awareness of human rights. The adoption of the *Universal Declaration of Human Rights* (1948) emphasised the right to education for all, laying the foundation for Inclusive Education. During this period, Special Education Programmes began integrating into mainstream schools.

3. **1980s-1990s:**

   The movement toward Inclusive Education gained momentum during this period. A significant milestone was the adoption of the ***UNESCO Salamanca Statement* (1994)**, which advocated for the inclusion

of all children in regular schools, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional or linguistic contexts. Many countries subsequently developed policies and practices to support Inclusive Education.

4. 21st Century:

The focus on Inclusive Education expanded to include not only children with disabilities but also those from marginalised and disadvantaged backgrounds. The *United Nations' Sustainable Development Goal 4* (2015) aims to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education for all. Additionally, the *Education 2030 Framework for Action* emphasises inclusion and equity as fundamental components of achieving quality education worldwide.

11.3.2 Indian Perspective

The evolution of Inclusive Education in India has been shaped by various policies and initiatives aimed at integrating children with disabilities into mainstream education.

1. Pre-Independence:

- The roots of special education in India date back to the late 19th century, with the establishment of schools for the visually challenged and those with hearing impairment. These schools, often managed by missionaries, provided basic education and vocational training.

2. Post-Independence:

- After gaining independence in 1947, India initiated efforts to integrate children with disabilities into the mainstream education system. The ***Kothari Commission*** **(1966)** played a crucial role in highlighting the importance of Inclusive Education and recommended integrating children with disabilities into regular schools.

3. 1970s-1980s:

- The launch of the ***Integrated Education for Disabled Children***

(IEDC) Program **in 1974** marked India's first formal step towards Inclusive Education. This initiative aimed to provide educational opportunities for children with disabilities in regular schools and promote their integration into mainstream education.

4. 21st Century:

- **The *Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA)*,** launched in **2001**, was a significant initiative to achieve universal elementary education, emphasising the inclusion of children with disabilities in mainstream schools.
- The ***Right to Education (RTE) Act*** **(2009)** further strengthened India's commitment to Inclusive Education by making free and compulsory education a fundamental right for all children aged 6 to 14.
- The ***National Education Policy (NEP) 2020*** places a strong emphasis on Inclusive Education, ensuring that every child, regardless of background or ability, has access to quality education. It outlines various measures to support children with disabilities, including early identification and intervention, teacher training, and the development of accessible learning materials.

Inclusive Education continues to evolve, with ongoing efforts to address challenges and ensure that every child receives a quality education in an inclusive environment. The journey from segregation to inclusion highlights the progress made and the continued commitment required from governments, educators and society to create truly inclusive learning spaces for all.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1: What was the first formal step toward Inclusive Education in India?

Q.2: Which international declaration emphasised the right to education for all after World War II?

Q.3: What was the key focus of the UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994)?

Q.4: Which Indian education policy emphasizes early identification and intervention for children with disabilities?

Q.5: What is the goal of the United Nations' Sustainable Development Goal 4 (SDG 4)?

11.4 CONCEPT OF WHOLE SCHOOL APPROACHES (WSA) IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

11.4.1 Meaning of Whole School Approach (WSA)

The **Whole School Approach (WSA)** is a framework that promotes a school-wide commitment to Inclusive Education. It ensures that the entire school system—administration, teachers, students and the community—works collaboratively to create an inclusive learning environment. This approach recognises that inclusion goes beyond merely placing students with diverse needs in mainstream classrooms; it requires a systemic transformation in the school's culture, policies and practices to support all learners effectively.

11.4.2 Key Components of the WSA

1. Inclusive Culture:

- Vision and Values: Schools should embody a commitment to inclusion, equity, and diversity in their vision and values. A positive school culture should be fostered where all students feel valued and respected.
- Leadership: School leaders play a crucial role in promoting and sustaining an inclusive culture. They must lead by example, demonstrating a firm commitment to inclusion through their policies and actions.

2. Inclusive Policies:

- School Policies: Policies should be designed to support and facilitate inclusion, covering aspects such as admissions, curriculum, assessment and behavior management. These policies should ensure that all students have equal access to learning opportunities.
- Professional Development: Continuous training and capacity-building initiatives for teachers and staff are essential to equip

them with the skills needed to support diverse learners effectively.

3. Inclusive Practices:

- Curriculum and Instruction: The curriculum should be flexible and adaptable to meet the diverse needs of students. This includes differentiated instruction, assistive technologies and inclusive teaching strategies.
- Collaboration: Effective Inclusion requires collaboration among teachers, support staff, parents and the community. This ensures that all stakeholders contribute to creating a supportive learning environment.
- Student Support: Schools must provide adequate support services, including Special Education, counselling, and healthcare to address the individual needs of students.

11.4.3 Implementation Strategies of WSA in India

1. **Whole School Planning**: Schools should develop comprehensive plans for inclusion that outline specific goals, strategies, and actions. This plan should be context-specific, taking into account the unique needs of the school community and should be regularly reviewed for effectiveness.
2. **Building Capacity**: Investing in capacity-building initiatives, such as training programmes and workshops, helps develop the skills and knowledge of teachers and staff. Government and non-governmental organisations can play a significant role in providing these resources.
3. **Monitoring and Evaluation**: Regular monitoring and evaluation are essential to identify areas for improvement and to ensure that Inclusive Education goals are met. This involves collecting data, seeking feedback from stakeholders, and making necessary adjustments.

11.4.4 Benefits of the WSA in Inclusive Education

1. **Improved Student Outcomes**: Inclusive Education has been shown to improve academic and social outcomes for all students. It promotes a sense of belonging and enhances students' self-esteem and confidence.
2. **Positive School Climate**: A whole school approach fosters a positive school climate where diversity is celebrated and all students feel valued and respected. This creates a supportive and nurturing environment for learning.
3. **Community Engagement**: Engaging the community in the process of inclusion helps to build strong partnerships and support networks. This ensures that students receive the necessary support both within and outside the school.

11.4.5 Challenges and Solutions of WSA

1. **Resistance to Change**: Resistance to change can be a significant barrier to implementing a Whole School Approach. Addressing this requires strong leadership, clear communication, and involving all stakeholders in the process.
2. **Resource Constraints**: Limited resources can hinder the implementation of inclusive practices. Schools need to advocate for adequate funding and resources to support Inclusive Education.
3. **Professional Development**: Ensuring that all teachers and staff receive ongoing professional development is crucial. This helps to build their capacity to support diverse learners and implement inclusive practices effectively.

Thus, we have learned that the Whole School Approach (WSA) to Inclusive Education is about making schools inclusive in all aspects. It focuses on building a supportive culture, creating inclusive policies, and implementing effective teaching practices to ensure that all students feel valued and have equal opportunities to learn. By adopting this approach, schools can

provide quality education and the necessary support to help every student reach their full potential.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.6: What is the Whole School Approach (WSA) in Inclusive Education?

Q.7: Why is leadership important in the Whole School Approach?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.8: How does the Whole School Approach support inclusive practices?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.9: What role does community engagement play in WSA?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.10: What is one major challenge of implementing WSA? How can it be addressed?

_____

_____

_____

_____

11.5 DEVELOPING INCLUSIVE CULTURE

11.5.1 Meaning of Inclusive Culture

Inclusive culture refers to creating a school environment where diversity is valued, and every student feels respected, supported, and empowered to learn. It is a fundamental aspect of Inclusive Education, which aims to provide equitable learning opportunities for all students, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds or differences. Developing an inclusive culture requires a commitment from educators, school leaders, students and the community to promote acceptance, diversity and social justice in education.

A truly inclusive school culture ensures that:

- All students, including those with disabilities, socio-economic disadvantages, linguistic barriers and other marginalised groups, have equal access to quality education.
- The school environment is free from discrimination, bias and exclusion.
- Diversity is acknowledged, respected and celebrated as a strength rather than a challenge.
- Teaching practices are designed to accommodate different learning needs and styles.
- Collaboration among teachers, parents, and students is encouraged to create a supportive and inclusive learning space.

To foster an inclusive culture, schools must actively integrate inclusive values in their policies, curriculum, teaching methods and interactions within the school community. This includes creating opportunities for students to learn about different cultures, customs and traditions and ensuring that diverse identities are reflected in educational materials and activities.

11.5.2 Strategies to Develop Inclusive Culture

Creating an inclusive school culture requires a systematic and intentional approach. Below are some key strategies that schools

can implement to develop an inclusive learning environment:

1. Positive School Policies: Schools must establish and enforce policies that promote inclusivity, equity and diversity. These policies should:

- Ensure that the curriculum is flexible and adaptable to accommodate students with different learning needs.
- Include anti-discrimination policies to prevent bias based on gender, caste, religion, disability or socio-economic background.
- Provide guidelines for inclusive assessment methods that recognise diverse learning styles and abilities.
- Encourage schools to actively recruit and train teachers from diverse backgrounds to reflect and support the diversity of students.

2. Diverse Representation in Learning Materials: Representation plays a crucial role in making students feel valued and included. Schools should:

- Use textbooks and teaching materials that feature diverse cultural, gender and disability perspectives.
- Integrate stories, case studies and historical accounts of individuals from different backgrounds to provide role models for all students.
- Include multiple languages and accessibility features such as Braille, large print and audio formats for students with visual impairments.

3. Teacher Attitudes and Beliefs: Teachers play a central role in shaping an inclusive culture. Schools must ensure that teachers:

- Receive training on Inclusive Education, unconscious bias and culturally responsive teaching.
- Develop empathy, sensitivity and a growth mindset toward students with diverse needs.
- Are equipped with skills to manage diverse classrooms

effectively and support students with disabilities or learning challenges.

- Encourage collaborative learning and positive interactions among students from different backgrounds.

4. **Peer Support Systems:** Encouraging students to support one another fosters a sense of community and belonging. Schools can develop peer support mechanisms such as:

- **Buddy Systems**: Pairing students with special needs or those from marginalized backgrounds with supportive peers.
- **Inclusive Student Clubs**: Forming student-led groups that promote discussions on diversity, inclusion, and equity.
- **Mentorship Programmes**: Older students mentoring younger students to provide academic and emotional support.
- **Group Activities**: Encouraging group projects that mix students from different abilities and backgrounds to foster cooperation and understanding.

5. **Sensitisation and Awareness Programmes:** Raising awareness about Inclusive Education is crucial in transforming mindsets and reducing stereotypes. Schools can:

- Organise workshops, discussions and campaigns to educate students, teachers and parents about inclusion.
- Celebrate events such as World Autism Awareness Day, International Day of Persons with Disabilities, and Diversity Week to promote understanding and acceptance.
- Conduct role-playing and storytelling sessions that highlight the challenges faced by marginalised students and promote empathy.

6. **Use of Assistive Technology:** Technology plays a crucial role in making education accessible to all learners. Schools should integrate assistive tools and technologies to support students with diverse needs. Some of these include:

- Braille books and screen readers for visually impaired students.
- Sign language interpreters and captioning tools for students with hearing impairments.
- Speech-to-text software and adaptive learning devices for students with learning disabilities.
- Modified digital resources that cater to different learning styles and preferences.

11.5.3 Benefits of Developing Inclusive Culture

An inclusive school culture brings multiple benefits, not just for students with special needs but for the entire educational ecosystem. Some of the key benefits include:

- **Enhanced Academic Performance:** When students feel included and valued, they are more engaged and motivated to learn.
- **Reduction in Bullying and Discrimination:** Inclusive environments foster mutual respect and reduce instances of harassment or exclusion.
- **Development of Empathy and Social Skills:** Exposure to diversity helps students develop compassion, problem-solving skills and adaptability.
- **Better Teacher Effectiveness:** Teachers trained in Inclusive Education become more adept at handling diverse classrooms and improving overall teaching quality.
- **Preparation for an Inclusive Society:** Schools are as microcosms of society. By fostering inclusivity, students grow up to be responsible citizens who respect and value diversity.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.11: What is the primary goal of an inclusive school culture?

Q.12: How can peer support contribute to an inclusive school culture?

Q.13: Name two assistive technologies that support Inclusive Education.

Q.14: What role do teachers play in fostering an inclusive culture?

Q.5: Why is diverse representation in textbooks important for inclusivity?

11.6 PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF TEACHERS AND STAFF ON INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

11.6.1 Need for Professional Development

Teachers and school staff play a crucial role in implementing Inclusive Education. Their professional development is essential to equip them with the skills and knowledge needed to support

diverse learners effectively and create an inclusive learning environment.

11.6.2 Key Areas of Professional Development

1. **Understanding Inclusive Education:** Training on inclusive pedagogies, learning disabilities, and differentiated instruction.
2. **Curriculum Adaptation:** Modifying lesson plans and assessments to meet diverse learning needs.
3. **Use of Assistive Technologies**: Training in digital tools, hearing aids, Braille, and other assistive technologies.
4. **Classroom Management Strategies:** Techniques for handling diverse classrooms and ensuring inclusive participation.
5. **Collaboration and Team Teaching:** Encouraging co-teaching and interdisciplinary teamwork among educators.
6. **Emotional and Psychological Support:** Training in counseling, socio-emotional learning, and mental health support for students.

11.6.3 Government Initiatives for Teacher Training on Inclusive Education

- **NISHTHA** (**National Initiative for School Heads' and Teachers' Holistic Advancement**): Provides training on inclusive teaching methodologies.
- **Samagra Shiksha Abhiyan:** Focuses on capacity building of teachers for Inclusive Education.
- **In-service Teacher Training Programs:** Conducted by NCERT, SCERTs and DIETs for skill enhancement.

By equipping teachers with the necessary competencies, schools can ensure the effective implementation of Inclusive Education and foster an equitable learning environment for all students.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.16: Why is professional development important for teachers in Inclusive Education?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.17: Name two government initiatives that support teacher training in Inclusive Education.

_____

_____

_____

_____



11.7 LET US SUM UP

The Unit can be summed up as:

- Inclusive Education has evolved from segregation to integration and finally to full inclusion. Initially, children with disabilities were placed in specialised institutions, but educational reforms have emphasized their integration into mainstream schools.
- Global Perspective:
  - Early 20th Century: Special schools were established but remained segregated.
  - Post-World War II: The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) emphasised education for all, promoting Inclusive Education.

- 1980s-1990s: The UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994) advocated for inclusive schooling for children with disabilities.
- 21st Century: The UN's Sustainable Development Goal 4 (2015) reinforced inclusive and equitable education.

- Indian Perspective:
  - Pre-Independence: Schools for those students with visual and hearing impairment run by missionaries.
  - Post-Independence: The Kothari Commission (1966) recommended integrating children with disabilities into mainstream schools.
  - 1970s-1980s: The IEDC Program (1974) marked the first formal step toward Inclusive Education.
  - 21st Century: Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (2001) and the RTE Act (2009) strengthened Inclusive Education. The NEP 2020 emphasises accessibility, early intervention and teacher training for inclusive learning.

- The Whole School Approach (WSA) is a framework that ensures a school-wide commitment to Inclusive Education by integrating culture, policies and practices. It involves teachers, administrators, students and the community in creating a supportive learning environment for all.
- Key Components of WSA include - Inclusive Culture, Inclusive Policies and Inclusive Practices.
- Implementation Strategies in India includes - whole school planning with clear goals and strategies; capacity building through teacher training and resources and monitoring and evaluation to track progress and make improvements.
- Benefits include better student outcomes, positive school climate and community engagement.

- Challenges include resistance to change, lack of resources, and need for continuous teacher training.
- Inclusive culture values diversity and ensures all students feel respected and supported. Schools must integrate inclusive policies, curriculum, and teaching methods to promote equity and collaboration.
- Strategies to develop Inclusive Culture include:
  - Positive Policies: Flexible curriculum, anti-discrimination rules, inclusive assessments.
  - Diverse Learning Materials: Representation of different cultures, genders and abilities.
  - Teacher Training: Empathy, inclusive teaching methods, cultural sensitivity.
  - Peer Support: Buddy systems, mentorship, inclusive student groups.
  - Awareness Programs: Workshops, role-playing, diversity celebrations.
  - Assistive Technology: Braille, sign language, adaptive software.
- Benefits of inclusive culture are – It boosts learning and motivation; reduces discrimination; enhances empathy and social skills; improves teaching effectiveness and prepares students for an inclusive society.
- Teachers need continuous training to effectively support diverse learners and create inclusive classrooms.
- Key Areas of professional development include -
  - Inclusive Teaching: Pedagogies, disabilities, differentiated instruction.
  - Curriculum Adaptation: Modifying lessons and assessments.
  - Assistive Technology: Braille, hearing aids, digital tools.

- Classroom Management: Handling diverse learners.
- Collaboration: Co-teaching, teamwork.
- Emotional Support: Counselling, mental health training.

- Government Initiatives for Teacher Training includes:
  - NISHTHA: Inclusive teaching training.
  - Samagra Shiksha Abhiyan: Capacity building for teachers.
  - In-service Training: NCERT, SCERT and DIET programs for skill enhancement.



11.8 FURTHER READING

- Akhter, S., Chibb, M., & Peerzada, N. (2023*). "Inclusive Education: Challenges and opportunities"*. International Journal of Indian Psychology, 11(3), 2432-2436. https://doi.org/10.25215/1103.229
- West Bengal Netaji Subhas Open University. (n.d.). *Inclusive Education: Global Priority, Collective Responsibility, Historical Perspective, and Policies of Inclusive Education in India.* Retrieved from https://www.wbnsou.ac.in/online_services/SLM/MED/A5.pdf
- Ydo, Y. (2020). *Inclusive Education: Global Priority, Collective Responsibility*. *Prospects, 49*, 97–101. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11125-020-09520-y
- Saroj, S. S. (2025). *Historical perspective and policies of Inclusive Education in India*. International Research Journal of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies, *6*(1), 40-46. ISSN: 2582-8568. Retrieved from http://irjhis.com/paper/IRJHIS2501006.pdf
- Education Today Online. (n.d.). *Inclusive Education in India.* Retrieved from https://educationtodayonline.com/2023/01/03/magazines/inclusive-education-in-india/
- Mathie, R. G. (2024). *A Whole School Approach: A synthesis of Interconnected Policy, Practice, and Research Conceptualisations.*

In A. E. Wals, B. Bjønness, A. Sinnes, & I. Eikeland (Eds.), Whole School Approaches to Sustainability. Sustainable Development Goals Series. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-56172-6_2

- Mathar, R. (n.d.). *Whole school approach to sustainable development*. Concept Paper. Retrieved from https://ges.engagement-global.de/files/2_Mediathek/Mediathek_Microsites/OR-Schulprogramm/Downloads/Unterrichtsmaterialien_beispiele/07-4-Concept-Paper-Mathar-final.pdf
- Whole School Approach – to sustainable development. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://ges.engagement-global.de (If this is an article or document, please provide more details for accurate citation).

11.9 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q.NO.1: The first formal step toward Inclusive Education in India was the launch of the Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC) Program in 1974, which aimed to integrate children with disabilities into regular schools.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.2: The Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) emphasised the right to education for all, laying the foundation for Inclusive Education.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.3: The UNESCO Salamanca Statement (1994) advocated for the inclusion of all children in regular schools, regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional or linguistic conditions.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.4: The National Education Policy (NEP) 2020 emphasises early identification and intervention to support children with disabilities in an Inclusive Education system.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.5: SDG 4 (2015) aims to ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.6: The Whole School Approach (WSA) is a framework that ensures a school-wide commitment to Inclusive Education by integrating inclusive culture, policies, and practices across all levels.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.7: Leadership is crucial because school leaders set the vision, drive policies, and create an inclusive culture that supports diverse learners.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.8: It promotes flexible curricula, teacher collaboration, assistive technologies, and student support services to meet the diverse needs of learners.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.9: Community engagement builds strong support networks, ensuring that students receive Inclusive Education both in school and beyond.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.10: Resistance to change is a major challenge and it can be addressed through strong leadership, clear communication and active stakeholder involvement.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.11: The primary goal is to ensure that all students, regardless of their abilities, backgrounds, or differences, feel valued, respected and have equal learning opportunities.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.12: Peer support fosters collaboration, empathy and a sense of belonging by encouraging students to help and learn from each other.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.13: Braille books and screen readers for visually impaired students and sign language interpreters for hearing-impaired students.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.14: Teachers promote inclusion by adapting teaching methods, developing empathy, and creating a positive and supportive learning environment.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.15: It ensures that students from different backgrounds see themselves reflected in learning materials, fostering a sense of belonging and respect for diversity.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.16: It equips teachers with skills and knowledge to support diverse learners and create an inclusive learning environment.

ANSWER TO Q.NO.17: NISHTHA and Samagra Shiksha Abhiyan.



11.10 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. Explain the role of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) and the Salamanca Statement (1994) in shaping Inclusive Education globally.
2. Discuss the impact of the Right to Education (RTE) Act (2009) and the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) on Inclusive Education in India.
3. What are the key components of the Whole School Approach (WSA) in Inclusive Education?
4. Why is leadership and teacher training important in WSA?
5. What challenges do schools face in implementing WSA? How can they be solved?
6. How do school policies contribute to an inclusive culture?
7. What is the role of sensitisation and awareness programs in promoting inclusivity in schools?
8. How does classroom management training help teachers in implementing Inclusive Education effectively?

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

1. Analyse the evolution of Inclusive Education in India and globally, highlighting key policies, initiatives and challenges in ensuring equitable education for all.
2. How does the Whole School Approach (WSA) improve Inclusive Education? Discuss its importance, benefits, challenges and solutions.

3. What are the challenges in developing an inclusive school culture? How can they be addressed?
4. Discuss the role of professional development in strengthening Inclusive Education and analyse the impact of government initiatives on teacher training.

UNIT 12: INCLUSIVE SCHOOL TEACHER

UNIT STRUCTURE

12.1 Learning Objectives

12.2 Introduction

12.3 Understanding Inclusive Education

12.4 Teachers' Role in Inclusive Education

12.4.1 How an Inclusive Teacher Promotes Inclusion in the Classroom?

12.5 Role of the Inclusive Teacher in Adopting Effective Teaching Strategies

12.6 Qualities of an Inclusive Teacher

12.7 Let us Sum Up

12.8 Further Readings

12.9 Answer to Check Your Progress

12.10 Possible Questions

12.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, you will be able to:

- describe the role and responsibilities of an Inclusive school teacher in enhancing an inclusive learning environment.
- analyse how an Inclusive teacher promotes participation, equity, and diversity in the classroom.
- identify and adopt effective teaching strategies that support learners with diverse needs.
- discuss the essential qualities and competencies required to be an effective Inclusive teacher.

12.2 INTRODUCTION

Dear Learners, welcome to Unit 12 of this course, where we turn our attention to one of the most important contributors to inclusive education—the Inclusive School Teacher**.** In today's diverse classrooms, the teacher

plays a pivotal role in creating an environment where *every* child feels valued, supported, and encouraged to learn. But what exactly makes a teacher "inclusive"? And how can they ensure that no learner is left behind? In this Unit, we will explore the meaning of inclusive education, understand how teachers can promote inclusion through their roles, strategies, and qualities, and reflect on what it takes to be a true change-maker in the classroom. Let us begin this journey of understanding and empowerment together.

12.3 UNDERSTANDING INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Inclusive education is a commitment to equity, respect, and the celebration of diversity within the classroom. At its core, inclusive education ensures that every student, regardless of ability, background, or learning style, is given equal opportunities to learn, participate, and thrive.

In a truly inclusive classroom, students with disabilities or learning differences are not segregated or overlooked—they are integrated into the learning process in meaningful ways. This approach promotes a culture where everyone feels valued and accepted.

The **National Education Policy (NEP) 2020** highlights this commitment by stating: *"Education is the single greatest tool for achieving social justice and equality."*

This powerful statement reflects the broader goal of inclusive education—not only to help individuals learn, but to build a more just and equal society. An inclusive educational environment supports this vision by recognizing the diverse needs of learners and addressing them in a respectful, appreciative manner.

To create such a space, teachers play a pivotal role. They must adopt and adapt teaching strategies that respond to individual learner needs. This might involve differentiated instruction, using assistive technology, or redesigning lesson plans to accommodate various learning preferences. An inclusive teacher is someone who sees difference not as a barrier, but as an opportunity to innovate and connect more deeply with students.

12.4 TEACHERS' ROLE IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

Inclusive education is a transformative approach that aims to provide equitable learning opportunities to all students, regardless of their diverse abilities, backgrounds, or learning needs. At the heart of this approach lies the pivotal role of teachers, who serve as facilitators of inclusive practices within the classroom. Their attitudes, competencies, and commitment significantly influence the success of inclusion, as they are responsible for creating a supportive environment where every learner feels valued and empowered. By adopting flexible teaching strategies, promoting collaboration, and nurturing empathy, teachers play a crucial role in ensuring that inclusive education moves beyond policy into meaningful practice. Following are some of the key roles played by a Teacher in Inclusive Education:

1. Acknowledging Each Student's Unique Strengths and Needs

Inclusive education recognizes diversity as a strength, not a challenge. Each student brings unique talents, learning styles, and support needs into the classroom. For example, a student with dyslexia might struggle with reading tasks but excel in oral presentations. An inclusive teacher acknowledges this by allowing the student to demonstrate understanding through verbal explanations or visual aids instead of written tests. Another example may be

a shy student who doesn't speak up in class might be given roles in group activities where they can contribute through writing or designing visual posters, allowing them to shine in non-verbal ways.

2. Being Flexible in Teaching Methods and Classroom Management

Flexibility is key in meeting diverse learning needs. Inclusive teachers adapt lesson plans, teaching strategies, and assessments to accommodate all learners. For example, while teaching a science topic, the teacher may use a mix of visual aids (videos, diagrams), hands-on experiments, and storytelling. This multimodal approach caters to visual, auditory, and

kinesthetic learners. In another example, instead of expecting all students to complete the same homework, the teacher can offer choice boards—allowing students to pick activities based on their interest and ability level.

3. Collaborating with Special Educators, Counsellors, and Families

Inclusive education is a team effort. Regular collaboration ensures that students with additional needs get the right support both in and outside the classroom. For example, a general teacher working with a special educator may co-develop an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) for a child with autism, incorporating sensory breaks and visual schedules to reduce anxiety in class. Another example may be a teacher keeps open communication with parents, updating them about the child's progress and challenges. When a child shows behavioural issues, the teacher involves the school counsellor to address underlying causes.

4. Encouraging Peer Support and Group Learning Activities

Peer interaction is essential for social inclusion. Teachers can foster this by designing activities that promote cooperation and mutual respect. For example, in a mixed-ability classroom, the teacher forms diverse groups for a project, ensuring that every child contributes. Students may be assigned rotating roles such as researcher, presenter, or designer to promote fairness and inclusion.

5. Modelling Empathy, Acceptance, and Collaboration

Children learn values by observing adult behaviour. Teachers who demonstrate patience, respect, and collaboration set a powerful example for students. For example, when a student struggles to complete a task, instead of showing frustration, the teacher calmly offers help or encourages peers to support the student—demonstrating compassion and patience. In another example may be a teacher celebrates all cultural and religious festivals in class, inviting students to share their traditions. This builds a sense of respect and belonging among children from different backgrounds.

6. Providing Equal Opportunities

Inclusive education emphasizes fair access to learning opportunities for every student, regardless of their background, ability, or learning style. Providing equal opportunities means ensuring that all learners have access to the same curriculum, resources, and classroom experiences, though the methods of access may vary according to individual needs.

To implement this in practice, teachers need to develop well-structured lesson plans that take into account the diversity of learning patterns among students. For instance, some students may learn best through visual aids such as charts, diagrams, or videos, while others may benefit more from hands-on learning experiences like experiments or model-making. Still, others may prefer verbal explanations and classroom discussions to understand a concept thoroughly. For example, while teaching the concept of the water cycle, a teacher can use a multimedia (for visual learners), allow students to create a working model using simple materials (for kinesthetic learners), and then hold a class discussion to summarize the process (for auditory learners). This variety ensures that each student can engage with the topic in a way that suits their learning style. By integrating such varied strategies, the teacher makes the learning environment inclusive and supportive, enabling all students to succeed and participate actively in class.

7. Universal Design for Learning (UDL)

Universal Design for Learning is an educational framework that guides teachers in designing instructional goals, methods, materials, and assessments that work for everyone. It is proactive rather than reactive, meaning it anticipates and plans for learner variability right from the start, rather than making modifications later.

UDL focuses on three main principles:

1. Multiple means of representation – presenting information in different ways.
2. Multiple means of engagement – offering various ways to motivate and engage students.

3. Multiple means of expression – allowing students to demonstrate their understanding in diverse ways.

For example, in a history lesson, instead of simply assigning a written report, a teacher might give students a choice to either build a timeline model, or design a poster with key facts and or write a short skit to perform in groups.

This flexibility ensures that students with different strengths and needs (e.g., students with dyslexia, students with strong oral communication skills, or students who are more artistically inclined) can all find a way to access and express their learning effectively.

UDL helps remove barriers to learning and ensures that no student is left behind due to rigid teaching methods.

8. Promoting Mutual Respect

One of the cornerstones of inclusive education is creating a classroom culture of mutual respect and appreciation for diversity. Teachers play a vital role in modelling inclusive behaviours and setting clear expectations for respectful interaction among students. By recognizing and celebrating differences in culture, ability, language, and perspectives, teachers help students understand that diversity is a strength rather than a challenge. Promoting respectful communication and collaboration among peers builds a more harmonious and empathetic learning environment. For example, during a group project, a teacher can assign students to diverse teams purposefully, ensuring a mix of abilities, backgrounds, and learning styles. Before the project starts, the teacher can facilitate a brief discussion about teamwork, valuing each other's ideas, and resolving conflicts respectfully. As students work together, they not only learn the subject matter but also develop interpersonal skills, empathy, and a deeper respect for their peers. Over time, such practices nurture an inclusive classroom climate, where all students feel valued, safe, and empowered to express themselves.

9. Supporting Students with Disabilities

Students with disabilities often face unique challenges that require specific pedagogical, social, and technological support. Teachers play a

crucial role in creating a welcoming, accessible, and nurturing learning environment for these students.

Strategies for Support includes:

- **Differentiated Instruction:** Teachers can adapt their teaching styles to cater to the diverse learning needs of students. This includes using visual aids, hands-on activities, or auditory inputs based on what suits the learner best.
- **Assistive Technologies:** The use of technology can significantly enhance the learning experience of students with disabilities. For example, a student with visual impairment can benefit greatly from screen reader software like JAWS or NVDA, which reads out text from the screen. Similarly, students with mobility impairments or dysgraphia may use speech-to-text software to complete writing assignments.
- **Individualised Education Plans (IEPs):** These are tailor-made plans developed collaboratively by teachers, special educators, parents, and sometimes the students themselves, depending on age and ability. For example, a student with a learning disability may receive extra time for examinations, simplified instructions, and periodic breaks, as part of their IEP. This helps them participate in the learning process without feeling overwhelmed.

10. Modified Assignments and Assessment

Inclusive learning requires that teachers recognise the varied ways in which students demonstrate understanding. A one-size-fits-all approach to assignments and assessments can limit students with diverse needs.

Flexible Strategies:

- **Multiple Modes of Expression:** Students should be given the choice to complete assignments in formats that align with their strengths and comfort.

Example: Instead of mandating a written essay, a teacher may allow students to choose between writing an essay, delivering a

presentation, or creating a visual infographic to explain a concept in history.

- **Focus on Progress:** Emphasis should be on individual growth and effort rather than rigid academic standards.

  Example: A student who struggles with reading but shows consistent improvement and participation might be assessed more on their progress rather than just final test scores.

- **Alternative Assessment Methods:** These may include portfolio assessments, peer reviews, and self-assessments.

  Example: A student may maintain a learning diary, which is assessed periodically to understand their conceptual growth and self-reflection abilities.

Such modifications help reduce anxiety, increase motivation, and ensure that assessments are fair and inclusive.

11. Addressing Parental Concerns

Parents are essential stakeholders in the inclusive education process. Their insights and involvement can significantly enhance the effectiveness of teaching strategies and support systems.

Strategies for Engagement includes:

- **Regular Communication:** Teachers should maintain consistent communication with parents through meetings, calls, or digital platforms.

For example, monthly parent-teacher interactions can be scheduled to discuss the student's academic and emotional progress, challenges faced, and strategies being implemented.

- **Inclusive Decision-Making:** Parents should be involved in key decisions regarding their child's education, specially while designing IEPs or deciding on classroom accommodations.
- **Building Trust:** Teachers must listen empathetically to parents' concerns and reassure them of their child's potential and the school's commitment to inclusive practices.

Example: A parent may be anxious about their child's ability to keep up in class. By sharing positive feedback and strategies being used to support the child, teachers can help alleviate such concerns and build a collaborative relationship.

By involving parents, teachers can create a consistent support system that bridges home and school, making the student feel secure and encouraged.

12.Curriculum Adaptations

Adapting the curriculum to meet the diverse learning needs of all students is central to inclusive education. Curriculum adaptations involve modifying content, teaching strategies, learning activities, and assessment methods to accommodate individual differences in learners' abilities, interests, and learning styles.

One effective approach is differentiated instruction, where the teacher plans and delivers content in varied ways to match the learner's readiness, interest, and learning profile. This can involve:

- **Differentiated content**: Presenting information at multiple levels of difficulty. For example, while advanced readers in a class might explore a full-length storybook, emerging readers can be provided with simplified texts or audio versions of the same story.
- **Differentiated processes**: Using varied instructional methods such as group work, visual aids, hands-on activities, or role-play. For instance, a mathematics concept can be taught through manipulatives for tactile learners, visual diagrams for visual learners, and stories or real-life examples for linguistic learners.
- **Differentiated outcomes**: Allowing students to demonstrate their understanding in different ways. Some may write a report; others may draw a diagram or create a model. For example, in a history lesson on the Indian independence movement, while some students might write an essay analysing Gandhi's philosophy, others might create a timeline, storyboard, or even present a short skit based on key events. For students with learning difficulties, the content could

be simplified with pictures and keywords, supported by audio-visual resources, if available.

13. Collaborating with Experts

Inclusive education is not solely the responsibility of a single teacher. It requires a collaborative and interdisciplinary approach, involving teachers, specialists, parents, and the community to address the varied and specific needs of learners, particularly those with disabilities.

Teachers can collaborate with:

- Special educators to develop Individualized Education Plans (IEPs) and apply specific strategies for learners with special needs.
- Counsellors to understand and support the emotional and psychological well-being of students.
- Speech and language therapists, occupational therapists, and other professionals to address specific developmental or learning challenges.

Example: A student with a speech impairment may struggle to participate in classroom discussions. By collaborating with a speech therapist, the class teacher can learn techniques to support the student—such as using visual communication boards, alternative communication devices, or giving the child more time to respond. This enables the student to participate meaningfully in classroom interactions. Such partnerships ensure that learning interventions are holistic, evidence-based, and tailored to individual needs, promoting long-term educational success.

14. Promoting Peer Support

Peer support is a socially inclusive strategy that utilizes the natural social structure of the classroom to foster support among students. This can be implemented through peer tutoring, or cooperative learning groups, where students assist one another academically or emotionally. This not only benefits the students with diverse needs but also enhances the empathy, responsibility, and leadership skills of peer supporters. It helps build a classroom culture of mutual respect and cooperation.

15. Inclusion in the classroom

Inclusion in the classroom goes far beyond just placing students from diverse backgrounds or with varied learning needs in the same room. It's about building a learning environment where every student feels safe, valued, respected, and truly seen for who they are—regardless of their race, religion, gender, ability, or learning style. And at the heart of making this possible is the *inclusive teacher*. An inclusive teacher sets the tone for respect and acceptance in the classroom. They actively challenge stereotypes, biases, and harmful assumptions—whether based on ability, religion, gender, or ethnicity—and help students understand the value of empathy and understanding. They ensure that no student feels like an outsider, and everyone is welcomed as a full and important member of the class.

Inclusive teachers are also skilled facilitators of interaction and collaboration. They create opportunities for students to work and play together, helping them form friendships across differences. This not only supports academic learning but also social and emotional development for all students. Importantly, inclusive teachers partner with families and collaborate with colleagues and specialists. They understand that creating a truly inclusive environment isn't a one-person job—it takes teamwork and a shared vision. They reach out to parents and caregivers, listen to their concerns, and involve them in their child's learning journey.

In inclusive classrooms led by such teachers, everyone benefits. Students feel a strong sense of belonging. Teachers experience more meaningful relationships with their learners. Parents feel reassured knowing their children are learning in a safe, caring environment. And the school community grows stronger because of the respect and unity fostered in the classroom



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. Who is an Inclusive Teacher?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.2 What is meant by UDL?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.3. State any two roles of a Teacher in Inclusive Education.

_____

_____

_____

12.4.1 How an Inclusive Teacher Promotes Inclusion in the Classroom?

Inclusion is not just a strategy; it is a mindset, one that celebrates diversity and ensures that all students, regardless of their backgrounds or learning needs, have equal opportunities to learn and grow. There are several ways an inclusive teacher promotes this kind of environment. Let us explore them below sections.

1. Get to Know the Students

In an inclusive classroom, every student matters. That is why the first step for any inclusive teacher is to *build real, meaningful relationships* with students. This means going beyond just knowing their names or grades. An inclusive teacher takes time to understand each student's background, interests, challenges, and strengths.

They might ask:

- What makes teacher excited to come to class?
- What are your hobbies?
- Is there something teacher like to share about the culture or family?

Creating safe opportunities for students to share their stories builds trust and helps everyone feel that they belong. It also fosters a more respectful and culturally aware classroom where students learn to appreciate each other's differences.

2. Understanding How Students Learn

Not all students learn the same way. Some might love reading, others may prefer hands-on activities or group discussions. An inclusive teacher understands that there are multiple ways to learn and designs lessons that support different learning styles. For example, in a lesson about the solar system, students could:

- Read a short article or watch a video,
- Create a model using craft materials,
- Work in pairs to solve space-related riddles,
- Or draw and present their own imaginary planet.

This way, every student finds a way to connect with the content in a manner that suits them. Teachers can also use simple surveys or informal chats at the beginning of the year to understand how students like to learn. It makes a big difference.

3. Promoting a Positive Learning Environment

A classroom feels truly inclusive when everyone feels safe, respected, and supported. One of the best ways to create such a space is by involving students in setting classroom expectations. Instead of handing out a list of rules, an inclusive teacher asks students:

- What kind of classroom do we want to create together?
- What behaviours help us learn and feel safe?
- What should happen when someone breaks a rule?

This collaborative approach helps students feel responsible for maintaining a positive classroom culture. It also shows them that their voices matter. By keeping the rules clear and simple—and consistently applying them—teachers help build a respectful and fair environment where everyone can thrive.

And most importantly, inclusive teachers listen. They take time to hear what students have to say, whether it is about a conflict with a classmate or an idea for a class project. When students feel heard, they feel included.

4. Using a Variety of Learning Materials and Activities

Every student learns in their own unique way. As mentioned above, some may learn best by listening, some by watching, and others by doing. An inclusive teacher understands this and uses different teaching methods to reach all learners. For example, when teaching a single topic, the teacher might use a video, a class discussion, a hands-on activity, and even a field trip. This way, all students—no matter their learning style—get a fair chance to understand the topic.

Moreover, an inclusive teacher ensures that the materials used in class reflect a wide range of cultures, identities, and life experiences. This includes stories, examples, and images that represent students from different racial, cultural, economic, religious, and gender backgrounds. By doing this, students feel seen and respected, and they learn to appreciate diversity around them. Such classrooms also encourage creative thinking and allow students to take intellectual risks—mistakes are seen as part of the learning journey.

5. Encouraging Interaction Among Students

Inclusion is not just about the teacher's actions—it's also about how students connect with one another. An inclusive teacher promotes interaction by creating opportunities for students to work together and build friendships. This might include:

- Fun ice-breaker activities at the beginning of the year.
- Changing seat arrangements so students get to know different classmates.
- Assigning group projects and rotating group members regularly.
- Planning structured games or group play during recess to include everyone, specially those who might feel left out.

When students interact more, they begin to understand and accept each other's differences, which creates a more united classroom community.

6. Offering Additional Support When Needed

Every student has different strengths and challenges. An inclusive teacher ensures that support is available for those who need it—both in academics and beyond. For example:

- Some students might benefit from extra help through tutoring or one-on-one support after class.
- Some may feel shy asking questions in class, so the teacher sets aside school hours or private check-ins.
- Teachers also organize regular meetings with parents or guardians to discuss a student's progress and any extra help that may be needed.

Importantly, an inclusive teacher makes sure that all students and families are aware of the support services available at school and in the community. By keeping communication open and caring, teachers make it easier for families to share their concerns and seek help when needed.

7. Collaborating with the Whole School Community

Inclusion is a shared responsibility. An inclusive teacher works closely with other teachers, school leaders, counsellors, support staff, and families to create a learning environment that works for everyone. This might include:

- Attending professional development workshops to learn new inclusive strategies.
- Sharing ideas and experiences with colleagues during staff meetings.
- Communicating regularly with parents to understand students better—not just academically, but also their goals, dreams, and home environment.

When everyone—teachers, families, and school staff—work together, students receive consistent care and support both inside and outside the classroom.

12.5 ROLE OF THE INCLUSIVE TEACHER IN ADOPTING EFFECTIVE TEACHING STRATEGIES

In an inclusive classroom, the role of the teacher extends beyond conventional instructional methods to embrace a diverse range of strategies that address the varied learning needs, styles, and abilities of all students. An inclusive teacher plays a pivotal role in creating a learning environment that is accessible, engaging, and supportive for every learner, regardless of their background or challenges. This involves the deliberate adoption and implementation of effective teaching strategies that promote equity and participation. The strategies can be discussed as follows:

1. Implementing Differentiated Instruction

An inclusive teacher recognizes that learners differ in their readiness, interests, and learning profiles. To cater to this diversity, they adopt differentiated instruction—designing lessons that offer multiple pathways to learning. This approach allows students to engage with content in ways that are most meaningful to them. Key techniques include:

- **Use of Visual Aids:** Inclusive teachers incorporate visual elements such as images, videos, infographics, and diagrams to support students who are visual learners or who may struggle with textual information. They are proactive in seeking and using multimedia tools that make learning more concrete and comprehensible.

- **Hands-On Activities:** Understanding the value of experiential learning, inclusive teachers design hands-on, interactive tasks that encourage kinesthetic engagement. These activities, including experiments, model-making, and collaborative projects, help make learning more dynamic and inclusive.
- **Adaptive Technology:** Inclusive teachers are committed to leveraging technology to ensure accessibility. They integrate tools like screen readers, speech-to-text applications, and interactive modules to support students with disabilities and diverse learning needs. They continuously update their skills through professional development to effectively integrate such technologies into their practice.

2. Promoting Collaborative Teaching Models

Collaboration lies at the heart of inclusive education. Inclusive teachers actively participate in and advocate for collaborative teaching models that bring together different professional expertise to address the needs of all learners.

- **Co-Teaching Practices:** Inclusive teachers often work alongside special educators in co-teaching arrangements, jointly planning and delivering instruction. This model allows for more targeted support, as both teachers contribute their knowledge and skills to benefit all students, particularly those requiring additional assistance.
- **Consultative Support and Collaboration:** Recognizing the importance of expert guidance, inclusive teachers regularly consult with special educators, therapists, and academic specialists. They use these interactions to refine their instructional methods, adapt materials, and ensure that interventions are aligned with student needs.

Through these practices, inclusive teachers become facilitators of equitable learning, ensuring that every student has access to meaningful educational experiences. Their role is not only to teach but to adapt,

collaborate, and innovate—creating a classroom where diversity is not only acknowledged but celebrated.

12.6 QUALITIES OF AN INCLUSIVE TEACHER

A teacher who thrives in an inclusive environment demonstrates certain key qualities. Let us talk about these one by one.

1. A Good Communicator: Communication is the foundation of teaching. In an inclusive setting, the teacher must ensure that every learner understands the lesson and feels comfortable to express themselves. Here are some essential techniques:

- **Clear verbal instruction** – Speak clearly using age-appropriate and simple language.
- **Modelling** – Let learners observe how tasks are done. For instance, demonstrate how to perform an activity before asking learners to do it. (Remember: learners with visual impairments may need alternative methods like tactile materials or verbal descriptions.)
- **Prompting** – Break learning into small chunks and provide timely cues (manual, gestural, or oral) to guide the learner through tasks. Always fade prompts over time to build independence.

2. Knowledgeable and Skilled: A good inclusive teacher must be equipped with knowledge of special needs education and skills in inclusive practices. This includes:

- Understanding barriers to learning—whether they stem from the environment, society, or within the learner.
- Being adept at inclusive teaching approaches, such as Universal Design for Learning (UDL) and differentiated instruction.
- Using assistive and adaptive technologies or tools (like braille books, audio recordings, or customized seating).
- Knowing the support systems available within the school and the wider community.

In short, a good teacher is always learning, adapting, and applying their knowledge to benefit all students.

3. Positive Attitude Towards All Learners

Attitude matters—more than you might think. A good teacher believes in every child's ability to learn and shows that belief through words and actions. Learners feel safe, respected, and included when teachers:

- Speak in a friendly and respectful tone
- Use visual aids like gestures and pictures
- Praise efforts and progress, no matter how small
- Address learners by their names
- Smile often and make eye contact
- Stay close to learners when offering help
- Avoid criticizing—guide instead

These small acts create a big impact, building learners' confidence, self-esteem, and motivation to learn.

4. A Good Classroom Manager

Managing an inclusive classroom requires thoughtful organization. It's about creating a learning space that supports participation, collaboration, and comfort for all learners. This includes:

- Flexible seating arrangements (e.g., wider spaces for wheelchair users, preferential seating for learners with hearing impairments)
- Organizing resources so they are easy to access and use
- Maintaining a routine that includes structure but also allows individual flexibility
- Motivating all learners to participate actively

Good classroom management reflects the teacher's ability to anticipate needs, stay prepared, and adapt quickly when necessary.

5. A Good Collaborator

Inclusive education doesn't happen in isolation. A good teacher works closely with others to provide the best support for learners. This may involve:

- Consulting a physician for a child with health conditions to understand how medication affects learning

- Working with a special needs teacher to adapt the curriculum
- Engaging parents to gather essential background information or insights
- Organizing seminars or workshops for continued learning
- Inviting guest speakers or role models to inspire learners

Collaboration creates a strong support system around the learner and enriches the learning experience.

To sum up, the teacher in an inclusive setting is a facilitator, a planner, a communicator, and a bridge-builder. His/her role is not only to deliver content but to design experiences that cater to a wide range of learning needs. Inclusive teaching means recognizing that learners are different and accordingly a teacher adapts his/her methods, materials, and mindset to ensure that every child not only learns but thrives.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.4. State any two strategies to be applied by Inclusive Teacher.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.5. Mention few Qualities of an Inclusive Teacher.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____



ACTIVITIES 12.1

Think of a teacher you admire for being inclusive. Write down **three qualities** that made them inclusive and give **one example** for each. Share your reflections in small groups and discuss how these qualities can be practiced in your own teaching.



12.7 LET US SUM UP

The Unit can be summarised as:

- Inclusive education is rooted in the values of equity, respect, and diversity. It ensures that every child, regardless of background or ability, is integrated meaningfully into the classroom, with the goal of building a just and equal society.
- Teachers are central to inclusive education. Their attitudes, teaching strategies, and classroom management practices significantly shape whether a classroom is genuinely inclusive or not.
- Inclusive teachers adapt their instruction to cater to diverse learning needs through methods like differentiated instruction, assistive technologies, Universal Design for Learning (UDL), and curriculum adaptations.
- Creating an inclusive environment requires collaboration with special educators, counsellors, parents, and other professionals. Teachers must work as part of a team to ensure holistic support for all learners.
- Teachers promote a classroom culture that values empathy, peer cooperation, and mutual respect. Modeling inclusive values and encouraging collaborative activities are essential components of this effort.
- Inclusive assessment practices involve offering multiple modes of expression, focusing on progress, and ensuring fair access to resources and curriculum for all learners.

- An inclusive teacher ensures that all students feel safe, valued, and respected. They actively challenge stereotypes and biases, fostering an environment where every child feels they belong.
- An inclusive teacher actively gets to know their students—beyond academics—by learning about their backgrounds, interests, cultures, and challenges. This builds trust, fosters belonging, and promotes a respectful, culturally aware classroom.
- Inclusive teachers understand that students learn in different ways. They use varied instructional methods like visual aids, hands-on activities, discussions, and adaptive technologies to meet individual learning needs and preferences.
- By involving students in co-creating class norms and promoting open dialogue, inclusive teachers ensure a safe, respectful, and participatory learning space where students feel valued and heard.
- Learning materials are selected to reflect diverse cultures, identities, and life experiences. This not only helps all students feel represented but also teaches the value of diversity and equity.
- Inclusive teachers facilitate structured opportunities for students to interact, collaborate, and build friendships through group work, peer activities, and rotating partnerships—ensuring no one is left out.
- Recognizing varied learning needs, inclusive teachers offer additional academic and emotional support. They maintain consistent communication with families and involve them as partners in the learning process.
- Inclusive teachers work with school staff, special educators, therapists, and administrators to design and deliver effective inclusive strategies. They continuously learn and grow through professional development and shared best practices.



12.8 FURTHER READINGS

- Department of School Education and Literacy (2011), *Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Framework for implementation based on*

The Right of the Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009, Ministry of Human Resource and Development, Government of India, New Delhi.

- Glendale International School. (n.d.). *The role of teachers in inclusive education*. Glendale India. https://glendaleschool.org/in/guide/the-role-of-teachers-in-inclusive-education/
- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2025) *NCERT initiatives for inclusive and accessible education*. https://ncert.nic.in/about-us.php?ln=en
- Saxena, S. (2024). *Role of teacher in inclusive education*. LEAD School. https://leadschool.in/blog/the-role-of-a-teacher-in-inclusive-education/



12.9 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. 1: An Inclusive Teacher is who acknowledges Each Student's Unique Strengths and Needs.Each student brings unique talents, learning styles, and support needs into the classroom. For example, a student with dyslexia might struggle with reading tasks but excel in oral presentations. An inclusive teacher acknowledges this by allowing the student to demonstrate understanding through verbal explanations or visual aids instead of written tests.

ANSWER TO Q. 2: Universal Design for Learning is an educational framework that guides teachers in designing instructional goals, methods, materials, and assessments that work for everyone. It is proactive rather than reactive, meaning it anticipates and plans for learner variability right from the start, rather than making modifications later.

ANSWER TO Q. 3: Any two roles of Inclusive teacher includes:

1. **Collaborating with Special Educators, Counsellors, and Families**

Inclusive education is a team effort. Regular collaboration ensures that students with additional needs get the right support both in and outside the classroom. For example, a general teacher working with a special educator may co-develop an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) for a child with autism, incorporating sensory breaks and visual schedules to reduce anxiety in class.

2. Encouraging Peer Support and Group Learning Activities

Peer interaction is essential for social inclusion. Teachers can foster this by designing activities that promote cooperation and mutual respect. For example, in a mixed-ability classroom, the teacher forms diverse groups for a project, ensuring that every child contributes. Students may be assigned rotating roles such as researcher, presenter, or designer to promote fairness and inclusion.

ANSWER TO Q. 4: Few Strategies includes:

- **Co-Teaching Practices:** Inclusive teachers often work alongside special educators in co-teaching arrangements, jointly planning and delivering instruction. This model allows for more targeted support, as both teachers contribute their knowledge and skills to benefit all students, particularly those requiring additional assistance.
- **Consultative Support and Collaboration:** Recognizing the importance of expert guidance, inclusive teachers regularly consult with special educators, therapists, and academic specialists. They use these interactions to refine their instructional methods, adapt materials, and ensure that interventions are aligned with student needs.

ANSWER TO Q. 5: Qualities of an Inclusive Teacher:

1. A Good Communicator: Communication is the foundation of teaching. In an inclusive setting, the teacher must ensure that every learner understands the lesson and feels comfortable to express themselves.

2. Knowledgeable and Skilled: A good inclusive teacher must be equipped with knowledge of special needs education and skills in inclusive

practices. A good teacher is always learning, adapting, and applying their knowledge to benefit all students.



12.10 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

Q.1. What is meant by Inclusive Teacher?

Q.2. What are the three Principles of UDL?

Q.3. Mention few strategies of engagement of Students with special need in Regular classroom.

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

Q.1. Discuss the role of Teacher as played in Inclusive Education.

Q.2. Explain the strategies used by a teacher for promoting Inclusive Education.

Q.3. Highlight the qualities of an Inclusive Teacher.

Q.4. “The effectiveness of Inclusive Education relies on an effective Inclusive Teacher”. What is your view on this? Discuss with suitable example.

UNIT 13: ROLE OF SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN (SSA) IN INCLUSIVE EDUCATION

UNIT STRUCTURE

13.1 Learning Objectives

13.2 Introduction

13.3 Inclusive education and SSA

13.4 SSA in promotion for inclusion

13.5 Policy interventions of SSA for inclusion

13.6 Major provisions for CWSN under SSA

13.7 Major initiatives of SSA

13.8 Challenges faced by SSA

13.9 Let us Sum Up

13.10 Further Readings

13.11 Answer to Check Your Progress

13.12 Possible Questions

13.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, the learners will be able to:

- describe the role of SSA in promoting inclusive practices within the school education in India.
- analyse the key policy interventions introduced under SSA to support inclusive education.
- identify and discuss the major provisions made for Children with Special Needs (CWSN) under SSA.
- highlight significant initiatives and programmes undertaken by SSA to enhance access, equity, and quality in education.
- critically examine the challenges and limitations faced by SSA in achieving its goals of inclusion.

13.2 INTRODUCTION

Dear Learner! Have you ever wondered how children with different abilities get a chance to learn and grow together in our schools? This idea of educating all children regardless of their physical, intellectual, social, emotional, or linguistic differences is called **inclusive education.** In India, one of the most important programmes that helped make this idea a reality is the **Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA)**. Launched in 2001, SSA aimed to provide quality elementary education to all children, including those with special needs. In this Unit, we will explore how SSA played a key role in promoting inclusive education—what steps were taken, what support was provided, and how it helped in building a more equal and accessible learning environment for every child. Let us begin our journey into understanding this important mission for inclusion in education.

13.3 INCLUSIVE EDUCATION AND SSA

Inclusive education is all about ensuring that *every* child—regardless of their background, ability, or circumstances—gets a chance to learn and grow in a regular school setting. It is based on values like equality, equity, and social justice. In simple terms, inclusive education means that no child should be left out of the learning process. Whether a child has a disability, belongs to a Scheduled Tribe (ST) or Scheduled Caste (SC), comes from a minority community, or is from an economically or socially disadvantaged background—all children should be part of the same classroom, learning together.

This is where Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA) plays a major role. SSA is a flagship programme launched by the Government of India in 2001 to make sure that all children between 6 to 14 years of age get free and compulsory education. One of its strongest pillars is its focus on *inclusion*—bringing every child, especially the most vulnerable, into the fold of mainstream education.

Instead of setting up separate schools for children with special needs (CWSN), SSA encourages their inclusion in regular schools. The idea is

that children learn better when they grow, play, and study with peers of all kinds. This also helps build a society that respects and celebrates diversity.

To make this possible, SSA supports schools and teachers in many ways:

- **Teacher Training for Diverse Learning Needs:** SSA provides specialized training to teachers so they are equipped to address the varied needs of all learners, including children with disabilities, learning difficulties, or those from marginalized communities. The training focuses on developing skills in differentiated instruction, use of assistive technologies, inclusive classroom management, and adapting teaching methods to accommodate students with different learning styles and paces.
- **Provision of Learning Materials and Aids:** To facilitate effective learning for children with diverse abilities, SSA ensures the availability of suitable teaching-learning materials (TLMs). These include Braille books, large print materials, audio-visual aids, tactile learning tools, and other customized resources that help children with special needs to access the curriculum meaningfully and participate actively in classroom activities.
- **Infrastructure for Inclusive Learning Environments:**SSA emphasizes the importance of accessible physical infrastructure in schools. It supports the construction and modification of school buildings to include ramps for wheelchair access, barrier-free pathways, handrails, and disabled-friendly toilets. These measures ensure that children with physical disabilities can move around the school premises safely and comfortably, promoting greater attendance and participation.
- **Promoting Positive Attitudes Towards Diversity:** Inclusive education is not just about physical and academic support but also about cultivating an inclusive mindset. SSA undertakes awareness programs and community mobilization efforts to sensitize teachers, students, parents, and the broader community. These initiatives aim to build respect and empathy for differences and encourage the active

participation of all children, regardless of their background or abilities. It promotes the idea that diversity enriches the learning experience for everyone.

The Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009 further strengthened this approach by making it a legal right for every child to receive education, no matter who they are or where they come from.

13.4 SSA IN PROMOTION OF INCLUSION

SSA's approach is grounded in principles that promote equity, participation, and child-centred learning. The following key principles highlight SSA's commitment to creating an inclusive and supportive learning environment for all learners:

- **Ensuring Every Child is in School**: One of SSA's main goals is to make sure that all children between 6 to 14 years of age can go to a nearby school. It follows a *zero rejection* policy, which means no child should be left out—whether they have a disability, come from a poor family, or belong to any social background.
- **Education for Children with Special Needs (CWSN):** SSA supports inclusive education, where children with special needs study alongside other children in regular schools. These children get extra support, special learning plans, and help from teachers and infrastructure designed to meet their needs.
- **Reducing Gaps Between Different Groups:** SSA works to close the gap in education between boys and girls, and among different social groups like SC/ST, minorities, urban poor, and children with disabilities. The aim is to give equal opportunity to every child to learn and grow.
- **Involving the Community in Schooling**: SSA believes that local communities play a big role in making schools inclusive. It encourages parents, community leaders, and local bodies to take part in school planning, monitoring, and helping children feel welcome and included.
- **Training Teachers to Support All Learners**: Teachers are given

special training to understand how to teach children with different needs, especially children with disabilities. This helps create classrooms where every child feels supported and included in the learning process.

- **Making Schools Physically Accessible:** SSA helps schools build ramps, accessible toilets, and friendly learning spaces so that children with physical disabilities can easily attend school. All new schools are required to have barrier-free infrastructure.
- **Providing Assistive Devices and Extra Help:** SSA gives children with special needs the tools they require—like hearing aids, wheelchairs, therapy, or extra classes—so they can learn better along with other students.
- **Identifying Children's Needs Early:**Through health check-ups and local surveys, SSA tries to identify children with special needs at an early age. This helps in providing them with timely support and guidance.
- **Flexible and Child-Friendly Learning:** SSA supports flexible learning materials and teaching methods to match the pace and style of each child's learning. It promotes a child-centered approach, making sure that learning is joyful and suitable for everyone.
- **Keeping Track of Progress in Inclusion:** SSA regularly monitors how inclusive the schools are. It collects data, conducts field visits, and uses this information to improve the teaching and learning environment for children with special needs.

13.5 POLICY INTERVENTIONS OF SSA FOR INCLUSION

SSA has introduced several important policies to ensure that every child, including those with special needs, disabilities, or from marginalised communities, is included in the schooling process. Below are the key policy interventions that promote inclusion under SSA:

- **Zero Rejection Policy:** The Zero Rejection Policy ensures that no child is denied admission to school, no matter what their background, ability, or personal situation is. Every child has the right to learn and be part of a regular school. This policy includes the following:
  - Gives equal opportunity to every child, promoting fairness and social justice.
  - Supports the Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009 and Article 21A of the Constitution.
  - Helps children learn to live together with respect and understanding.



LET US KNOW

The Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009, is a landmark legislation enacted by the Government of India that makes education a fundamental right for every child aged 6 to 14 years. Coming into force on April 1, 2010, the Act mandates free and compulsory elementary education in a neighbourhood school for all children within this age group. It emphasizes inclusive education, quality standards, and the elimination of barriers such as discrimination, infrastructure gaps, and untrained teachers.

- **Inclusive Education for Children with Special Needs Policy:** This policy ensures that children with special needs (CWSN) can study in regular schools, just like other children. It provides them with the support they need to learn comfortably and successfully. Under this policy:
  - Children are identified early and assessed properly.
  - Support like special educators, assistive devices, therapy, and teaching aids are provided.
  - Children are placed in age-appropriate classes with necessary adjustments.

- Individualised Education Plans (IEPs) are prepared when required to meet specific learning needs.

- **Age-Appropriate Admission Policy:** This policy ensures that children who have never been to school or have dropped out are admitted in classes that match their age. Key features of this policy are as below:
  - Children are enrolled in age-appropriate classes, as per RTE Act, 2009.
  - Special training or bridge courses help them catch up with others academically.
  - Promotes inclusion and reduces dropout rates.
- **Continuous Professional Development of Teachers:** Teachers are key to successful inclusive education. SSA focuses on improving their skills and awareness through regular training. This policy includes the following:
  - Trains teachers to understand and support diverse learning needs.
  - Includes training on inclusive practices, disability awareness, and classroom strategies.
  - Encourages the use of Universal Design for Learning (UDL) and child-friendly teaching methods.
  - Promotes reflective thinking and lifelong learning among teachers.
- **Gender-Inclusive Policy:** This policy ensures that all genders, especially girls and marginalized gender groups, are given equal access to education. Key initiatives under this policy are as below:
  - Special focus on enrolling and retaining girls, including those with disabilities.
  - Support through schemes like Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (KGBVs) – residential schools for girls from disadvantaged backgrounds.

- Safe and respectful school environments for all.

- **Resource Support and Financial Policy:** SSA provides financial support to schools to promote inclusive education through a shared funding model between central and state governments. Under this policy, some provisions are as below:
  - Special financial allocation (e.g., ¹ 3500 per child with special needs annually).
  - Funds used for learning materials, assistive devices, and support services.
  - Flexibility for states and districts to design local solutions based on needs.
- **Community Participation and Decentralization Policy:** This policy involves local communities and parents in school management to make the education system more responsive and inclusive. Key actions undertaken under this policy are as below:
  - School Management Committees (SMCs) are formed with members from all communities, including parents of CWSN.
  - Village Education Committees (VECs) help in planning, monitoring, and decision-making.
  - Encourages community ownership and accountability.
- **Barrier-Free Infrastructure Policy:** Schools must be physically accessible to all children, including those with disabilities. Under this policy the following infrastructural facilities are mentioned:
  - Ramps, handrails, accessible toilets, and clear signage are provided.
  - Classrooms are made comfortable and safe for every learner.
  - All new school buildings follow universal design standards.
- **Flexible Curriculum and Multilingual Policy:** This policy promotes a curriculum that adapts to learners' needs and encourages learning in multiple languages. Key features of this policy are as below:

- Curriculum adjusted for children with disabilities or different learning needs.
- Use of Braille books, large-print materials, audio aids, and sign language.
- Activity-based and child-friendly learning methods.
- Teaching begins in the child's mother tongue, especially in tribal or minority areas.

- **Early Detection and Intervention Policy:** Early identification of children with disabilities or learning difficulties helps in giving timely support. This policy includes:
  - Screening and assessments at the pre-primary and early primary levels.
  - Medical camps, parental involvement, and referrals for therapy or special services.
  - Personalised educational support based on early findings.



ACTIVITY 13.1

Conduct a mini survey or observation (in the school/ locality/online reports) to identify whether the rights under RTE 2009 are being implemented effectively. Present findings and suggest improvements.

.....

.....

.....



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.1. What is meant by Zero Rejection Policy?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

13.6 MAJOR PROVISIONS FOR CWSN UNDER SSA

The SSA believes that every child, including those with special needs (CWSN), has the right to education. If these children are left out, we cannot achieve the goal of education for all. So, SSA includes a well-planned approach to support CWSN in regular schools. This is based on the idea that all children, no matter what kind of disability they have—physical, mental, or sensory—should get equal opportunities to learn.

The SSA promotes inclusive education, where children with and without disabilities learn together in the same classroom. Depending on the type and severity of the disability, different types of support are provided—from home-based education to regular classroom teaching. The SSA also works to improve school buildings, train teachers, and involve the community to create a welcoming environment for all. The main provisions for children with special needs under SSA are mentioned below:

- **Identification and Assessment of CWSN**: To help children with special needs, it is important to first identify them correctly. SSA does this through regular medical check-ups, screening camps, and surveys. Teachers, doctors, and volunteers help in finding children who might need extra support. Once identified, each child's disability is assessed so that proper support and therapy can be given.
- **Access to Inclusive Education**: Whenever possible, CWSN are encouraged to join regular schools. They learn alongside other children in a shared classroom. Schools work on changing their teaching methods, curriculum, and physical setup to make learning easier for everyone. If regular schooling isn't possible due to severe disabilities, then other options like home-based learning or special schools are provided.
- **Assistive Devices and Aids**: The SSA provides free learning aids and devices like wheelchairs, Braille kits, large print books, hearing aids, glasses, etc., depending on the child's needs. These tools help children actively take part in classroom activities.

SSA also supports necessary medical treatments and rehabilitation services to improve children's mobility and independence.

- **Individualized Education Plans (IEPs)**: Each child with special needs may have different learning goals. To meet these goals, the SSA supports the creation of Individualized Education Plans (IEPs). Teachers, parents, and special educators work together to create these plans. The IEP includes strategies and support tailored to each child's needs—both academic and social.
- **Home-Based Education**: Some children with severe disabilities may not be able to attend school. For them, the SSA provides home-based education. Specially trained teachers or volunteers visit them at home to teach basic learning and life skills.

This is done only when regular or special schooling is not possible.

- **Teacher Training and Support**: Teachers play a key role in inclusive education. SSA provides special training to teachers so they can manage classrooms better and understand different kinds of disabilities. Training is given through Block Resource Centres (BRCs) and Cluster Resource Centres (CRCs). Also, resource or visiting teachers are available to support regular teachers in teaching CWSN.
- **Barrier-Free Infrastructure**: The SSA ensures that schools are physically accessible for all children. This includes building ramps, handrails, and disabled-friendly toilets. The goal is to remove physical obstacles so that children with disabilities can attend school easily and safely.
- **Awareness and Community Participation**: The SSA works to spread awareness among parents, school staff, and the community to reduce stigma and promote inclusion. Through campaigns, counselling, and meetings, people are encouraged to understand and support children with disabilities. Parents of CWSN are also involved in planning their child's education and are part of School Management Committees (SMCs) and parent-teacher meetings.

- **Financial Support for CWSN**: The SSA sets aside a budget for the needs of CWSN. Each child can receive up to Rs 3,500 per year to cover costs like transportation, assistive devices, medical care, and other special services. This helps reduce the financial burden on families and ensures that no child is left behind because of money.
- **Monitoring and Evaluation**: The SSA has a strong system to monitor the progress of CWSN. Data on their enrollment, retention, and academic development is collected through the Unified District Information System for Education (UDISE). This helps in planning better policies, allocating resources properly, and fixing service gaps. Regular evaluations are done to check how well inclusive education strategies are working and to make improvements where needed.

13.7 MAJOR INITIATIVES OF SSA

The SSA has taken many steps to improve school education in India. It focused on providing education for all, especially for children from disadvantaged backgrounds like girls, children with special needs (CWSN), Scheduled Castes (SC), Scheduled Tribes (ST), and minority communities. The major initiatives of SSA undertaken in this regard are mentioned below:

- **Making Education Easily Available:** SSA worked to make sure every child could go to a nearby school. New schools were opened in remote and tribal areas where there were no schools earlier. The SSA also started special centres and short-term courses for children who had dropped out or never went to school, including working children and those living in difficult conditions.
- **Inclusive Education for Children with Special Needs:** TheSSA aimed to include children with disabilities in regular schools. These children were identified through surveys, and special support like home-based education, transport, and

assistive devices were given. Schools were made accessible with ramps and special toilets. Special teachers were also appointed to help these children learn better.

- **Reducing Gender and Social Gaps:** TheSSA gave special attention to girls and children from disadvantaged groups. Programs like Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (KGBV) and Mahila Samakhya supported girls' education. Free books, uniforms, mid-day meals, and clean toilets encouraged more girls to attend school. Parents and communities were also made aware of the importance of sending their daughters to school.
- **Improving the Quality of Education:** After ensuring access to schools, the SSA focused on improving learning. It updated textbooks to make learning fun and practical. The old system of exams was replaced by Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE) to assess all-round development. Teachers received regular training and support to improve their teaching methods. New teachers were also appointed to reduce the student-teacher ratio.
- **Training and Supporting Teachers:** To improve teaching, the SSA gave importance to teacher training. Both new and experienced teachers received regular training on modern teaching techniques. Workshops and group activities helped teachers learn from each other. Special training was also given to teachers who worked with children with special needs. Teacher training institutes like DIETs were strengthened for this purpose.
- **Better School Infrastructure:** Good buildings and facilities are important for learning. The SSA built new school buildings, classrooms, boundary walls, toilets, and provided drinking water. Ramps were added to make schools accessible to children with disabilities. Schools received

furniture, learning materials, and library books to create a better learning environment.

- **Involving the Community in School Management:** TheSSA believed that local communities should be involved in improving schools. It encouraged the formation of School Management Committees (SMCs) and Village Education Committees (VECs). These groups helped plan school development and ensured that education programs met local needs. Training was given to these committees to help them participate effectively in school management.
- **Bringing Out-of-School Children Back to School:** The SSA worked actively to identify and bring back children who had dropped out or never enrolled in school. It used surveys and data to find such children and provided bridge courses, seasonal hostels, and special training centres to help them catch up and rejoin school.
- **Focus on Early Childhood Education:** Although SSA focused on Classes I to VIII, it also supported early childhood education. SSA worked with Anganwadi centres (under ICDS) to ensure that children were ready for school. Activities were organised to help children develop basic skills before they entered primary school.
- **Monitoring and Evaluation:** To make sure that schools were improving, SSA set up systems to track progress. It used surveys, child tracking systems, and learning assessments like the National Achievement Survey (NAS). Financial audits and social audits helped maintain transparency and proper use of funds.
- **Using Technology in Education:** SSA introduced technology to make learning more interesting and effective. It used digital learning tools, computer-based learning, and mobile vans with educational material. Radio and TV

programs were used to reach children in remote areas. These tools helped in making learning more fun and accessible.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.2.State two major initiatives of SSA undertaken in regard to Inclusive Education.

. .....

. .....

13.8 CHALLENGES FACED BY SSA

The SSA played an important role in promoting universal primary education in India. However, its implementation faced many challenges. Even with large investments and focused government efforts, several problems in the system, infrastructure, and society made it difficult to achieve all the goals of SSA. Some of the major problems are discussed below:

- One of the major issues was poor infrastructure, especially in rural and remote areas. Many schools did not have basic facilities like boundary walls, clean drinking water, enough classrooms, electricity, and usable toilets—particularly for girls. Although SSA tried to build and improve school buildings, the pace of development was often slower than the growing number of students. This gap affected the quality of the learning environment and led to higher dropout rates.
- Another problem was the shortage of trained teachers. Many schools lacked enough qualified and experienced teachers, particularly in disadvantaged areas. In some schools, one teacher had to teach several classes and subjects. SSA tried to solve this by hiring contract teachers, but this raised concerns about the quality and commitment of teaching. Training programs for teachers were also not very effective. They were poorly planned,

not monitored properly, and did not always match real classroom needs.

- The quality of learning remained a serious concern. Even though more children were going to school, many of them had difficulty reading and solving basic math problems. Surveys like the Annual Status of Education Report (ASER) highlighted this issue. Often, more attention was given to increasing enrolment and building infrastructure than to improving learning outcomes. The Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE) system was introduced under SSA, but many states did not implement it properly due to a lack of training and awareness.
- SSA also aimed to include children with special needs (CWSN) in regular schools. However, this goal was hard to achieve in practice. The methods used to identify such children were not always reliable, and many did not get proper follow-up care. Schools often lacked necessary facilities like ramps, assistive devices, and trained teachers. As a result, many children with special needs were left out or did not receive enough support in school.
- Gender and social inequalities also continued to be a challenge. The SSA tried to reduce these gaps, but deep-rooted cultural beliefs still kept many girls and children from disadvantaged groups—like Scheduled Castes (SCs), Scheduled Tribes (STs), and minorities—away from schools. Issues like child labour, early marriage, household work, and migration caused many children to miss school or drop out. Programs like free uniforms, textbooks, and Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas (KGBVs) were started, but their success varied across regions.
- Proper planning and monitoring were important parts of SSA. However, in many places, planning was done from the top instead of involving local communities. School Management Committees (SMCs) were often created just to meet official requirements.

Many members lacked the training to manage schools properly. There was also poor coordination among government departments, NGOs, and educational bodies, which affected the success of inclusive and child-focused programs.

- Finally, managing and using data effectively was a major issue. SSA set up a system called the District Information System for Education (DISE) to collect school data. But the information was often old, incomplete, or not properly analysed. This made it hard to plan and respond to the changing educational needs at the local level.

The SSA laid a crucial foundation for inclusive education in India by shifting the focus from mere access to equity in learning, ensuring the inclusion of all children—regardless of gender, disability, socioeconomic status, or location—in primary education. Through targeted interventions for children with special needs, girls, and marginalized communities, and by fostering community participation, SSA significantly contributed to the goal of education for all. It also brought advancements in pedagogy, ICT integration, teacher training, and infrastructure. Despite challenges such as limited resources, teacher shortages, societal biases, and uneven implementation, SSA succeeded in embedding inclusive education within the national educational discourse. Its enduring impact is carried forward by Samagra Shiksha, which seeks to strengthen SSA's achievements while addressing its gaps, continuing the mission of creating an equitable, inclusive, and quality education system for all.

ACTIVITY 13.2



Think about a school in your neighbourhood or one you are familiar with. Reflect on how inclusive the environment is for children from diverse backgrounds—specially those with disabilities, different socio-economic statuses, or learning difficulties.



13.3 LET US SUM UP

The Unit can be summarised as:

- Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan (SSA), launched in 2001, played a pivotal role in ensuring access to quality elementary education for all children, particularly focusing on the inclusion of Children with Special Needs (CWSN) in regular schools.
- SSA upholds principles like equity, participation, child-centred learning, and social justice, supporting the belief that every child, regardless of background or ability, deserves the right to learn in a regular school setting.
- SSA emphasizes capacity-building of teachers through specialised training to handle diverse learning needs, use of inclusive teaching strategies, assistive technologies, and Universal Design for Learning (UDL) approaches.
- SSA provides for barrier-free infrastructure (ramps, accessible toilets, handrails) and customised teaching-learning materials (Braille books, large print, audio aids), enabling active participation of CWSN in mainstream classrooms.
- SSA introduced inclusive policies like the Zero Rejection Policy, Inclusive Education for CWSN, Age-Appropriate Admission, Gender-Inclusive Policy, and Flexible Curriculum Policy to address diverse educational needs.
- SSA promotes community involvement through School Management Committees (SMCs) and Village Education Committees (VECs), fostering shared responsibility and accountability in making schools inclusive.
- SSA supports early identification of disabilities through screenings, surveys, and health check-ups, allowing for timely educational and therapeutic interventions, and the development of Individualised Education Plans (IEPs).

- SSA regularly monitors the status of inclusion through data collection, field visits, and feedback mechanisms, ensuring that the implementation of inclusive practices is effective and constantly improving.
- SSA ensures inclusive education by identifying CWSN through medical check-ups and assessments, and providing individualized support through IEPs, assistive devices, rehabilitation services, and home-based education for children with severe disabilities.
- Capacity Building through Teacher Training and Infrastructure Development SSA emphasizes training teachers in inclusive practices via BRCs and CRCs and strengthens school infrastructure by ensuring barrier-free access, including ramps, special toilets, and accessible classrooms.
- SSA promotes inclusive education by encouraging enrollment of CWSN in regular schools and adapting curriculum, teaching methods, and learning environments to accommodate all learners, alongside efforts to bridge gender and social gaps.
- SSA actively involves parents, School Management Committees (SMCs), and communities to raise awareness, reduce stigma around disabilities, and foster collaborative planning for the education of CWSN.
- SSA has introduced initiatives such as KGBVs, Continuous and Comprehensive Evaluation (CCE), early childhood education support, digital learning, and bridge programs for out-of-school children to ensure education for all, especially marginalized groups.
- Despite progress, SSA faced challenges such as poor infrastructure, lack of trained teachers, low learning outcomes, unreliable data, and deep-rooted social biases, which limited the full realization of its inclusive goals.



13.4 FURTHER READINGS

- Department of School Education and Literacy (2011). *Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Framework for implementation based on The Right of the Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009*, Ministry of Human Resource and Development, Government of India, New Delhi.
- Government of Assam, Elementary Education, Samagra Shiksha Axom. (2025). *Inclusive education*. https://ssa.assam.gov.in/portlet-innerpage/inclusive-education-0
- National Council of Educational Research and Training. 2025. *NCERT initiatives for inclusive and accessible education.* https://ncert.nic.in/about-us.php?ln=en



13.5 ANSWER TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. 1: The Zero Rejection Policy ensures that no child is denied admission to school, no matter what their background, ability, or personal situation is. Every child has the right to learn and be part of a regular school. This policy includes the following:

- Gives equal opportunity to every child, promoting fairness and social justice.
- Supports the Right to Education (RTE) Act, 2009 and Article 21A of the Constitution.
- Helps children learn to live together with respect and understanding.
- Reduces discrimination and removes social stigma, especially for children with

ANSWER TO Q.2: Two Major Initiatives are:

- **Making Education Easily Available:** SSA worked to make sure every child could go to a nearby school. New schools were opened in remote and tribal areas where there were no schools earlier. The SSA also started special centres and short-term courses for children who had dropped out or never went to school, including working children and those living in difficult conditions.
- **Inclusive Education for Children with Special Needs:** TheSSA aimed to include children with disabilities in regular schools. These children were identified through surveys, and special support like home-based education, transport, and assistive devices were given. Schools were made accessible with ramps and special toilets. Special teachers were also appointed to help these children learn better



13.12 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

Q.1. What is Zero Rejection Policy?

Q.2. What is meant by Individualized Education Plans?

Q.3. State briefly few major initiatives of SSA in regard to Inclusive Education.

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

Q.1. Discuss the role of SSA in promoting Inclusive Education.

Q.2. Elaborate the challenges as faced by SSA in prompting Inclusive Education.

UNIT 14: BUILDING INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY

UNIT STRUCTURE

14.1 Learning Objectives

14.2 Introduction

14.3 Concept of Inclusive Community/society

- 14.3.1 Characteristics of Inclusive Society
- 14.3.2 Definitions of Inclusive Community/Society

14.4 Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society

- 14.4.1 Objectives of Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society
- 14.4.2 Major Areas of Focus in Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society
- 14.4.3 Types of Awareness Programmes for an Inclusive Society
- 14.4.4 Methods of Implementing Awareness Programs
- 14.4.5 Examples of Awareness Programmes Designed to Promote an Inclusive Community and Society

14.5 Community-Based Activities to Promote Inclusion (Including Recreation & Sports)

- 14.5.1 Importance of Community-Based Activities for Inclusion
- 14.5.2 Types of Community-Based Activities for Inclusion

14.6 Let Us Sum Up

14.7 Further Reading

14.8 Answers to Check your Progress

14.9 Possible Questions

14.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this unit, the learners will be able to:

- explain the concept of Inclusive Community/society.
- analyse the importance of Inclusive Community/society.
- assess the awareness programmes for inclusive.
- analyse different community-based activities to promote inclusion

14.2 INTRODUCTION

The goal of educational equity and access can be realised through the concept of 'inclusion' only. By studying the previous units, you have been familiar with the concept, characteristics and importance of inclusive education. In present education system, inclusive education has occupied immense significance as it fosters an all-encompassing learning environment where all children including the differently abled or *divyanga* children learn together in an age-appropriate classroom setting. This concept has substituted the concept of 'Special Education'. The Sustainable Development Gaol-4 i.e. "*Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote life-long learning opportunities for all*" can be achieved only through proper implementation of inclusive education.

Thus; the realisation of the visions of inclusive education can be facilitated by building an Inclusive Community or society. An Inclusive Society or community is considered instrumental in implementing inclusive education. Such a society promotes the values of diversity and differences. An Inclusive Society always attempts to minimise discrimination by advocating an equal access to resources. Inclusive societies often support inclusive education by collaborating with schools to create inclusive programmes. After poring over this unit, you will be acquainted with the concept of Inclusive Community/society, awareness programmes for Inclusive Community/society and community-based activities to promote inclusion (including recreation and sports).

14.3 CONCEPT OF INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY/SOCIETY

The foundation of an Inclusive Community or society is based on diversity, equality and an environment where everyone feels valued, respected and supported. In an Inclusive Society; people are treated equally regardless of their background, identity as well as abilities. Thus, an Inclusive Community/society is based on the idea of '*equal opportunity to all*'.

An Inclusive Society follows the principles of fairness, justice and mutual respect. It strives to eliminate barriers and discrimination among the marginalised groups based on race, gender, religion, socio-economic status, disability and sexual orientation. Equal access to resources such as education, healthcare and employment are prioritized in inclusive societies. Such societies target to empower individuals to participate fully in social, economic, cultural and political life. This concept of Inclusive Society goes beyond mere tolerance of differences to celebrate and integrate diversity.

Various human rights movements and philosophies have promoted the idea of inclusivity. Philosophers of the Enlightenment era advocated for liberty, equality and justice. These provide the base for modern human rights frameworks. Notably, the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) set inclusivity as a global principle which promotes that all individuals are entitled to dignity, rights and freedoms without discrimination.

In the context of India; the Father of the nation Mahatma Gandhi supported inclusivity through concepts '*sarvodaya'* (upliftment for all) stressing nonviolence and communal harmony.

In present day context; inclusivity is a keystone of sustainable development and global cooperation. The United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (*SDGs*) targets to '*leave no one behind'*.

However; a number of challenges are there in achieving the goals of Inclusive Society. The major obstacles in achieving the goals of Inclusive Society are inherent biases, stereotypes and institutional discrimination. Likewise; economic inequality is another challenge which prevents

disadvantaged groups from benefiting from opportunities. On the other hand; resistance to change due to socio-cultural norms or lack of awareness is another major issue in the progress towards inclusivity. Collective effort, sustained advocacy and an obligation to education and awareness are required in order to overcome these hindrances to achieve inclusivity.

Further; several strategies can be involved to shape an Inclusive Society. Education is considered fundamental in this regard. Also; teaching values of empathy, respect and cooperation is also considered essential. The governments also have a crucial role to play. For making an Inclusive Society; governments must enact and enforce anti-discrimination laws so that equal protection for all citizens can be protected. Representation in leadership roles empowers marginalized communities to influence decision-making. Accessibility must be prioritized in urban planning, digital technologies and public services, enabling full participation for people with disabilities. Support systems, such as financial assistance and skill development programmes, help uplift disadvantaged individuals. Celebrating diversity through cultural festivals and public campaigns further reinforces the importance of inclusivity.

Several examples highlight the potential of inclusive societies. Scandinavian countries, for instance, are known for their strong social safety nets, gender equality and accessible public services. In India, policies like reservations for Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and Other Backward Classes in education and employment aim to address historical injustices. Universal design principles which prioritize accessibility in architecture and technology have become a global standard for inclusivity. Additionally; initiatives like multicultural festivals and diversity days in workplaces promote understanding and collaboration across differences.

An Inclusive Society is not just an idea; it is a necessity in an increasingly interconnected and diverse world. By fostering equity, accessibility and mutual respect, inclusive societies unlock the full potential of their populations, paving the way for sustainable development and global peace. While challenges persist, the commitment to inclusivity can transform

communities into vibrant, resilient and harmonious spaces where everyone feels valued and empowered. Inclusivity is more than a goal; it is a shared responsibility and a pathway to a better future for all.

14.3.1 Characteristics of Inclusive Society

An Inclusive Society has numerous characteristics which can be mentioned below-

- An Inclusive Society reduces tensions and conflicts in order to promote peaceful coexistence among people.
- Diversity of perspectives through innovation and growth leads to creative solutions and progress in an Inclusive Society.
- Trust and collaboration among members are built for stronger communities in Inclusive Society.
- By promoting empowerment, an Inclusive Society helps individuals to realize their potential and contribute to the prosperity of the society as per their capacity.
- An Inclusive Society guarantees that everyone has the opportunity to participate fully and contribute meaningfully to the community regardless of their circumstances.
- An Inclusive Society always respects diversity recognizing differences in culture, language and ethnicity.
- In the decision-making processes; all members are involved in order to foster representation and empowerment for underrepresented groups
- An Inclusive Society always encourages social cohesion, solidarity and mutual understanding to create a safe and supportive environment for all.
- Culturally inclusivity by preserving and celebrating traditions, languages and art forms of various communities etc. enriches societies.
- Furthermore, inclusive policies enhance resilience so that societies can make adjustment to various challenges by focusing on strengths of all their members.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q1. What are the foundation pillars of an Inclusive Society?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.2 Write any one characteristic of an Inclusive Society.

_____

_____

_____

_____

14.3.2 Definitions of Inclusive Community/Society

- **UNESCO (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization)** defines an Inclusive Society as one where "*every individual, irrespective of their background, is able to contribute and participate fully in social, economic and political life*."
- **World Bank** defines social inclusion as "*the process of improving the terms for individuals and groups to take part in society, particularly those who are disadvantaged*."
- **Mahatma Gandhi** envisioned a society based on "*Sarvodaya*" (the welfare of all), where inclusivity is achieved through mutual respect and service to humanity.

14.4 AWARENESS PROGRAMMES FOR INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY/SOCIETY

Awareness programmes play a crucial role in building an Inclusive Society. The awareness programmes enable individuals to have equal opportunities to participate and prosper regardless of their abilities, gender,

socio-economic status, ethnicity, language etc. These programmes help in understanding, acceptance and positive engagement so that an inclusive environment particularly in education, workplaces, public spaces and communities can be built up. Awareness programmes are also considered essential for promotion of social harmony, equal opportunities and accessibility in education, employment as well as in public spaces.

14.4.1 Objectives of Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/society

The objectives of awareness programmes for Inclusive Community/ society are mentioned below-

- To encourage the concept of diversity and inclusion among members of communities.
- To encourage positive attitudes and behaviours toward marginalized or underrepresented groups.
- To educate stakeholders about different inclusive policies, rights as well as laws such as Disability Rights, Gender Equality, Right to Education etc.
- To enable individuals in inclusive practices, such as using accessible teaching-learning materials, employing assistive technologies and adapting workspaces.
- To enhance community participation and support networks to ensure long-term inclusivity.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.3 Mention any two objectives of awareness programmes for an Inclusive Society.

_____

_____

_____

_____

14.4.2 Major Areas of Focus in Awareness Programmes for Inclusive Community/Society

The awareness programmes have certain major areas of focus as mentioned below-

- **Inclusive Education:** Itincludes developing a Universal Design for Learning and Assistive Technology in classrooms. Also, it emphasises on sensitization of parents and educators about the needs of children with disabilities as well as linguistic minorities.Further, inclusive education involves training to the teachers in order to develop inclusive lesson plans and teaching-learning materials.
- **Disability Inclusion and Accessibility:** This promotes endorsing barrier-free public spaces like ramps, tactile paths, accessible transport etc. Along with these; sign language, Braille and alternative communication methods are also taught.
- **Gender Equality and LGBTQ+ Inclusion:** This areaaddresses the issues of gender stereotypes and biases in education and employment. Also; training regarding gender-sensitive policies are arranged in workplaces and schools. Apart from this; safe spaces for LGBTQ+ individuals in communities are also encouraged.
- **Socio-Economic and Cultural Inclusion:** Another key area of focus in awareness programmes for Inclusive Community/ society is socio-economic and cultural inclusion. It ensuresequal access to education, healthcare and employment for marginalized groups, recognizes indigenous knowledge and cultural diversity in curricula and public policies and conducts anti-discrimination campaigns to promote social harmony.

14.4.3 Types of Awareness Programmes for an Inclusive Society

Different types of awareness programmes are found for building an Inclusive Society. Some of such awareness programmes are mentioned below:

- **Workshops and Training Programmes:** These programmes provide some interactive sessionsfor thetarget audience such as teachers, employers, community leaders, policymakers, students etc. The workshops and training include certain activities like inclusive teaching-learning material development, training in disability rights, gender inclusivity and cultural sensitivity. Also; such workshops and training programmes demonstrate assistive technology and provides information on accessible digital resources.
- **Public Awareness Campaigns:** These campaigns mainly target general public, parents, youth and local businesses with certain specific activities like promoting diversity and inclusion storiesthroughsocial media initiatives. Community talks and storytelling sessions are also organised featuring the issues of marginalised communities for creating public awareness for an Inclusive Society.
- **Inclusive Sports and Recreational Events:** Inclusive sports and recreational events can also be used for creating awareness for an Inclusive Society. In this regard; certain activities are undertaken like Unified sports events where individuals with and without disabilities play together, cultural and artistic activities such as inclusive theatre, music, dance etc. These inclusive sports and recreational events generally cover the school community, university community and local communities.
- **Community Outreach and Volunteering:** Through community outreach and volunteering; certain activities are undertaken like-collaboration with NGOs to support marginalised groups, tutoring voluntarily the underprivileged students, community-based peer mentorship programmes to support individuals for local communities.

14.4.4 Methods of Implementing Awareness Programmes

The awareness programmes for an Inclusive Society can be implemented with the help of the following methods-

- **Interactive Learning Method:** It involves workshops, group discussions, role-playing to promote inclusive behaviour, virtual webinars to reach a wider audience.
- **Policy Integration and Advocacy:** It includes collaboration with government agencies to implement policies supporting inclusion. Also; it includes encouragement of educational institutions and workplace to adopt inclusive policies and strengthening legal frameworks that uphold inclusivity and diversity.
- **Mass Media and Digital Campaigns:** It involves short films, educational YouTube videos, documentaries highlighting real-life inclusion challenges and solutions.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q.4 What are the major areas of focus in an awareness programme for Inclusive Society?

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q.5 Mention any one method of implementing awareness programmes for Inclusive Society.

_____

_____

_____

_____

14.4.5 Examples of Awareness Programmes Designed to promote an Inclusive Community/ Society

The following are some of the examples of awareness programmes to build an Inclusive Community and Society:

- **"Inclusive Classroom" Teacher Training Workshops**. The purpose is to train teachers, special educators, school administrators on creating accessible and inclusive teaching-learning materials.
- **"Diversity in Learning" Awareness Campaign**. The purpose is to promote understanding of diverse learning needs and inclusive education in educational institutions and among educators and policy makers.
- **"Every Child Matters" Community Sensitization Programme**. The purpose is to engage parents, community leaders, teachers, school committees in supporting inclusive education
- **"Accessible Learning for All" Digital Literacy Drive**. The purpose is to promote the use of digital and assistive technology in inclusive education among teachers, students with disabilities, NGOs and IT professionals.
- **"Multi-Lingual Education Awareness Programme"**. The purpose is to ensure accessibility of teaching materials to linguistic minorities. It emphasises on translation of learning materials into multiple regional languages.
- **"Gender-Inclusive Education" Campaign.** The purpose is to eliminate gender bias in teaching materials and pedagogy focusing on gender-neutral curriculum review and revision workshops. Also; importance is given on awareness programmes addressing gender stereotypes in textbooks.
- **"Education for All" Rural Outreach Programme:** Itextends inclusive education to rural and underprivileged communities

through free educational resources and awareness sessions for parents as well as developing low cost and locally relevant teaching learning materials.

- **"Inclusive STEM Education" Initiative:** Theobjective is to encourage students from disabilities and marginalized groups to engage in STEM fields.Thisinitiative targets schools, STEM educators, policymakers.

14.5 COMMUNITY-BASED ACTIVITIES TO PROMOTE INCLUSION (INCLUDING RECREATION & SPORTS)

Community-based activities play a crucial role in promoting inclusion; because it fosters social inclusion, breaking down barriers and creating a sense of belonging for individuals from diverse backgrounds, abilities and identities. By integrating education, recreation and sports; these activities intend to promote inclusivity in a practical, attractive and sustainable way. Focusing upon inclusive education and social integration; community-based activities help to create teaching-learning materials (TLMs) that cater to diverse learning needs while promoting recreation and sports as tools for inclusion. Community-based activities through sports, recreation and cultural engagement promotes inclusive education. By integrating these activities into teaching-learning material development; a more accessible, equitable and engaging learning environment for all can be created.

There are some key elements of Inclusive Community-based activities. In order to make community-based activities more effective, it is essential to focus on the key elements. These are mentioned below:

- **Accessible:** Designed to accommodate all individuals, including those with disabilities.
- **Interactive:** Encourage active participation and engagement.
- **Diverse:** Represent different cultures, backgrounds and identities.
- **Sustainable:** Supported by policies, training and community involvement.

- **Educational:** Promote awareness and learning about inclusion.

On the other hand; community-based activities for inclusion are based on the following objectives:

- To foster collaboration between students with and without disabilities.
- To encourage active participation in sports and recreational activities.
- To develop inclusive teaching-learning materials (TLMs) that promote diversity.
- To address barriers to participation and learning for marginalized groups.

To create a welcoming educational environment that benefits all learners.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q6. Mention the key elements of Inclusive Community-based activities.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Q7. Write any one objective of community-based activity.

_____

_____

_____

_____

14.5.1 Importance of Community-Based Activities for Inclusion

Community based activities have significant importance to promote inclusion. Some of the major points regarding importance of community-based activities are mentioned below:

- **Encourage Social Interaction**: Community based activities encourage social interaction among students from different

backgrounds, abilities and cultures.

- **Provide Real-Life Experiences**: Community based activities provide real-life experiences that enhance learning and promote diversity.
- **Support Holistic Development**: Community based activities support holistic development by integrating physical, emotional and cognitive learning.
- **Inclusive Teaching-Learning Materials**: Community based activities help in developing inclusive teaching-learning materials that reflect diverse perspectives.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q8. Write any one point regarding importance of community-based activity.———————————

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

14.5.2 Types of Community-Based Activities for Inclusion

The community-based activities for inclusion can be categorised into the following types:

A. Inclusive Sports and Physical Activities: Inclusive sports and physical activities involves the following-

- **Unified Sports Programmes:** It refers to mixed team of people playing together. These people are with and without disabilities. Such unified sports programmes like unified football, cricket, basketball and running races encourage teamwork, socialisation and physical fitness.

- **Adapted Sports for Accessibility:** It is a kind of modified sports where everyone can play. It ensures equal participation in sports. As for example- blind cricket is for visually impaired players where an audible ball is used, wheelchair basketball is for individuals with mobility challenges, boccia is for players with severe physical disabilities.
- **Outdoor Recreational Activities:** These community-based activities promote inclusivity. These activities include nature walks with sensory trails for individuals with visual impairments, adaptive cycling events, community yoga and meditation sessions etc. The purpose is to promote well-being, stress relief and community bonding.

B. Arts, Culture and Creative Expression: Arts, culture and creative expression includes the following:

- **Inclusive Drama and Theatre:** Drama and theatre performances integrate people of all abilities. Such performances include play featuring actors with disabilities, sign language theatre etc. Inclusive drama and theatre promote self-expression and confidence while raising awareness.
- **Music and Dance for Inclusion:** Music and dance programmes that are accessible to everyone like sign language music performances, inclusive dance workshops with modifications for mobility challenges etc. These encourage cultural appreciation and self-expression.
- **Community Art Projects:** These refers to collaborative arts that reflect inclusivity. Community arts project includes mural painting showcasing diverse cultures and abilities, storytelling workshops featuring stories from marginalised groups. These can create lasting visual reminders of inclusion.

C. Education and Awareness Campaigns: Education and awareness campaigns includes the following:

- **Peer Learning and Buddy Programmes:** These involves pairing individuals with and without disabilities for learning and socialising. As for example-students with visual impairments paired with sighted students for reading activities, language exchange between students from different backgrounds etc. Such peer learning and buddy programmes enhance mutual learning as well as breaks social barriers.
- **Community Volunteering for Inclusion:** This refers to those programmes that involve the entire community in inclusive activities like teaching basic sign language to community members, workshops on disability rights and inclusion etc. The target of community volunteering for inclusion is to spread awareness and encourages active participation.
- **Cultural Exchange and Inclusive Festivals:** These include events that celebrate diverse cultures and identities. As for example, international food festivals with participation from different ethnic groups, interfaith dialogue to promote religious tolerance etc. These events in fact strengthen cross cultural understanding.

D. Technology and Digital Inclusion: Technology and digital inclusion encompasses the following:

- **Digital Literacy Workshops for All:** Digital literacy workshop refers to training on uses of different digital tools for education and communication. Some examples of digital literacy workshop for all are- teaching screen reader software for visually impaired individuals, online coding workshops for underprivileged students etc. Such workshops ensure equal access to technology.
- **Assistive Technology Demonstrations:** Such demonstrations make aware of technologies that help individuals with disabilities. As for example-Braille e-books and screen readers for visually impaired learners,AAC (Augmentative and

Alternative Communication) devices for non-verbal individuals etc. Assistive technology demonstrations help people to understand and adopt inclusive technologies.



14.6 LET US SUM UP

- The foundation of an Inclusive Community or society is based on diversity, equality and an environment where everyone feels valued, respected and supported.
- In an Inclusive Society; people are treated equally regardless of their background, identity as well as abilities.
- Thus, an Inclusive Community/society is based on the idea of '*equal opportunity to all*'.
- This concept Inclusive Society goes beyond mere tolerance of differences to celebrate and integrate diversity.
- In the context of India; the Father of the nation Mahatma Gandhi supported inclusivity through concepts '*sarvodaya'* (upliftment for all) stressing nonviolence and communal harmony.
- In present day context; inclusivity is a keystone of sustainable development and global cooperation.
- The United Nations' Sustainable Development Goals (*SDGs*) targets to '*leave no one behind'*.
- A number of challenges are there in achieving the goals of Inclusive Society.
- The major obstacles in achieving the goals of Inclusive Society are inherent biases, stereotypes and institutional discrimination.
- Likewise; economic inequality is another challenge which prevents disadvantaged groups from benefiting from opportunities.
- Resistance to change due to socio-cultural norms or lack of awareness is another major issue in the progress towards inclusivity.
- Collective effort, sustained advocacy and an obligation to education

and awareness are required in order to overcome these hindrances to achieve inclusivity.

- In this regard; several strategies can be involved to shape an Inclusive Society. Education is considered fundamental in this regard.
- Teaching values of empathy, respect and cooperation is also considered essential. The governments also have a crucial role to play.
- For making an Inclusive Society; governments must enact and enforce anti-discrimination laws so that equal protection for all citizens can be protected. Representation in leadership roles empowers marginalized communities to influence decision-making.
- An Inclusive Society is not just an ideal; it is a necessity in an increasingly interconnected and diverse world.
- By fostering equity, accessibility and mutual respect, inclusive societies unlock the full potential of their populations, paving the way for sustainable development and global peace.
- While challenges persist, the commitment to inclusivity can transform communities into vibrant, resilient and harmonious spaces where everyone feels valued and empowered.
- Inclusivity is more than a goal; it is a shared responsibility and a pathway to a better future for all.
- An Inclusive Society has numerous characteristics which can be mentioned below-
- An Inclusive Society reduces tensions and conflicts in order to promote peaceful coexistence among people.
- Diversity of perspectives through innovation and growth leads to creative solutions and progress in an Inclusive Society.
- Trust and collaboration among members are built for stronger communities in Inclusive Society.

- By promoting empowerment, an Inclusive Society helps individuals to realize their potential and contribute to the prosperity of the society as per their capacity.
- An Inclusive Society guarantees that everyone has the opportunity to participate fully and contribute meaningfully to the community regardless of their circumstances.
- An Inclusive Society always respects diversity recognizing differences in culture, language and ethnicity.
- In the decision-making processes; all members are involved in order to foster representation and empowerment for underrepresented groups
- An Inclusive Society always encourages social cohesion, solidarity and mutual understanding to create a safe and supportive environment for all.
- Culturally inclusivity by preserving and celebrating traditions, languages and art forms of various communities etc. enriches societies.
- Furthermore, inclusive policies enhance resilience so that societies can make adjustment to various challenges by focusing on strengths of all their members.
- Awareness programmes play a crucial role in building an Inclusive Society. The awareness programmes enable individuals to have equal opportunities to participate and prosper regardless of their abilities, gender, socio-economic status, ethnicity, language etc.
- These programmes help in understanding, acceptance and positive engagement so that an inclusive environment particularly in education, workplaces, public spaces and communities can be built up.
- The awareness programmes have certain major areas of focus like Inclusive Education, Disability Inclusion and Accessibility, Gender Equality and LGBTQ+ Inclusion & Socio-Economic and Cultural Inclusion.

- Different types of awareness programmes are found for building an Inclusive Society like Workshops and Training Programmes, Public Awareness Campaigns, Inclusive Sports and Recreational Events & Community Outreach and Volunteering.
- The awareness programmes for an Inclusive Society can be implemented with the help of the following methods-
    - Interactive Learning Method
    - Policy Integration and Advocacy
    - Mass Media and Digital Campaigns
- Community-based activities play a crucial role in promoting inclusion; because it fosters social inclusion, breaking down barriers and creating a sense of belonging for individuals from diverse backgrounds, abilities and identities.
- By integrating education, recreation and sports; these activities intend to promote inclusivity in a practical, attractive and sustainable way.
- There are some key elements of Inclusive Community-based activities. In order to make community-based activities more effective, it is essential to focus on the key elements. These are – Accessible, Interactive, Diverse, Sustainable & Educational.
- Community-based activities for inclusion are based on certain objectives like-

i. To foster collaboration between students with and without disabilities.

ii. To encourage active participation in sports and recreational activities.

iii. To develop inclusive teaching-learning materials (TLMs) that promote diversity.

iv. To address barriers to participation and learning for marginalized groups.

v. To create a welcoming educational environment that benefits all learners.

- Community based activities have significant importance to promote inclusion. Some of the major points regarding importance of community-based activities are -

i. Encourage Social Interaction: Community based activities encourage social interaction among students from different backgrounds, abilities and cultures.

ii. Provide Real-Life Experiences: Community based activities provide real-life experiences that enhance learning and promote diversity.

iii. Support Holistic Development: Community based activities support holistic development by integrating physical, emotional and cognitive learning.

iv. Inclusive Teaching-Learning Materials: Community based activities help in developing inclusive teaching-learning materials that reflect diverse perspectives.

- The community-based activities for inclusion can be categorised into the different types. Such as-
    i. Inclusive Sports and Physical Activities
    ii. Arts, Culture and Creative Expression
    iii. Education and Awareness Campaigns
    iv. Technology and Digital Inclusion



14.7 FURTHER READING

- Maclett, R. & Katherine, R. C. (2014). *Approaching Disability-Critical Issues and Perspectives*. Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, London.
- McLeskey J., Warldron N. L., Spooner, F. & Algozzine, B. (2014). *Handbook of Effective Inclusive Schools (Research and Practice)*. Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, London.
- Mangal, S.K. (2008). *Educating Exceptional Children: An Introduction to Special Education*. Prentice Hall of India (Pvt.) Ltd. New Delhi.

- Panda, K.C. (2008). *Education of Exceptional Children.* Vikash Publishing House, New Delhi.
- Pandey, R.S. & Advani, L. (1995). *Perspectives in Disability and Rehabilitation*. Vikash Publishing House, New Delhi.



14.8 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q. NO.1: The foundation pillars of an Inclusive Community are diversity, equality and an environment where everyone feels valued, respected and supported.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.2: By promoting empowerment, an Inclusive Society helps individuals to realize their potential and contribute to the prosperity of the society as per their capacity.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.3: 1.To enable individuals in inclusive practices, such as using accessible teaching-learning materials, employing assistive technologies and adapting workspaces.

2. To enhance community participation and support networks to ensure long-term inclusivity.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.4

I. Inclusive Education

II. Disability Inclusion and Accessibility

III. Gender Equality and LGBTQ+ Inclusion

IV. Socio-Economic and Cultural Inclusion

ANSWER TO Q. NO.5: Interactive Learning Method**:** It involves workshops, group discussions, role-playing to promote inclusive behaviour, virtual webinars to reach a wider audience.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.6: The key elements of Inclusive Community-based activities are- Accessible, Interactive, Diverse, Sustainable and Educational**.**

ANSWER TO Q. NO.7: To foster collaboration between students with and without disabilities.

ANSWER TO Q. NO.8: Community based activities encourage social interaction among students from different backgrounds, abilities and cultures.



14.9 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A. Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. Write briefly the necessity of 'inclusion' in present time.
2. Write in short, the concept of inclusion community.
3. Mention any two definitions of Inclusive Society.
4. Discuss briefly about gender equality and LGBTQ+ inclusion as a major area of focus in awareness programmes for Inclusive Society.
5. Give some examples of awareness programme designed to promote an Inclusive Community.

B. Long Questions (Answer each questions in about in about 300-500 wordswords)

1. Discuss the different characteristics of an Inclusive Society.
2. Write a note on awareness programmes for Inclusive Community.
3. Give an overview on different types of awareness programmes for an inclusion society.
4. Discuss the importance of community-based activities to promote inclusion.
5. Write a note on different types of community-based activities for inclusion.

UNIT 15: CURRENT TRENDS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

UNIT STRUCTURE

15.1 Learning Objectives

15.2 Introduction

15.3 Concept of Children with Diverse Needs

15.4 Concept of Curriculum Adaptation

15.4.1 Key aspects of Curriculum Adaptation

15.4.2 Strategies to Implement Curriculum Adaptation

15.5 Importance of Curriculum Adaptation for Children with Diverse Needs

15.6 Curricular and Co-curricular Activities for Meeting Diverse Needs of Children

15.7 Let us Sum Up

15.8 Answer to Check Your Progress

15.9 Possible questions

15.1 LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After going through this units the learners will be able to:

- define the concept curriculum adaptation its key aspects.
- explain the necessary strategies of curriculum adaptation for the children with diverse needs
- discuss various curricular and co-curriclular activities for the children with diverse needs.

15.2 INTRODUCTION

In the previous units, you have come across different concepts of Inclusive Education. In this unit, we shall discuss why curriculum adaptation is necessary for children with diverse needs. In a democratic country like

ours every child has the right to education-the right to receive help in learning to the limits of his capacity, whether that capacity be small or great. It is consistent with a democratic philosophy that all children be given equal opportunity to learn irrespective of their abilities. To ensure that all students, regardless of their individual differences, have equal access to educational opportunities as well as to accommodate and value each student's unique strengths and abilities, we must adapt our curriculum to suit the needs of each and every student. Now the question arises 'what is meant by children with diverse needs'? Children with diverse needs are the children with different abilities, challenges and backgrounds who needs different approach to meet their developmental needs. Addressing the diverse needs of the students is the key to the successful educational system. In this unit, we shall discuss on the various facets of curriculum adaptation and how to engage them in different curricular and co-curricular activities.

15.3 CONCEPT OF CHILDREN WITH DIVERSE NEEDS

Diverse needs refer to a wide range of requirements, preferences and circumstances based on their contexts and experiences. Various factors are responsible for the diverse needs of the students, such as age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, physical mental ability, etc. It is very important to understand the varying attributes of the students that shapes their experiences and needs. Ensuring equality in education is very crucial for the development of the students. The resources used in the instructional method should cater the needs of the students which creates an environment of justice leading to the improved outcomes. It is very important to acknowledge and respect the diverse needs of the students and thereby inculcates a sense of belongingness and unity among them.

Creating an inclusive environment in the classroom curriculum includes different components of a course of study, teaching strategies, assessment and evaluation processes.The National Curriculum Framework (NCF) 2005 underscores the significance of making the curriculum "an inclusive and

meaningful experience for children" and emphasises the need for a fundamental change in how we think of learners and the process of learning.

In an inclusive school, teachers have to teach all children together in a class and provide a flexible curriculum that can be accessed by all students, including Children with Special Need (CWSN). It is important that the school should provide enabling experiences so that children experience success in learning and achievement up to their potential. This is only possible if the teachers respond to the diversities present in an inclusive classroom through curriculum adaptations.

In education, diverse needs encompass a broad spectrum of different learning styles, abilities, and backgrounds. We can broadly categorise children with diverse needs based on their learning disabilities, physical disabilities, developmental disabilities, emotional and behavioural disorders, giftedness, and cultural and linguistic diversity. In the next section, we will delve into the diverse needs of the students.

Learning Disabilities: Different types of learning disabilities like dyslexia, dyscalculia, and dysgraphia affect the children's ability to read, write and solve the mathematical problems. For these children with the learning disability, specialised instructional strategies are required together with extra time for tasks, different resources, and if possible, computer-assisted learning tools. Early identification and intervention are crucial for supporting children with learning disabilities, as these measures can significantly improve their academic outcomes and self-esteem.

Physical Disabilities: Some children may have impairments in mobility or visual or auditory impairment. We should provide them with facilities like wheelchairs, ramps, accessible classrooms, and toilet facilities. And certain assistive technologies, such as hearing aids and screen readers, should be provided to them so that they can feel accessible and included. Hearing Impairments (HI) children exhibit common learning needs across various subjects, including development of speech and language vocabulary, understanding abstract concepts, reading and spellings, communication skills, mathematics, organising ideas and communicating ideas.

Developmental Disabilities: Developmental disabilities which affects the cognitive, social and communication skills needs to be addressed properly. Structured environments, clear routine activities and individualised education plan helps to meet the specific needs of the students. Along with that different educators, therapists and families should work in collaboration to meet the specific needs of the child.

Emotional and Behavioural Disorder: Emotional and behavioural disorder affects the ability of a person to be happy, control their emotions and pay attention. A children with emotional and behavioural disorder will exhibit inappropriate actions and emotions in normal circumstances. They will have learning difficulties without any physical cause or health factor. These children have difficulty with interpersonal relationships and feeling of anxiety. Children with hyperactivity disorder, anxiety disorder and conduct disorders face challenges in regulating their emotions and behaviour.

Gifted and talented children: The gifted and talented children exhibit a wide range of characteristics and may excel in academic subjects. Some of the students may perform above average in arts, playing musical instruments and some may show leadership abilities by working with their peers. These children often need advanced or enriched educational programs that challenge their abilities and provide opportunities for creative expression.

Cultural and Linguistic Diversity: The children from the non-native speakers of the dominant language face different challenges in the educational system.These children require bilingual education, cultural sensitivity and inclusive curricula that reflect their experiences and backgrounds.

It is very important to fulfil the needs of the children with diverse abilities and requirements and for this curriculum adaptation is a key to help them realise their abilities and give the opportunity for equal learning. In the next section, we shall discuss on the concept of curriculum adaptation.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q 1: What do you understand by diverse needs of children?

.....

Q2: Who is a gifted children?

.....

15.4 CONCEPT OF CURRICULUM ADAPTATION

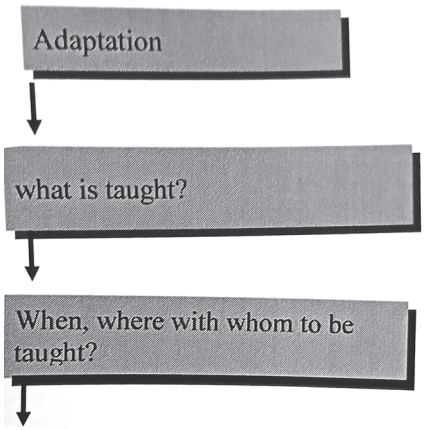
Curriculum Adaptation is critical in Inclusive Education, as it is very important to ensure that all children, irrespective of their diverse needs, should get access to and engage with the curriculum effectively. Adaptation involves modifying the curriculum, teaching methods, learning activities and assessment strategies to meet the diverse needs of the students. Curriculum adaptation helps to provide equitable learning opportunities, promotes inclusion and helps in the development of the students. The standard curriculum and instructional strategies undergo deliberate modification to cater to the unique needs of various student groups. Now, let us discuss the various modalities of curriculum adaptation.

Curriculum adaptation involves differentiation to meet the needs of all students. The content, teaching process, assessment, evaluation, and physical environment may be modified to help students achieve success in the classroom. The kind of activities chosen by the teacher must be flexible and reflect the background knowledge of small groups or individual students.

Curriculum adaptations means making changes to the learning goals, teaching methods, assignments and assessments processes to meet student's learning needs. Generally curriculum adaptations include teachers teaching content using diverse strategies, students expressing learning in diverse ways, and using supplementary materials like art and craft, calculators and multimedia gadgets. By implementing these strategies, we can create a universal design of learning in inclusive classrooms, benefiting all children and promoting better access to the curriculum for all.

The Right to Education Act, 2009 has led to a shift in classroom composition, emphasising the need for effective teaching that considers the individual needs of all children, including children with learning difficulties (CWSN). These adaptations can facilitate academic and social participation in classroom activities and can be used across various settings to facilitate success. Partnerships between parents and teachers can help evaluate and implement these adaptations..

Curriculum adaptation refers to the process of modifying or adjusting an existing curriculum to better meet the diverse needs of learners. This process is especially important in Inclusive Education settings, where students with varying abilities, learning styles, cultural backgrounds, and educational needs are taught together. This can be better understood with the following diagram.Adaptation



Source: Confluence (2016)

15.4.1 Key Aspects of Curriculum Adaptation

Curriculum should be developed based on the students interest with the potential to develop the entire personality of students. Generally, curriculum is a set of learning experiences. Both direct and indirect that allows students to participate fully. Through curriculum we plan an intellectual journey for our students which includes series of learning experiences that result in their learning

what is intended for them to learn. So a curriculum is bound to be combinations of different aspects that helps in the development of students cognitive and affective aspects. While adapting the curriculum we need to address all these aspects. Here, we shall discuss the key aspects of curriculum adaptation:

1. **Differentiation**: Differentiation means the modification of curriculum and the teaching strategies of the teachers to meet the different needs of the students. Students of different learning styles, interests and levels of readiness can be found in the classroom. Teachers may implement differentiation by offering choices in assignments and employing different instructional methods. For instance a teacher may provide challenging contents or tasks to learners who shows superior skills and more simplified contents can be provided to students who need support in their learning. Along with that, students can be allowed to demonstrate their knowledge and understanding in different ways and not only in traditional methods.

2. **Accommodation**: Accommodation refers to modification of ways of how students access information and knowledge without changing the fundamental concept of the content. These changes should accommodate the diverse needs of the students. For example, materials of study can be provided in different formats, such as audio recordings or largeprint, which ensures that students with different sensory needs can access the same content as their peers. These adaptations are very important so that an inclusive learning environment can be created in the classroom.

3. **Modification**: Modification is different from accommodation, as in modification curriculums, core contents are altered to align with the abilities of the students. These modifications are very necessary for the students who cannot align with the standard curriculum because of their significant learning challenges. A teacher may teach essential concepts and reduce the overall number of topics covered

so that the students can have a better understanding. Teacher may also adjust the complexity of the content which aligns with the comprehension level of different students. Curriculum should be accessible and meaningful for the students with substantial needs and it should ensure progress at a pace and level appropriate for them.

4. **Universal Design for Learning (UDL)**: To provide an inclusive environment, universal design for learning should be developed that addresses the diverse needs of the students. By providing information in various formats, allowing multiple means of expression and demonstration of knowledge helps to remove the barriers to learning. Instead of the one size will fits all approach the students instructional practices should be adapted in a way that encourages an effective an effective educational experience.

5. **Cultural and Linguistic Adaptation**: The curriculum should be adapted to meet the needs of diversecultural and linguistic background students. Stakeholders in education can make adjustments to create a learning environment that includes values and respects diverse cultural identities. A culturally responsive teaching strategy should be adopted to incorporate the cultural preferences of the students to promote equity in education.

6. **Behavioural and Social- Adaptation :** Positive learning environment can be created to foster the social and emotional needs of the students.Clear expectations, consistent routine and predictable consequences help the students to feel secure and focused. Social skills such as the ability to interact effectively, managing emotions and navigating social situations are developed through positive reinforcement, individual behaviour plans and counselling services.

7. **Environmental Adaptation**: For the children with disabilities and sensory needs modification of classroom layout or physical

environment is very important as students should be able to access and accommodate themselves without any restrictions. Eliminating physical and sensory barriers helps the students to participate in educational activities without any difficulty.

In this section, we discussed the different aspects of Curriculum Adaptation. Now let us discuss different strategies that we should take while adapting the curriculum.

15.4.2 Strategies to Implement Curriculum Adaptation

1. **Differentiation:** Generally, Curriculum Adaptation means adapting different strategies to meet the diverse learning needs of the students. Curriculum adaptation can employ differentiation by adjusting the content difficulty level, teaching methods and assessment types. The information and skills students need to learn should vary based on their readiness level. For example, students might be given options to read different texts on the same topic, with texts varying in complexity. We should differentiate the methods and activities to assist students in comprehending and interacting with the content. Some students may work at a faster or slower pace depending on their understanding, with opportunities for advanced learners to explore more challenging material.

Constituting a flexible group of students with different abilities, interests and learning styles and differentiating the content will help to showcase their strengths and learning preferences. Different learning needs may include visual and auditory perceptions, meta-cognition, information processing, general intellect, physical activity, attention and concentration, eye-hand coordination, language, exposure to experiences, ability to change according to situation, expression of needs and emotions, thinking, reasoning, problem solving, and social activity.

To teach concepts like place value, fractions, measurement, volume, weight, shapes, etc., the teacher can use scales, paper folding,

concrete objects, flash cards, clay, and step-by-step guidance. Curriculum adaptations for students with autism can include dividing long lessons into smaller parts, teaching poems through actions and repetitions, using visual dictionary, limiting colour usage to primary colours, enacting poems while reading , etc. (Confluence:2016, SSA)

2. **Accessibility:** To create an inclusive environment in the classroom access to the curriculum is fundamental. For the students; benefit from learning, the physical, social and emotional needs should be addressed. For example, visually impaired students should be provided with braille which allows them to read and access the content as their peers. The contents can also be printed in large front sizes and can also be transferred to digital content which can be resized on screen. Along with that, audio formats can be provided to the students who have any form of reading difficulties. Different assistive technologies such as screen reader software, speech-to—text software, text-to-speech software, alternative input devices and using captioning and transcription services, can help the students with diverse learning and reading difficulties.

3. **Cultural Responsiveness:** Cultural responsiveness refers to recognising, understanding and respecting different cultural backgrounds within the educational setting. To address the diverse cultural backgrounds of the students such teaching methods and materials should be used that directly relate to the students cultural backgrounds. Curriculum should be developed in such a way that it reflects the diversity of the student population and addresses the biases, stereotypes and inequities in the classroom. Culturally responsive contents, process, and products of learning should be included to accommodate diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds. The medium of instruction should be modified to make it accessible for the students. Multicultural content should be integrated into the existing curriculum, ensuring reflection of diverse

perspectives and experiences. Assessment should be adapted in such a way that is culturally responsive and fair which accurately measures the knowledge and skills of the students without any cultural bias.

4. Pacing: Every student is different and cannot follow the instruction of teachers in the same way as their peers. Some students may grasp the concepts very easily but some students requires more time to understand the concept. The teachers should adjust and accommodate the speed of instruction according to the varying needs of the students. Individualised learning opportunities should be provided so the students who need more time to understand a concept get additional explanations, examples or practice opportunities.For those students who can quickly grasp the concepts more challenging materials and topics should be introduced to keep them engaged.Different formative assessment techniques should be used to adjust the pace and understanding of the students and actually reflect their learning.Student-centred learning approaches should be adopted where students are allowed to take ownership of their learning by progressing at a pace that suits them.

5. Support Structures: Those students who struggle to adapt the standard curriculum should get additional support to succeed academically. Different strategies can be used in this regard. For example tutoring which is a personalised instruction to focus on a particular area where the student is struggling. The teacher can tailor their teaching methods to support the learning style of the particular student. Small group discussions can also be arranged to suit the academic needs of students which encourages collaboration among students and they can learn from each other. Using different methods to teach the same contents helps the students to understand better.

Hands-on activities or technology-based learning will help to reach the students with diverse learning styles. The complex tasks should

be broken down into smaller, more manageable tasks, and gradually as the students become proficient support should be reduced. There should be regular communication between the teachers and parents so that parents can know their children's progress and can reinforce their learning at home. Pairing the students with the mentor who can guide them academically as well as socially can inculcate confidence among the students with diverse needs. Along with that, counsellors should be appointed who can professionally guide students.

6. Assessment Adaptation: Assessment adaptations refer to certain specific strategies used in education to modify the ways of students evaluation in order to ensure accuracy of measurement of students' learning. These adaptations are very important in accommodating students with diverse learning needs. For example, children with disabilities, language barriers or different learning styles. Students may be asked to demonstrate their knowledge through oral presentations or projects, or where ever applicable they can be asked for a practical demonstration instead of a traditional examination.

For instance, a student with dyslexia may perform better in an oral exam than in a written examination. Extra time may be allotted to those students who have processing speed challenges, anxiety or other conditions that make working under tight time constraints difficult to complete the assessments, which will allow the students to focus on demonstrating their true understanding. In some cases the content of the assessment can be adjusted. The teacher may reduce the number of questions and can simplify the language of the questions. The physical setting of the assessment can be altered to suit the needs of the students. For example a students with ADHD can take a test in a less distracting environment.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q3: State the meaning of Curriculum Adaptation?

Q4: What is differentiation?

Q5: What is Cultural Responsiveness?

15.5 IMPORTANCE OF CURRICULUM ADAPTATION FOR CHILDREN WITH DIVERSE NEEDS

To ensure that all children receive accessible, quality and meaningful education,curriculum adaptation is very important. No child is the same

and thus following the standard curriculum may not meet the diverse needs of the students in general. Therefore, certain modifications are needed so that all the children with diverse needs can access quality education and participate fully in the educational process. In this section, we shall discuss why curriculum adaptation is necessary.

Inclusion and Equity: Curriculum Adaptation ensures that all the children, including those who have some disabilities, language barriers, or other kinds of challenges, have equal access to equal quality education and are able to participate fully in the classroom. Adapted curriculum helps to remove the barrier that hinders the academic progress of the students by providing the needed support to help the children with diverse needs.

Personalised Learning: Every student has different learning styles, paces, and interests. Personalised learning allows them to learn accordingly, which helps to achieve the individual learning goals. Curriculum adaptation allows personalised learning, which is crucial for ensuring progress in line with the abilities of different students.

Social and emotional development: Curriculum Adaptation enhances the confidence and self-esteem of the students as it meets the specific abilities of the students. The students who have self-confidence and self-esteem are more likely to engage in the classroom interactions and participate fully. Adapted curriculum also fosters an inclusive environment, which promotes social integration, encourages positive peer relationships and reduces social isolation.

Legal Compliance: Curriculum Adaptation is often important to comply with the educational laws that mandate Inclusive Education and inclusive classroom.

Ethical Responsibilities: The stakeholder in education is ethically responsible for providing access to quality education to all students without any barrier. Adapting curriculum helps in fulfilling the responsibility and ensures that no student will be left behind because of their diversity or ability.

Enhancing Learning Outcome: Addressing specific needs of the students enhances academic success, where students achievement increases as the content and method of teaching are aligned with their individual needs. Curriculum adaptation helps the students to develop the skills that are crucial for effective living, such as communication, self-care and social interaction. These skills are not only helpful for their academic success but also for their independent life.

Cultural Relevance: A classroom represents a miniature society, with the students of diverse cultural backgrounds . Curriculum Adaptation helps to make learning culturally responsive for the students who come from different cultural and linguistic backgrounds. Curriculum adaptation is very important in multilingual societies like India, where many languages are spoken in a specific geographical region. Adapting the curriculum to include language support or bilingual instruction can improve the comprehension of the students which enhances academic progress.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q6: What is equity in Learning?

Q7: What do you understand by learning outcome?

15.6 CURRICULAR AND CO-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES FOR MEETING DIVERSE NEEDS OF CHILDREN

In this section, we shall discuss the various activities that can be incorporated to create an inclusive environment in the school.

1. **Multi-sensory learning:** Multi-sensory learning is encouraging learners to use more than one of their senses when learning or acquiring new information. This learning style promotes using activities that appeal to our visual, auditory, kinaesthetic, and tactile senses. Generally, multi-sensory learning is helpful for the children with dyslexia or ADHD the children with learning difficulties. It provides variety of ways to access learning. The activities that can be used in multi-sensory learning are:

- Art projects where different textures, colours and materials can be used.
- New concepts can be taught using different rhythms songs, and dance.
- Children should be given the opportunity the opportunity to explore different materials like sand, water and rice with hidden objects related to the concept.

2. Differentiated Instruction: You have gone throughregarding the differentiated instruction in the previous sections, where instruction is tailored according to the learning needs of the students. Some of the activities that can be incorporated in differentiated learning are:

Books of different levels or audiobooks can be offered to students.

Different games and activities in varying difficulty level can be used to teach Mathematics.

A graphic organizer or sentence starter can be used for the children who are in need of them.

3. Collaborative Learning: Collaborative Learning is an umbrella term to refer to different educational approaches that involve the joint efforts by

students and teachers together. Generally, students work in groups of two or more members to search for understanding some concepts, find solutions to some problems or create to something. The activities that can be adopted for collaborative learning are:

- Students can be paired with and without special needs to work together on some projects.
- Group projects can be given to students, and roles can be assigned based on the strengths of the students.
- Group discussions and collaborative problem solving can be arranged from time to time where the children can learn from each other.

4. Technology Integration: Technology integration means the use of technological resources and devices in the classroom and in the management of a school. Successful technology integration can be achieved through routine and transparent use and integrated technology should be accessible and readily available for the task. Assistive technology and adaptive software can be used for integrating technology such as:

- Interactive whiteboards can be used to engage students with interactive lessons.
- Different educational apps can be used to cater to the different learning needs of the students.
- Use of virtual reality provides immersive experiences to students so that their needs can be met.
- Interactive educational games can also be used for the children.

5. Life Skills and Social-Emotional Learning: Social Emotional Learning, is a learning strategy that focusses on helping students of all ages which develop self-awareness, self-control, and interpersonal skills that are vital for school, work and life success. Social emotional learning includes self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, relationship skills and responsible decision-making. Activities that can be incorporated for developing social skills and practical life skills are:

- Children can be exposed to different social scenarios through role playing.
- Basic life skills such as cooking and cleaning should be taught to them.
- Different visual aids can be used to help the children identify and express different emotions.
- Students can be involved in organising and participating in charity events; they can be engaged in activities like tree planting and recycling programs.
- Social connections can be improved in children by pairing them to help in school events or activities.

6. Physical Activity and Movement: Physical activity is defined as any bodily movement produced by skeletal muscles that results in energy expenditure. Exercise is a subset of physical activity that is planned, structured and repetitive and has a final or intermediate objective which is improvement or maintenance of physical fitness. Some of the activities are:

- Yoga
- Adaptive sports that can be adjusted, such as wheelchair basketball or seated yoga
- Dance movements through which the children can express themselves.

7. Creative Arts and Expression: The Creative Arts domain describes the variety of artistic activities that allow children to use their imaginations creativity, and express ideas through a variety of creative mediums. Included in this domain are indicators for dance, drama and theatre arts, music, and visual arts. The creative arts provide a means for children to display their understanding of a wide variety of knowledge and ideas that are part of other domains. Some of these activities are:

- Simple plays or skits that help the children to express themselves.
- Using instruments and singing, which can promote communication

- Collage-making can help the children use pre-cut shapes, textures and colours.
- Clay modelling can help the children with fine motor challenges.
- Adapted painting brushes or tools can be used for children with limited hand dexterity.
- Puppet shows and story telling sessions can be organised to encourage children to tell stories through guided activities or with visual aids.

8. Outdoor Learning and Nature-Based Activities: Outdoor learning has the ability to cultivate students' engagement in their academic pursuit. Exposure to an outdoor learning environment enriches children's imagination as well as psychological and physiological well-being.

- Children can be taught about plants and nature through hands-on gardening activities. Sensory gardens with different fragrances, flowers, textured leaves and colourful blossoms can be created.
- Planting projects can be given to them, which allows children to plant seeds and care for their plants, which develops a sense of responsibility and connection with nature.
- A nature walk can be arranged for children so that they can explore nature by touching, smelling, and observing different elements of nature and discussing them.

9. Structured Routines and Visual Supports: Daily tasks and activities should be structured in a consistent and predictable way. It helps to reduce the anxiety and enables students to be independent as they know what is expected of them.

- Tasks should be broken down into smaller steps, specific time should be assigned for the tasks, and changes should be adapted whenever necessary.
- Pictures can be used to outline the activities of the students.

10. Clubs and Interest Groups: Clubs and interest groups in school are led by the students and focus on specific topics or activities. These clubs

provide the opportunities to explore the interests, learn new skills and share with people with similar interests. Different academic clubs, arts and culture clubs, sports and fitness clubs, language clubs and social and community service clubs are some of the types of clubs that can be constituted in schools that develop different skills, foster networking among the students and provide fun and relaxation.

Though curriculum adaptation is very necessary yet implementing it may be a very challenging task. The main challenge is the resource constraints. The schools may lack necessary resources such as funds, physical and human resources to implement the adaptations. To properly adapt the curriculum it is also necessary to have specialised knowledge and training . It is crucial to develop the skills of teachers to adapt the curriculum effectively. The teachers must strive to maintain high standards along with providing support to the students. And the successful curriculum adaptation always depends on the collaboration among each stakeholders of education.



CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

Q8: Why clubs and interest groups are important?

Q9: Write two outdoor nature based activities for children with diverse needs.



15.7 LET US SUM UP

The unit can be summarized as:

- Diverse needs refer to a wide range of requirements, preferences, and circumstances based on their contexts and experiences. Various factors are responsible for the diverse needs of the students, such as age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, physical mental ability, etc. It is very important to understand the varying attributes of the students that shapes their experiences and needs. Ensuring equality in education is very crucial for the development of the students. The resources used in the instructional method should cater the needs of the students which creates an environment of justice leading to the improved outcomes. It is very important to acknowledge and respect the diverse needs of the students as it inculcates a sense of belongingness and unity.

- Curriculum Adaptation is critical in Inclusive Education, as it is very important to ensure that all children, irrespective of their diverse needs, find access to and engage with the curriculum effectively. Adaptation involves modifying the curriculum, teaching methods, learning activities, and assessment strategies to meet the diverse needs of the students. Curriculum Adaptation helps to provide equitable learning opportunities, promotes inclusion and helps in the development of the students. The standard curriculum and instructional strategies undergo deliberate modification to cater to the unique needs of various student groups.

- Differentiation means the modification of curriculum and the teaching strategies of the teachers to meet the different needs of the students. Students of different learning styles, interests and levels of readiness can be found in the classroom. Accommodation refers to modification of ways of how students access information and knowledge without changing the fundamental concept of the content. These changes should accommodate the diverse needs of the students.

- Generally, Curriculum Adaptation means adapting different strategies

to meet the diverse learning needs of the students. It can employ differentiation by adjusting the content difficulty level, teaching methods, and assessment types. To create an inclusive environment in the class access to the curriculum is fundamental. For the students' benefit their physical, social and emotional needs should be addressed. Cultural responsiveness refers to recognising understanding and respecting different cultural backgrounds within the educational setting. Those students who struggle to adapt the standard curriculum should get additional support to succeed academically. Assessment adaptations refer to certain specific strategies used in education to modify the ways of students evaluation to ensure accuracy of measurement of students' learning.

- To ensure that all children receive accessible, quality and meaningful education. Curriculum adaptation is very important. No child is the same so following the standard curriculum may not meet the diverse needs of the students in general. So certain modifications are needed so that all the children with diverse needs can access quality education and participate fully in the educational process. In this section, we shall discuss why curriculum adaptation is necessary.

- Though curriculum adaptation is very necessary yet implementing it may be a very challenging task. The main challenge is the resource constraints. The schools may lack necessary resources such as funds, physical and human resources to implement the adaptation. To properly adapt the curriculum it is also necessary to have specialised knowledge and training . It is crucial to develop the skills of teachers to adapt the curriculum effectively. The teachers must strive to maintain high standards along with providing support to the students. And the successful curriculum adaptation always depends on the collaboration among each stakeholders of education.



15.8 FURTHER READING

Aggarwal, J. C. (2005). *Curriculum development 2005.* Delhi: Shipra Publications.

Barraga, N. C. (1986). Sensory perceptual development. In G. T. Scholl (Ed.), *Foundations of the education for blind and visually handicapped children and youth: Theory and practice* (pp. xx-xx). New York: AFB Press.

Dodds, A. (1988). *Mobility training for visually handicapped people.* London: Croom Helm.

Mangal, S. K. (2007). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education.* New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt.

Mani, M. N. G. (1992). *Techniques of teaching blind children.* New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.

Mason, H., & McCall, S. (Eds.). (2003). *Visual impairment: Access to education for children and young people.* London: David Fulton Publishers.

Ministry of Human Resource Development, Department of School Education and Literacy, Government of India. (2016). *Confluence*.

NCERT. (2006). National Curriculum Framework 2005: Position paper National focus group in education of children with special needs. New Delhi: NCERT

Welsh, R., & Blasch, B. (1980). *Foundation orientation & mobility.* New York: AFB.



15.9 ANSWERS TO CHECK YOUR PROGRESS

ANSWER TO Q NO 1: Diverse needs refer to a wide range of requirements, preferences, and circumstances based on their contexts and experiences. Various factors are responsible for the diverse needs of the students, such as age, gender, ethnicity, socio-economic status, physical mental ability, etc.

ANSWER TO Q NO 2: The gifted and talented children exhibit a wide range of characteristics and may excel in academic subjects. Some of the

students may perform above average arts, playing musical instruments and some my show leadership abilities by working with their peers.

ANSWER TO Q NO 3: Curriculum Adaptations means making changes to the learning goals, teaching methods, assignments and assessments processes to meet student's learning needs.

ANSWER TO Q NO 4: Differentiation means the modification of curriculum and the teaching strategies of the teachers to meet the different needs of the students. Students of different learning styles, interests and levels of readiness can be found in the classroom.

ANSWER TO Q NO 5: Cultural responsiveness refers to recognising understanding and respecting different cultural backgrounds within the educational setting. To address the diverse cultural backgrounds of the students, teaching methods and materials that directly relate to the students cultural backgrounds should be used.

ANSWER TO Q NO 6: Each child receives what they need to develop to their full academic and social potential.

ANSWER TO Q NO 7: Learning Outcome means what students should be able to do, know or value after completing a course or programme.

ANSWER TO Q NO 8: Clubs and interest groups in school are led by the students and focus on specific topics or activities. These clubs provide the opportunities to explore the interests, learn new skills, and share with people of similar interests.

ANSWER TO Q NO 9: Gardening, Nature walk.



15.10 POSSIBLE QUESTIONS

A) Short Questions (Answer each questions in about 150 words)

1. What are developmental disabilities?
2. Name two learning disabilities.
3. What is the full form of UDL?
4. What is linguistic diversity?

5. Write two life skills which is important for a student.
6. What is the importance of technology integration?

B) Long Questions (Answer each questions in about 300-500 words)

1. Why is curriculum integration necessary?
2. Do you think curriculum adaptation can meet the diverse needs of the children? Explain it detail.
3. What strategy is more useful according to you for Curriculum Adaptation?
4. What are the challenges in adapting the curriculum?
5. How does different co-curricular activities help to develop the abilities of a student?

****



Reference Books

- Aggarwal, J. C. (2005). *Curriculum development*. Delhi: Shipra Publications.
- Akhter, S., Chibb, M., & Peerzada, N. (2023). Inclusive Education: Challenges and opportunities. *International Journal of Indian Psychology, 11*(3), 2432–2436. https://doi.org/10.25215/1103.229
- Alur, M., & Bach, M. (2010). *A handbook on inclusive education for educators, administrators and planners*. Sage Publications India.

American Psychiatric Association. (2013). *Diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders* (5th ed.). Washington, DC: APA.

- Barraga, N. C. (1986). Sensory perceptual development. In G. T. Scholl (Ed.), *Foundations of the education for blind and visually handicapped children and youth: Theory and practice* (pp. xx–xx). New York: AFB Press.
- Behera, S. K. (2020). *National Education Policy 2020*. CIET. https://www.education.gov.in/shikshakparv/docs/NEP_2020_CIET_Behera.pdf
- Borah, H. N., & Adhikary, A. (2000/2018). *Creating an Inclusive School*. Panbazar, Guwahati: Mani Manik Prakash.
- CAST. (n.d.). *About Universal Design for Learning*. National Center on Universal Design for Learning. https://www.cast.org/what-we-do/universal-design-for-learning
- Chopra, R. (2016). *Inclusive education for children with intellectual disabilities*. Sage Publications.
- Commonwealth of Learning. (n.d.). *Assistive Technologies: Inclusive Teaching Guidelines for Educators*. https://oasis.col.org/server/api/core/bitstreams/ef354fb1-be48-475e-8e6d-10b987992884/content

- Dash, M. (2006). *Inclusive education for children with special needs*. Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.
- Dash, N. (2012). *Inclusive education: Perspectives and challenges*. Atlantic Publishers & Distributors.
- Department of School Education and Literacy (2011). *Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, Framework for implementation based on The Right of the Children to Free and Compulsory Education Act, 2009*, Ministry of Human Resource and Development, Government of India, New Delhi.
- Dodds, A. (1988). *Mobility training for visually handicapped people*. London: Croom Helm.

  Education Today Online. (n.d.). *Inclusive education in India*. https://educationtodayonline.com/2023/01/03/magazines/inclusive-education-in-india/
- Fletcher, J. M., Lyon, G. R., Fuchs, L. S., & Barnes, M. A. (2007). Learning disabilities: From identification to intervention. *Journal of Learning Disabilities, 40*(2), 95–104. https://doi.org/10.1177/00222194070400020201
- Friend, M. (2022). *Special education: Contemporary perspectives for school professionals* (6th ed.). Pearson
- Gargiulo, R. M., & Bouck, E. C. (2019). *Special education in contemporary society: An introduction to exceptionality* (6th ed.). Sage Publications.
- Glendale International School. (n.d.). *The role of teachers in inclusive education*. Glendale India. https://glendaleschool.org/in/guide/the-role-of-teachers-in-inclusive-education/
- Government of Assam, Elementary Education, Samagra Shiksha Axom. (2025). *Inclusive education*. https://ssa.assam.gov.in/portlet-innerpage/inclusive-education-0
- Lerner, J. W., & Johns, B. (2014). *Learning disabilities and related mild disabilities: Characteristics, teaching strategies, and new directions* (12th ed.). Cengage Learning.

- Lyon, G. R., Fletcher, J. M., & Barnes, M. (Eds.). (2003). *Learning disabilities: From identification to intervention*. Guilford Press.
- Maclett, R., & Katherine, R. C. (2014). *Approaching disability-critical issues and perspectives*. Routledge Taylor and Francis Group.
- Mahanta, S., Borah, H. N., & Adhikary, A. (2015). *Inclusive Education*. Panbazar, Guwahati: Mani Manik Prakash.
- Mangal, S. K. (2007). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education*. New Delhi: PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- Mangal, S. K. (2008). *Educating exceptional children: An introduction to special education*. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
- Mani, M. N. G. (1992). *Techniques of teaching blind children*. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
- Mason, H., & McCall, S. (Eds.). (2003). *Visual impairment: Access to education for children and young people*. London: David Fulton Publishers.
- Mathar, R. (n.d.). *Whole school approach to sustainable development: Concept paper*. https://ges.engagement-global.de/files/…/07-4-Concept-Paper-Mathar-final.pdf
- Mathie, R. G. (2024). A whole school approach: A synthesis of interconnected policy, practice, and research conceptualisations. In Wals, A. E., Bjønness, B., Sinnes, A., &

Eikeland, I. (Eds.), *Whole school approaches to sustainability*. Springer. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-56172-6_2

- McLeskey, J., Waldron, N. L., Spooner, F., & Algozzine, B. (2014). *Handbook of effective inclusive schools: Research and practice*. Routledge.
- Ministry of Human Resource Development. (2016). *Confluence*. Government of India.

NCERT. (2006). *National curriculum framework 2005: Position paper national focus group on education of children with special needs*. New Delhi: NCERT.

- National Council of Educational Research and Training (2025)*NCERT initiatives for inclusive and accessible education*. https://ncert.nic.in/about-us.php?ln=en
- Pandey, R. S., & Advani, L. (1995). *Perspectives in disability and rehabilitation*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Panda, K. C. (2008). *Education of exceptional children*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.
- Ramachandran, K., & Peter. (2017). *Inclusive education across cultures: Crossing boundaries, sharing ideas*. Sage Publications India.
- Right To Education Act, 2009 Retrieved from Right to Education | Ministry of Education, GoI
- Saroj, S. S. (2025). Historical perspective and policies of inclusive education in India. *International Research Journal of Humanities and Interdisciplinary Studies, 6*(1), 40–46. http://irjhis.com/paper/IRJHIS2501006.pdf
- Saxena, S. (2024). *Role of teacher in inclusive education*. LEAD School. https://leadschool.in/blog/the-role-of-a-teacher-in-inclusive-education/
- Shaywitz, S. E., & Shaywitz, B. A. (2005). Dyslexia (specific reading disability). *Biological Psychiatry, 57*(11), 1301–1309. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biopsych.2005.01.043
- Smith, C. R. (2020). *Learning disabilities: The interaction of students and their environments* (9th ed.). Pearson.
- Swanson, H. L., & Hoskyn, M. (2001). Intervention for students with learning disabilities: A meta-analysis of treatment outcomes. *Journal of Learning Disabilities, 34*(6), 500–533. https://doi.org/10.1177/002221940103400606
- Turnbull, A., Turnbull, R., & Wehmeyer, M. (2019). *Exceptional lives: Special education in today's schools* (9th ed.). Pearson.
- UNESCO. (2019). *ICT in education for people with disabilities*. https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000373655

- Welsh, R., & Blasch, B. (1980). *Foundations of orientation & mobility*. New York: AFB.

West Bengal Netaji Subhas Open University. (n.d.). *Inclusive education: Global priority, collective responsibility, historical perspective, and policies of inclusive education in India*. https://www.wbnsou.ac.in/online_services/SLM/MED/A5.pdf

- Westwood, P. (2018). *Commonsense methods for children with special educational needs* (7th ed.). Routledge. World Health Organization. (2020). *International classification of diseases* (11th ed.). https://www.who.int/classifications/icd/en/

World Health Organization. (2020). *Assistive technology*. https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/assistive-technology

- Ydo, Y. (2020). Inclusive education: Global priority, collective responsibility. *Prospects, 49*, 97–101. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11125-020-09520-y

****